



# Counting Roots

Written by Benjamin Lee Cooper

Yod Edition

Uploaded on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of the 1<sup>st</sup> month of 2024 to <https://learn-hebrew-from-genesis.weebly.com/> as a PDF file by Benjamin Lee Cooper.

Copyright 2013-2024 by Benjamin Lee Cooper, All rights reserved, but some permissions are described in the preface of this book.

## 0.1 Copyright Notice - Preface

I Benjamin Lee Cooper place the following copyright on all digital and printed forms of any versions of this book which I made:

1: **Sales:** No digital or printed version can be sold at any time for any reasons, by anyone. However, donations can be accepted by those who provide this Ebook or Book, as long as this book or PDF I made is supplied for free to people who do not wish to donate or tithe anything. If you see somebody who is selling any of my books, please tell me immediately.

2: **Copies:** color printings and color digital copies can be made and distributed as long as they follow the rules in my copyright paragraph 0.1, and follow all other rules listed here. These printings or digital copies must not be edited by anyone other than Benjamin Lee Cooper, and must be an original file or print by Benjamin Lee Cooper. They must be in color in order to show distinction between types of words.

3: **Permissions:** No permission from Benjamin Lee Cooper is needed to print or distribute this document as long as the persons follow all other copyright rules listed by myself in this book.

## 0.2 Uses for this book

This book is essentially an enhanced dictionary that can also be used for these other purposes:

- 1: to determine the frequencies of word usage in the Tanakh ('Old' Testament).
- 2: to more easily compare words with similar spellings.
- 3: to discover the chapter number of each Bible chapter.
- 4: to discover verses in other chapters that link information with the chapter number that you are looking at.
- 5: to discover important information about a Bible chapter that you are looking at.
- 6: to compare all of the words that come from one single Hebrew stem, which can help us to better understand those word meanings and word usages.
- 7: to discover the relationship between the first usage of a word in the Bible and the sum of the stem that that word belongs to.
- 8: to discover what Bible chapter a word stem belongs to, and how that stem meaning might interact with that Bible chapter.
- 9: to discover what the Hebrew name is of each Bible book.
- 10: to discover what Hebrew stem a word belongs to.
- 11: to discover Hebrew stems that other dictionaries do not recognize.
- 12: to compare Biblical Hebrew words with modern Hebrew meanings in some important situations. This 'Dictionary' is not meant to be used for 'magical' or 'divination' purposes. For example, I prefer that people do not look up words in this book for the purpose that they would try to make guesses as to what is happening, or will happen in their lives based on the words they find.
- 13: to aid in the research of stems that are not used as verbs in the Tanakh, and also do not have obvious words that come from that stem. For example, some names will be listed in this book if it has an obvious connection to a stem, even when that stem might not appear to exist in the Tanakh otherwise.

## 0.3 Book structure

The main thing that this 'dictionary' lacks that other 'dictionaries' might have is the verse locations of each place a word is used in. This is common with Concordances of the Bible. Because it would increase the size of this book by more than a 1000 pages, and the time it would take to list each word location, I have decided to not include concordance information in this dictionary, even though that would be something I would have wanted to do if I had the time and patience to do it.

Each listing for each number from 1 to 1189 lists the corresponding Bible Chapter that matches that

Bible Chapter Number. For example, if you number the chapters in a King James Bible (without the Apocrypha) starting with Genesis and ending with Revelations, there are 1189 chapters.

Additional important information is listed in each Chapter section when that information is related to that number or Bible Chapter. Some examples of this are: Important equations hidden in the Hebrew text, links to related Bible verses, Acrostic formations in the Hebrew text, and other important things.

Strong's Numbers are listed next to each listing. In rare cases when there is no Strong's number after a Hebrew word, it is a word that the dictionaries left out, or a word that they assign incorrectly to a different stem that already exists. In those cases, I add my own entry for these situations. The stem **ר.ג.ר** is one of these stems that other dictionaries incorrectly assign to another stem, meaning there is no Strong's entry or number for a **ר.ג.ר** stem.

After the Strong's H number, I will list the estimated number of times that word was used in the 'Old Testament' after a period. For example, for the word representing father **אב**, it would be listed like this: H1.1215-H2.9 This means that H1 and H2 combined are used about 1224 times in the 'Old Testament'. When I use a – to combine two Strong's numbers, it is because they are basically the same word, but because of the Aramaic myth (described in my book 'What is Truth?'), Strong's has assigned two separate numbers for them. This is a very common situation with Strong's numbers.

I did not make a Table of Contents for this book because it would not have listed the places for each stem, but instead only the 66 Bible book beginnings and the preface sections are included in PDF bookmarks. I believe that a Table of Contents in this case is not very practical. I suggest that people write markings on the edges of the pages to show these bookmarked sections printed copies of this book. I make my own “bookmark” notes on the edges of my printed copies of this book.

For the Isaiah “table of contents” phenomenon where each of the 66 chapters in Isaiah match the content in each of the books in the Bible, I used many sources, and even my own research, to find these connections listed in the Isaiah chapters of this book, but I forgot some of the sources because I didn't save them in my book What is Truth (but I did provide some links there). Below are two of the sources, the first link is a more complete one that I used the most.

<https://isaiahminibible.com/>

<https://hopebiblechurchga.com/isaiah-the-miniature-bible/>

## 0.4 Root Families

The names of people or places are usually not going to be listed in this dictionary which is stem/root centered, because they are redundant in the sense that names have meanings based on the stems of the words that make up the name. Essentially, names are just transliterations and if you know what the stems already mean, you already can know what the name means.

Plural words will not usually be listed, and instead, the masculine singular forms will be the most common listed words. This is because feminine and plural suffixes usually have standard vowels and letters that they use, and so they can be easily predictable. Although vowels are important in this book, the most important thing is listing stems and listing the important letter variations for each stem.

For the purposes of this book, a stem or root is considered to be a Hebrew word that is at the most foundational level, in a three letter form (see the chart after at the very beginning of this book, after the introduction sections). Each branch is placed in the number entry that matches the sum of that stem. All non-stem words are placed with the branch entries whenever there is an obvious connection. When there is no used stem in the Bible for a word then that word is listed as if it is a stem without '!' dots between the letters. Root Families can be thought of as self contained trees where the stem of the tree is the three letter base, coming from the stems (22 Hebrew letters) that all stems share. Like the cover of this book, all of the stems could be considered as one tree sharing the same stem system. Branches coming from the stem help determine what the verbs and other words mean that come from it. Any non-verb coming from a branch is considered a twig of that branch. In the cases where a word comes directly from a twig, it is considered a leaf.

I have only seen two stems that have more than three letters, and they are **ל.א.נ.שׁ** which means 'to

choose the left', and ו.ת.ה.ו which means 'to worship'.

To fully understand why I sometimes do not place the names of animals, or 'Aramaic' words with branches that other dictionaries do, you might want to read my book "What is Truth?". I fully explain these topics in that book that I wrote. I believe that because Adam named the animals, the names of the animals do not come directly from a stem of a stem but instead is like it's own stem or even it's own stem. This is because like stems that usually have the meaning of the stem defined by the meaning of it's letters, animals can also have the letter meanings describe them. Because of these things I do believe it is ok to put the names of animals with some Root Families when they share the same three letters. When animals have more than three letters or are not spelled like any other stem, than they act like their own stem.

It is debatable if a ו shin stem should be combined with any stem that is spelled identical but has a ש sin instead. For example, א.ג.ו does sort of have a connection with א.ג.ש, but it could just be due to having the same letters. ק.ש for example, does not really have any obvious meaning connection to its proven stem ק.ק.ש, and so it is hard to argue that this is proof that they should be considered the same stem. Although it is very clear to me that ו and ש are considered the same letter by God, they are different enough that they should be treated as separate stems when listed in my opinion.

Some word pairs like רב-טַבְּחִים will be included in this book, even though it is redundant, for the sake of keeping track that they are not Modern Hebrew additions.

## 0.5 Translations

Most English translations of Hebrew will match the KJV translation instead of blindly matching any lexicon definition. In some cases the dictionaries or other sources have more accurate definitions than the KJV due to the degradation of the English language over time. In some cases I have used my own translations of words, when I felt that they were better than the KJV translations.

In rare cases there just may be more accurate definitions than what the KJV translators used. Underlined definitions mean they are the most frequently used definitions in the KJV or on less common occasions it means it is the definition that I believe is most accurate. A partially underlined word means it is the second most used meaning.

In the uncommon cases where a KJV definition of a word is not very accurate in my belief, I will list that definition in *italics*. Also in rare cases where I think the meaning should be something, but the KJV uses a transliteration, then I will list this meaning that I think is correct in *italics*.

I usually do not list the different meanings for each conjugation type (Hiphil, Piel, etc) of a stem (root). This is because the goal of this book is to list the most common or important meanings of each stem while keeping the book size as small as possible, which means that redundant things need to be removed. In those cases I will still list a definition if it is only for one conjugation type, but I list it right next to the meanings of the other conjugation types. In other words, when giving definitions, I give definitions for all of the conjugation types without saying (due to redundancy) which conjugation each one belongs to. This is also because in most cases the context of a verse will make the stem meaning obvious or clear. As long as the student knows that a definition is possible among the different conjugation types, then I believe they will usually succeed in finding the right meaning while using this book. It wont make this book perfect, but which dictionary is perfect?

## 0.6 Finding words

This digital document (if it is not printed) can be searched (ctrl-f) with a search tool for the Strong's number or definition desired, if you do not know what the sum of the stem for the word you are looking for.

This digital document (if it is not printed) also has bookmarks for each beginning of a new Bible book. These bookmarks can help you jump closer to the section you want, then you can scroll up or down a few pages to find the section you want.

For printed versions of this book, I recommend that you use a waterproof pen to make a mark on the outside of the pages where every fiftieth chapter starts. For example, at 50, 100, 150, etc. Then you can find

words easier by starting near the stem number that you want. I do this myself and it is quicker than going to a table of contents each time and then looking for a page number. This is one reason why I do not have a table of contents in this book. Another reason is because I use this book often, and going to a table of contents often is annoying and inefficient. You can also make a second set of markings on the top, bottom or side of this printed book to show where each book of the Bible starts, according to their Bible Book numbers. Once you get to 500, I recommend that you use intervals of 100. For example, 600, 700, 800, and so forth. This is because there are less stems for these Bible Chapters and so there are less pages in-between these sections of 100.

## 0.7 Colors and Abbreviations

Take a look at the Legend below, right before Bible Chapter 1. Then come back and read about the text formatting that I used.

I will mark words in **red** when they are not in the Bible but the meaning comes from either Modern Hebrew (The stem  $\text{ג.נ.נ}$  is a good example of how I do this) for the Hebrew Book of Matthew. This is so that the reader can easily recognize any red text in this book as not representing Biblical Hebrew (or that it is in Matthew and not the 'Old Testament'). Any usage of a Hebrew word after the writing of the Tanakh will be considered as Modern in this book. In other words, I am not going to make a separate color for Mishnaic (Talmud) Hebrew, it will be added in with the Modern **red** color. I do not study the Talmud myself, so the only way I would encounter Talmud Hebrew is if it is also in the Book of Matthew manuscripts or if remnants of it are still in Modern Hebrew. If a **red** word is in *italics* then that means it is an implied definition for that stem because of the usage of words that come from that stem.

For Bible Chapters that have no Root Families, I sometimes have listed Modern Hebrew stems that are not in the Tanakh using **red** text. This could help a student in rare situations. If these listings in these cases are in italics, then that means the definition is not certain or not yet confirmed with a second source.

If there are two stems with the same exact spelling, I treat them as the same stem listing but I try to color code them so that each branch of that one stem can be shown differently. I call these stems Twin Stems. **Green** would be the more common of the two twins, and **Orange** is for the less common one. Look at  $\text{ג.נ.נ}$  for an example of this. On rare occasions when there are three different meanings for one stem, I will also use **Purple** text for any third twin/triplet meaning.

**Light Green** is used for when I split a Strong's number into more than one entry so that you can easily see they "belong together" (but usually I would say that they should have had a separate Strong's entry).

**Blue** text is used for Special phenomenon notes at the beginning of Chapter Sections. This is to separate these notes from the Bible verse links and other notes.

**Brown** will be used for Bible verses that have related topics to the Bible chapter it is in, or if that verse has some other important meaning related to that chapter number.

**Pink** will be used for Arabic words that are very similar to their Hebrew origin stem. Yes, this means that I believe that Arabic came directly from the original Hebrew but that Arabic changed over time. I have explained this in better detail in my book "What is Truth?". I have usually used the 3<sup>rd</sup> person masculine singular forms of Arabic verbs instead of showing them as stems like I do with Hebrew. In cases where there are many variations of spellings for an Arabic word, I will probably just use one of these words that best matches the original Hebrew word. My goal in this book is not to list every possible related Arabic word, just one of the main ones for each original.

**Grey** is used in the rare cases where I felt a need to add the name of a group of people, or the name of a person to this dictionary. For example, I used this **gray** color for Hebrew (people), Arabian, Yehovah, and Yehoshua. It is perhaps like a slippery slope when adding the names of people and places to a dictionary that is not meant to have them, because then we need to ask ourselves 'When do I stop adding names?'

**Light Blue (sky blue)** is used for assumed stems when a name of a place, person or people in the Tanakh shows us that a stem likely exists even though there are no non-noun words in the Tanakh that uses that stem. In these cases I try to include either Modern Hebrew or Arabic definitions (or both) as hints as to

what this assumed stem might have originally meant. I fully expect that the Modern Hebrew or Arabic definitions will usually be slightly differently than the original meaning of the assumed stem. When a stem is uncertain because of a drop letter in the stem like a ך, ך', ך, or etc, then I do not plan to list it in this book. When stems with drop letters are used in the Tanakh as verbs, it is much easier to be sure about those stems, especially when there are other words belonging to that stem that are used in the Tanakh. I try to only list the names of Hebrew speaking people, and the names of cities in Hebrew speaking areas. This does involve some theory as to how much of Canaan probably spoke a variation of Hebrew before Israel took their inherited land.

**Medium Blue (Chart Blue)** is used for Greek strong's words with a KJV English translation.

BLB is used for Blueletterbible.org and/or The Englishman's Hebrew Concordance of the Old Testament.

BH is used for Biblehub.com. It seems that BlueLetterBible.org and other concordances only lists certain entries, like entries that are not in word pairs, or entries without prefixes or suffixes, and so forth. Because of this, the Biblehub.com occurrence number is probably more accurate.

## **0.8 My other books**

Another book of mine relating to this book is 'Word Occurrences', which lists each group (what I call a Root Family) by their common stem, and then by their usage frequencies in the Bible. So, the most commonly used Root Family in the bible will be near the beginning of the book. The book is divided into 30 sections so that a person can review the words of each section each day of the month. A month of 29 days means you skip section 30, and a month of 31 days means you don't review any sections on day 31.

I have also written a complete Biblical Hebrew grammar book called 'Learning Hebrew from Genesis'. I also made a list (in book form) of Modern Hebrew words that are not in the Bible, or are different than the words in the Bible. All of these books should be available where these other books of mine are also available.

You can find my books in PDF form in the links below:

<https://learn-hebrew-from-genesis.weebly.com>

<http://self.gutenberg.org/Authors/Nesher>

## **0.9 Contact information**

My current email address is [My\\_path\\_of\\_life@yahoo.com](mailto:My_path_of_life@yahoo.com)



# Legend (Book, Chapter #) – (Bible Chapter #)

(Book number, name, chapter number in Hebrew)

(Notes)

(Links from this chapter to other Bible chapter and verses)

Root/ = stem	Branch (Three letter stem and meaning) Twigs (words coming from Branch) (Modern words) Branch (Three letter stem and meaning) Twigs (words coming from Branch) (Modern words) Branch (Three letter stem and meaning) Twigs (words coming from Branch) (Modern words)	Twigs (words coming from Branch) Leaves (Words coming from twigs) (Arabic words) Twigs (words coming from Branch) Leaves (Words coming from twigs) (Arabic words) Twigs (words coming from Branch) Leaves (Words coming from twigs) (Arabic words)
Root/ = stem	Branch (Three letter stem and meaning) Twigs (words coming from Branch) (Modern words)	Twigs (words coming from Branch) Leaves (Words coming from twigs) (Arabic words)

## Genesis 1 – Bible Chapter 1

ספר א בראשית

Torah – 5 books

(product of letters \* number of letters) / (product of words \* number of words) = 3.1416x10<sup>17</sup>

Gen 1:1 = Exo 20:11

Gen 1:27 = Matt 19:4, Mark 10:6

No Roots

Genesis 2 – Bible Chapter 2

Gen 2:3 = Job 5:29 Gen 2:7 = 1 Cor 15:44

Gen 2:24 = Mat 19:5, Mar 10:7, 1 Cor 6:16, Eph 5:31

No Roots

ספר ב בראשית ב

Gen 2:2 = Heb 4:4

Genesis 3 – Bible Chapter 3

Gen 3:18 = Mat 13:24

Gen 3:24 = John 14:6 (Tree of knowledge gives truth)

אב = father. H1.1215-H2.9

أب father (abb)

ספר א בראשית

Gen 3:23 = 2 Kings 17

אב the father, my father (sealed)

Genesis 4 – Bible Chapter 4

No Roots

ספר א בראשית

Genesis 5 – Bible Chapter 5

Gen 5:3 = Gen 1:27

אד = vapor, mist. H108.2

בג = spoil. H897.1

גב = ridge (of altar or wheel), bosses, rampart, brothel, the back, plowers, plank, pit, cistern, den (of lions). H1354-1355.14

ספר א בראשית

Gen 5:24 = John 3:13

Genesis 6 – Bible Chapter 6

גְּזָא = pits, marishes. H1360.3

ספר א בראשית

גָּג = roof, covering; cover (of an altar). H1406.30  
 דָּב = bear; she-bear. H1677-H1678.13  
 دَبَّ bear (dubb)

### Genesis 7 – Bible Chapter 7

		בראשית	ספר א
7.ב.א	= to perish, <b>lose</b> , be destroyed. H6.184-H7.7 אָבְדוֹן destruction H11.6 הָבְדָה destruction H10.1 אָבְדָן destruction H13.1	אֶבְדָה lost thing H9.4 אָבַד perish H8.2 אָבְדָן destruction H12.1	
ב.7.א	= to cause to pine, vex, grieve. H109.1		
או	= <u>or</u> , <u>either</u> , <u>nor</u> , <u>whether</u> , if, misc H176.321BH21BLB		
א.7.ב	= to devise, feign, (maybe) lie. H908.2	פָד lies, liars H907.6	
דָּג	= coriander. H1407.2		
ב.א.7	= to melt, flow away, languish, <u>mourn</u> , <u>sorrow</u> . H1669.3 דָּאָבוֹן sorrow H1671.1	דָּאָבָה sorrow H1670.1	
דָּבָא	= strength. H1679.1		

### Genesis 8 – Bible Chapter 8

*\*Noach's ark is now in Turkey, about 15 miles south of Mt. Ararat peak on Doomsday Mountain. (Ron Wyatt)*

		בראשית	ספר א
ה.ב.א	= to be <u>willing</u> , to consent. H14.54 אָבָה <i>swift</i> H16.1 אָבִיוֹנָה desire H14.1	אָבִיוֹן needy, poor, misc. H34.61 אָבוֹי <i>woe, sorrow</i> H17.2	
אגד	= אָגְדָה troop, burden, bunch. H92.4		
ב.ה.א	= to love. H157.208 אֶהְבִּים lovers, loving H158.2 יְחַבֵּב to love (yuhibu)	אָהַבָה love H160.40 אֶהְבִּים loves H159.1 חַבֵּב love (hubun)	
גָּה	= this, these. H1454.1		
ג.א.7	= to be <u>afraid</u> or be in sorrow. H1672.7 דָּאָגָה fear, heaviness, sorrow, careful H1674.6	מְדוּאָג worried (Modern)	
ב.ב.7	= to speak. H1680.1 דָּבַר slander, evil report, infamy H1681.9		

### Genesis 9 – Bible Chapter 9

		בראשית	ספר א
אוב	= bottle (see H178 א.י.ב H178.1)		
אָח	= brother, brethren. H251.629-H252.1 אָח alas, ah! H253.2 אָחִיָּה brotherhood H264.1 אָח brother (akh)	אָחֹת sisters, misc. H269.114 אָח hearth H254.3 אָחִים <i>doleful creatures</i> H255.1 אָחַת sister (ukht) בּוּבוּ pupil, core (bu'bu')	
בָּבָה	= Apple, pupil (of the eye). H892.1	בָּגָד treacherous H901.1 בָּגְדוֹת treacherous H900.1	
7.ג.ב	= to deal <u>treacherously</u> , misc H898.49 בָּגָד garment, clothes, misc. H899.217		
א.ו.ב	= to <u>come</u> , enter, bring ( <i>hiphil</i> , cause to come), <b>arrive</b> . H935.2577 הִבְיָאָה <u>increase</u> ( <b>yield, produce</b> ), <u>fruit</u> , revenue ( <b>income</b> ), misc. H8393.42 מְבוֹא coming, <i>going down</i> , entry, come. H3996.24 בָּאָה Entry H872.1 <b>הבאה next (Modern)</b>	מֹבָא coming H4126.2 מְבוֹאָת entry H3997.1 בָּאָה to return, bring back (baa'a)	
ה.א.ג	= to triumph, rise, increase, grow. H1342.5 גָּאָה proud, pride H1343.9-1344.1 גָּאוֹן <u>pride</u> , excellency, majesty, pomp, misc. H1347.49 גָּאוֹנָה pride, misc H1346.19 גָּאוֹן proud H1349.1	גָּאָה proud H1341.1 גֵּי גֵּיָא <u>valley, gorge</u> . H1516.60 גָּאוֹת pride, majesty, misc H1348.8	

קָדַד = sounding again (of the mountains, **echo**) H1906.1

### Genesis 10 – Bible Chapter 10 פִּרְאֵשִׁית סֵפֶר א

ב.ז.א = אֶזֶב hyssop. H231.9  
ט = אֶטֶם soft, gentle, slow, secret, idols, charmers H328.4  
ב.ד.ב = לִבְדָּה to be alone. H909.3 alone, misc H910.11  
בְּדָה alone, only, beside, except H905.13 beside (Gen 26:1) H905.1+  
לְבָד beside (Exo 12:37) H905.1+ stave, branch, bars H905.41  
בְּדָה *Linen (of one thing)* H906.23 **لَبْدٌ felt (material, libd)**  
א.ז.א = לָבַד to spoil. H958.1  
ג.ב.ג = לָבַד to be high, **tall**, lifted up, proud, to **exalt**. H1361.34 height, misc H1363.17  
גָּבַהּ high, proud H1362.4 high, misc H1364.37  
גִּבְהוּת lofty, loftiness H1365.2 לְבָדָה high, misc H1364.37  
ד.א.ד = לָבַד to fly. H1675.4 vulture H1676.1  
זָאב = לָבַד wolf. H2061.7 **ذئب wolf (dhi'b)**  
זָג = לָבַד husk (of the grape). H2085.1

### Genesis 11 – Bible Chapter 11 פִּרְאֵשִׁית סֵפֶר א

אָהָה = אָהָה ah!, Alas! H162.13  
אָהָה = אָהָה a fire-brand, brand (*burning thing*). H181.3 calamity, destruction. H343.24  
אָהָה = אָהָה because, concerning, misc, (troubles? problems?) H182.11  
אָי = אָי where? 'whence? H335.16 where H346.2  
אָן = אָן how, where, whither, hither. H575.8 where H370.17  
**أَيْن where (ayn)**  
אָי = אָי island, country H339.36, H336.1 islands H338.3  
ג.ד.ג = לָחַט to cut H1413.5 to hew down. H1414.2  
גָּדוּד = גָּדוּד furrow, cutting H1417.1-H1418.1 band, troop, army H1416.34  
ג.ד.ג = אָסַף assemble troops or gather. H1413.3 troop H1409.2  
ב.ו.ג = לָחַט to be a husbandman (of the land) H1461.1 beans, ditches, pits H1356.4  
גָּב = לָחַט locusts H1357.1 den H1358.10  
גֹּב = לָחַט grasshoppers H1462.2  
ז.ב.ז = לָחַט a fly. H2070.2 **ذُبَاب fly (insect, dhubaab)**  
ח.ב.ח = לָחַט hide. H2244.33 hiding place, lurking place. H4224.1  
**خَبَأ to conceal, hide (khaba'a)** **مَخْبَأ hiding place (makhba')**

### Genesis 12 – Bible Chapter 12 פִּרְאֵשִׁית סֵפֶר א

12\*12=144 21\*21=441

**Gen 12:1 = Acts 7:3**

א.ו.א = לָחַט to desire, covet, lust or long for. H183.26 H184.1 desires H3970.1  
אָהָה = אָהָה desire, misc. H8378.20-H8379.1 desire, lust after H185.7  
אָי = אָי woe!, alas! H188.24 woe H190.1  
אָי = אָי woe H337.2  
ז.ז.א = לָחַט to be gone. H230.2  
א.ט.ב = לָחַט pronounce, speak, speak unadvisedly (**rashly**), **articulate**. H981.4  
מְבֹטָא uttered out, **pronunciation, accent, expression** H4008.2  
**ביטוי expression, speech, phrase (Modern)**  
בִּי = לָחַט pardon, pardon me, excuse me. (בִּי prefix with 1<sup>st</sup> person suffix) H994.12  
גָּדָה = לָחַט river bank. H1415.4 bank (of a river) H1428.1  
ג.ג.ד = לָחַט multiply, increase, grow. H1711.1 grain H1715.40  
ב.ו.ד = לָחַט cause sorrow. H1727.1  
וָן = לָחַט the letter ו, **hook**, nail. H2053.8

**Gen 12:3 = Acts 3:25, Gal 3:8**

זֶה	=	this H2088.1177BH38BLB זאת <u>this</u> , thus, these, misc. H2063.604BH41BLB זֶה זֶה this (sealed version) H1791.13 זֶה this (sealed) H1836.57 זֶה this, one, another (sealed) H1668.6 זוּ which, this, that, wherein, whom H2098.15 <b>זהה to identify (Modern)</b>	הַלְזוּ this, that, misc H1975.7 זֶכֶן this (sealed version) H1797.3 הַלְזוּ this H1977.1 זוּ this, that H2097.2 זֶה this H2090.12BH13BLB הַלְזֵה this H1976.2 <b>הַזָּה this, that, it, misc (hadha)</b> <b>To love, endear, cherish, be liked</b>
ח.ב.ב.	=	love. H2245.1 <b>חָבַב to love (habba)</b>	
חָגָא	=	terror. H2283.1	

**Genesis 13 – Bible Chapter 13 בְּרֵאשִׁית סֵפֶר א**  
**13\*13=169 31\*31=961**

**Gen 13:15 = Acts 7:5**

ה.ז.א	=	to heat (a furnace). H228.3	אָזַן weapon H240.1
ז.ח.א	=	to choose one or the other. H258.1 <b>أحد one Aahad</b>	אָחַז <u>one</u> , first. H259.952
ב.י.א	=	to be an enemy. H340.1 אֵיבָה <u>enmity</u> , hatred. H342.5 אֵיב Job (enemy)[enemy of satan?] H347.58	אֵיב enemy H341.282 אוֹיֵב Familiar spirit (see H178 אוֹיֵב) <b>H178.16</b>
בָּהוּ	=	void, emptiness. H922.3	
גָּחַח	=	forehead-bald. H1371.1	גָּחַח bald forehead H1372.4
ה.ג.ה	=	cure. H1455.1	גָּחַח medicine H1456.1
ז.ו.ג	=	to overcome, invade H1464.2	
ה.ד.ד	=	to go softly. H1718.2	
ה.ג.ה	=	<b>to meditate, mourn, speak, imagine, study, roaring, sore.</b> H1897.25 הִגִּיז <u>meditation, solemn sound, misc.</u> H1902.4 הִגָּה <u>sound, mourning, tale</u> H1899.3 הִגִּין <u>directly (ahead of).</u> H1903.1	הִגִּית <u>meditation</u> H1900.1 הִגָּה <u>take away, stayed</u> H1898.3
נָהַב	=	what he did. H2052.1	
ז.ב.ז	=	to endow (a dowry) H2064.1	זָבַד dowry H2065.1
זוּ	=	2 <sup>nd</sup> month H2099.1	<b>זוּ brightness, glory, splendor (Modern)</b>
חָגַב	=	grasshopper, locust. H2284.5	
ב.א.י	=	to long for, desire. H2968.1	

**Genesis 14 – Bible Chapter 14 בְּרֵאשִׁית סֵפֶר א**

אָטַד	=	bramble, thorn. H329.6	
ה.ז.ב	=	to despise, misc. H959.43 נִמְכָּזָה vile H5240.1	בְּזִיז contempt H963.1 בָּזָה despiseth H960.1
גָּנָה	=	body, <u>pride</u> . H1466.3 גָּן <u>midst, back, misc</u> H1458.3-H1459.13 גוֹי <u>nation (can refer to Israel), people, heathen, gentiles.</u> H1471.558 גָּן <u>back, body, among</u> H1460.7	גָּנָה body H1465.1 גוֹיָה <u>body, corpse</u> H1472.13
דוֹד	=	Uncle, beloved H1730.61 דוֹד pot, kettle, basket. H1731.7 דוֹדָה dearly beloved H3033.1	דוֹדָה aunt H1733.3 דָּד breast. H1717.4 דוֹדָה beloved, well beloved H3039.9
דִּי	=	who, that, which, of. H1768.346BH19BLB דִּי enough, sufficient, misc. H1767.40BH38BLB	דִּי sufficiently H4078.1
הָאָה	=	aha! H1889.13	
ה.ד.ה	=	to <u>put</u> (a hand). H1911.1	
זָהַב	=	gold. H2091.389 מְדִינָה golden city (Isa 14:4, sealed) H4062.1	זָהַב (sealed) H1722.23 <b>to gild (Modern)</b>

ח.ג.ג. =	to <u>keep a feast</u> (or holiday), reel to and fro, celebrate. H2287.16 חָג <u>feast</u> , <u>feast time</u> H2282.62	ذَهَب gold (dhahab) תּוֹלַד festival (Modern)
י.ב.ב. =	cry, cry out. H2980.1	حَجَّ pilgrimage (haji) בָּכָה cry out.

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 15 – Bible Chapter 15

**Gen 15:6 = Rom 4:3, Gal 3:6, James 2:23**

**Gen 15:5 = Rom 4:18**

**Gen 15:11 = Deut 28:26**

**Gen 15:13-16 = Acts 7:6-7**

אָזֵיב =	ear of grain, green ear of grain, Aviv, <b>spring</b> H24.9	אָב greenness, <u>fruits</u> H3-H4.4
אָחוּ =	meadow, <i>reed, rush</i> . H260.2	
ב.ו.ז. =	to despise. H936.12 בִּזְיָה despised H939.1	בִּזְיוֹ <u>contempt</u> , despised H937.11
ג.ז.ה. =	to take. H1491.1	
ד.ו.ה. =	to be sick, <b>ill, suffer menstruation pain</b> . H1738.1 דָּוָה <i>menstrous, menstrous cloth, faint</i> H1739.5 דָּוָה faint, <b>sick</b> H1742.3	דָּוָה sorrowful, languishing, <b>sad</b> H1741.2 מַדְוָה diseases H4064.2
הוּד =	see H1935 ה.ד.ה.	
ז.ו.ז. =	to <u>flow</u> , gush. H2100.42	זָבַח issue H2101.13
ח.ב.ה. =	hide. H2247.5 חָבֵאֵן hiding H2253.1	חָבֵאֵן bosom H2243.1
י.ג.ב. =	to be a husbandman (of land). H3009.2	יָבֵאֵן fields H3010.1

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 16 – Bible Chapter 16

א.ח.א. = to hold, take, posses (**settle**), fasten (**make cohesive**), misc. H270. 67

אָחַז =	to <u>hold</u> , take, posses ( <b>settle</b> ), fasten ( <b>make cohesive</b> ), misc. H270. 67 אָחִזָּה <u>possession</u> H272.66	
אֵי =	kite, vulture. H344.3	
בֶּהֱט =	red. H923.1	
ב.ז.ז. =	<u>spoil</u> , prey, seize, plunder. H962.43 בִּזְיָה <u>spoil, prey</u> H961.10	בִּזְיוֹ prey, spoil H957.25 בָּזַז to steal (bazza)
ג.ו.ג. =	cut off, brought. H1468.2 גָּזַח hewn <i>stone</i> H1496.11	גִּזְזָה fleece, mowings (see H1494) H1488.4
ה.ו.ה. =	<u>to be or exist</u> . H1933.6 הֵנָּה <b>they, these, those</b> . H2007.48BH26BLB הֵנָּה <b>hither, here, there, now</b> . H2008.50BH14BLB הֵנָּה <b>are, these, them (sealed)</b> H581.4 הֵנָּה <b>therein, withal, which, wherein</b> . H2004.13BH16BLB לֵהֵן <b>except, therefore, but, wherefore, save</b> . H3861.9 הֵמָּה <b>they, them, themselves, those, these</b> . H1992.822BH44BLB הוּא <b>he, it, misc, she, it</b> H1931.1877BH38BLB, H1932.19BH7BLB <b>ההווה the present (now)(Modern)</b> הֵם <b>they “hunn”</b> הֵנָּה <b>there (hnaak)</b> הֵי <b>she “heya”</b>	לָהֶם <b>for them</b> H3860.2 הֵם <b>their's</b> H1991.1 הֵמָּה <b>sealed</b> H1994.12BH11BLB
ה.ו.ה. =	<u>to see, to be, misc</u> ('sealed'). H1934.69 הֵנָּה <b>calamity, wickedness, mischief, destruction, misc</b> H1942.16 הֵנָּה <b>mischief, calamity, ruin</b> H1943.2 לְהֵיטִי <b>for my calamity</b> (Job 30:13) <b>H1962.1</b> הוּ <b>Alas!</b> H1930.1	הֵמָּה <b>they “hom”</b> הֵנָּה <b>here (hunaa)</b> הוּ <b>he “hwa”</b>
חגה =	<u>clefts</u> (of rock). H2288.3	
ד.ד.ח. =	to <u>sharpen</u> , fierce. H2300.6 דָּוָה <u>sharp</u> H2303.1	דָּוָה <u>sharp</u> H2299.4 חָדָּה <b>to sharpen (hadda)</b>

ב.ו.ח =	to endanger, <b>condemn</b> . H2325.1 <b>חוב debt (Modern)</b>	חוב debtor H2326.1
א.ו.ט =	to sweep (with besom). H2894.1	מְטַאֵט a besom ( <b>broom</b> ). H4292.1
ה.א.י =	to appertain to, <b>suit, befit, become proper</b> . H2969.1	

### Genesis 17 – Bible Chapter 17 פֶּרֶשׁ בְּרֵאשִׁית

#### Gen 17:5 = Rom 4:17

אָגוּז =	nuts. H93.1	
אוּי =	see ה.ו.א and H188.24	
גְּדִי =	a kid (young goat). H1423.16 <b>جَدْي kid (goat, jady)</b>	גְּדִי kid H1429.1
ז.ז.ג =	to shear off, misc. H1494.15 <b>מגוזים shears (Modern)</b>	גִּזָּה fleece H1492.7 <b>جَزَّ to clip, shear, cut off (jazza)</b>
גִּיד =	sinew, tendon. H1517.7	
ה.ה.ד =	to push or thrust, cast out, be an <b>outcast, reject, repel</b> . H1760.11 דָּחִי falling H1762.2 דָּחֹן musical instrument H1761.1	מִדְּחִיהָ ruin H4072.1 דָּחֹן millet (grain). H1764.1
ג.י.ד =	to fish. H1770.1 דָּאג fish (Neh 13:16) <b>H1709.1+</b> דִּיג a fisher H1728.2 דָּגָה fish H1710.15	דָּג a fish <b>H1709.19</b> דִּוְגָה fishhook H1729.1 דִּיגָּה fishers H1771.2
ה.ז.ה =	to <b>sleep</b> , dream. H1957.1	
ח.ב.ז =	to <b>sacrifice</b> , offer. H2076.134 דָּבַח sacrifices (sealed) H1685.1 מִזְבֵּחַ altar (sealed) H4056.1 <b>ذَبَح to sacrifice, slaughter (dhabaha)</b>	זָבַח sacrifice H2077.162 ח.ב.ז to sacrifice (sealed) H1684.1 מִזְבֵּחַ altar H4196.402 <b>مَذْبَح altar (madhbah)</b>
ז.ו.ז =	to <b>deal proudly</b> or presumptuously. H2102.10-H2103.1 זָדוֹן pride, presumptuously, proud. H2087.11 זָדָּן proud H2086.13	זָדוֹן proud H2121.1
ה.ז.ח =	to be glad, rejoice, to <b>join</b> . H2302.3 חִדְוָה gladness, joy H2304.2-H2305.1	
ג.ו.ח =	to compass. H2328.1 מְחוּגָה compass H4230.1 <b>מחוג hand of compass or watch (Modern)</b>	חוג circuit, compass, circle H2329.3 <b>חוגה dial (telephone, Modern)</b>
ב.ו.ט =	to be good, well, pleasant. H2895.33 טוֹב goodness, good H2898.32 טָב good, fine H2869.2	טוֹב good H2896.559 טָאָב glad (sealed) H2868.1 <b>طَيِّب good (tayyib)</b>
ב.ה.י =	to provide, to give. H3051.34-H3052.28 יָבַח burden H3053.1	הִבְהָבִים offerings H1890.1 <b>وَهَب to give or donate (wahaba)</b>

### Genesis 18 – Bible Chapter 18 פֶּרֶשׁ בְּרֵאשִׁית

#### Gen 18:14 = Rom 9:9

אָזַי =	<b>then</b> . H233.3 אָזַי then (sealed) H116.57	אָז then, misc. H227.141BH22BLB
ח.ו.ד =	to <b>wash</b> or purge or cast out. H1740.4	
ז.ו.ח =	to <b>put forth a riddle</b> , to riddle. H2330.4 חִידָה <b>riddle</b> , dark sayings, dark sentences, proverb, questions H2420.17	חִידָה hard sentences (sealed) H280.1
א.ט.ח =	to <b>sin</b> , offend H2398.238 חַטָּא sinner H2400.18 חַטָּאת <b>sin</b> , sinful, sin offering H2402.1-H2403.299 חַטָּי sins H2408.1 <b>خطأ to sin or err (khata'a)</b>	חַטָּא sin H2399.33 חַטָּאת <b>sin</b> , sin offering H2401.8 חַטָּאת sin offering H2409.1



י.ג.ה =	to <b>afflict or grieve</b> . H3013.8	יגון <b>sorrow, grief</b> H3015.14
	תוגיה <b>heaviness, sorrow</b> H8424.4	
י.ג.ה =	to <b>remove</b> . H3014.1	
י.ד.ה =	to cast <i>lots</i> . H3032.3	

### Genesis 19 – Bible Chapter 19 פראשיה ספר א

אבוי =	woe, sorrow. H17.2	
ב.ט.ח =	to <b>trust</b> , confide in, be secure, <b>insure, promise</b> . H982.120	
	בטחות secure H987.1	בטחה confidence H985.1
	מבטחה confidence, trust, misc. H4009.15	בטח <b>Safe, secure</b> H983.42
	בטחון confidence, <b>faith, trust</b> H986.3	<b>בטוחה sure (Modern)</b>
	<b>ביטוח insurance (Modern)</b>	
דיה =	vulture. H1772.2	
ח.ב.ט =	to beat, beat out /down, thresh. H2251.5	
	<b>חבט racket (Modern)</b>	
ח.ו.ה =	to show, <b>declare</b> . H2331.5	הוא to show (sealed) H2324.14
	תיות town H2333.6	אהנה (I will show) H262.1
	אחנית showing (sealed) H263.1	<b>מחון indicator (Modern)</b>
ח.ט.ב =	to hew (wood). H2404.9	תטבות carved <i>works</i> H2405.1
	<b>חטב to gather firewood (hataba)</b>	
ח.ב.ט =	to slaughter, kill, slay. H2873.11	טבח guard, cook H2876.32-H2877.1
	טבח slaughter, misc H2874.12	טבחה slaughter, flesh H2878.3
	מטבח slaughter, <b>massacre</b> H4293.1	טבחות cooks H2879.1
	<b>מטבח kitchen (Modern)</b>	
	<b>טבח to cook (tabakh)</b>	<b>מטבח kitchen (matbakh)</b>
י.ד.ה =	to <b>praise, give thanks</b> , confess, shoot, cast. H3034.114	
	א.ד.ה to give thanks (sealed) H3029.2	תודה thanksgiving, misc H8426.32
	תודות thanksgiving H1960.1	יד <b>hand, letter</b> י H3027.1615-H3028.17
	הוד <b>glory, honor, majesty</b> . H1935.24	<b>ידית handle (Modern)</b>
	<b>יד hand (yad)</b>	
י.ה.ה =	to become a Jew (Yehudiy). H3054.1	

### Genesis 20 – Bible Chapter 20 פראשיה ספר א

אבטח =	אבטחים mellon(s). H20.1	
דין =	ink. H1773.1	
ה.י.ה =	to be. H1961.3561BH75BLB	אהי I will be H165.3BH1BLB
ה.ז.ח =	to <b>see</b> , prophesy, misc. H2372.51	א.ז.ח to see (sealed) H2370.31
	הנה seer, misc H2374.22	מתנה vision H4236.4
	תזות sight H2379.2	תזיות visions H2384.9
	תזיות visions H2378.1	מתנה light, <b>window</b> H4237.4
	תזי A vision (sealed) H2376.12	תזיון vision H2377.35
	תזיון vision, notable, agreement H2380.5	תנה breast, <b>chest</b> H2373.13
	תדין breast (sealed) H2306.1	<b>תחזית spectrum, prediction (Modern)</b>
ה.ו.ט =	to spin. H2901.1	מטנה spun H4299.1
	תנה <b>fasting</b> (possibly sealed) H2908.1	<b>מטנה yarn, web (Modern)</b>

### Genesis 21 – Bible Chapter 21 פראשיה ספר א

12\*12=144 21\*21=441

<b>Gen 21:12 = Rom 9:7, Gal 3:16, Heb 11:18</b>	<b>Gen 21:10 = Gal 4:30</b>
אך =	<b>but, indeed, surely, only</b> . H389.161BH22BLB
ח.י.ג =	to <b>come forth</b> . H1518.6
י.ג.ח =	to <b>strive</b> H1519.1
	גחון belly H1512.2

הַגִּיג = meditation, musing. H1901.2  
 י.ט.ב. = to be good or well. H3190.107-H3191.1 מיטב best H4315.6

**Genesis 22 – Bible Chapter 22 בְּרֵאשִׁית ספר א**

*Gen 22:15 = no mention of Isaac again until 2 chapters later, like the 2000 years from Yeishua's resurrection until now (Chuck Misssler)*

*Gen 22:9 = Mt. Moriah near Jerusalem*

חֹזַח = thistle, thorn H2336.11  
 תַּטָּה = wheat. H2406.30  
 حنطة wheat (hintah)  
 ט.ח.ה. = as a shot of (with קֶשֶׁת), **bowshot**. H2909.1  
 י.ח.ד. = to be united, joined, become one. H3161.3  
 יחדו יחדו יחדו יחדו together H3162.142  
 תד one, first, together H2298.14  
 وحيد solitary, only, alone (wahiid)

*Gen 22:17 = Heb 6:14*

תִּנְחַח thicket H2337.1  
 תִּנְחַח wheat (sealed) H2591.2  
 טחוח inward parts H2910.2  
 יחיד only H3173.12  
 תד one H2297.1  
 יחידת **unit (Modern)**  
 وُحِد to unite or bring together (wahhada)

**Genesis 23 – Bible Chapter 23 בְּרֵאשִׁית ספר א**

א.ב.ג. = to mount up (like smoke) H55.1 mist, haze (Modern)  
 פָּקָא = mulberry tree, *baça*. H1056.1-H1057.5  
 הִיָּדַד = shout. H1959.7  
 ז.ח.ח. = to be loosened H2118.2 strength, girdle (**belt**). H4206.3  
 זיו = brightness, countenance, abundance, wild beast H2122.6  
 ח.ו.ט. = to join H2338.1 thread, cord, line, fillet H2339.7  
 ח.י.ה. = to live, save, revive, **resurrect, survive**. H2421.262  
 ח.י.י. to live (might just be ח.י.ה. and dictionaries are wrong). H2425.23  
 מְחַיֶּה reviving, quick, preserve life, sustenance, victuals, **nourishment**, misc. H4241.8  
 חַיָּה live, alive (sealed) H2418.4 lively, **healthy, vigorous** H2422.1  
 חַיִּית living H2424.1 live H2425.23  
 חַיָּה life (living thing) H2423.20 life, alive H2416.501-H2417.7  
 חַיִּי to live (hayiya)  
 ח.ו.ט. = to daub, plaster, overlay H2902.12 daubing H2915.1  
 כ.א.ב. = to hurt, suffer, pain, grief, to be sore. H3510.8 grief, sorrow, pain H3511.6  
 מְכַאֵב sorrow, pain, misc H4341.16 sorrow, grief (ka'b)

**Genesis 24 – Bible Chapter 24 בְּרֵאשִׁית ספר א**

*\*First appearance of כָּד is in this chapter and כָּד has a sum of 24*

*Gen 24:2 = Abraham is like Jehovah sending servants to find a bride for his son*

דוּדַי = mandrakes, baskets. H1736.7  
 נִיז = wild beast, abundance H2123.3

**Genesis 25 – Bible Chapter 25 בְּרֵאשִׁית ספר א**

*Gen 25:23 = Rom 9:12*

א.כ.ד. = to break, crush, oppress, misc. H1792.18 contrite, destruction H1793.3  
 פָּה = כי that, because, though, but H3588.4480(BH)45BLB  
 הַכִּי most (perhaps with a ה of question, 2 Samuel 23:19) H3588.1+  
 כֵּן thus, so, here, there H3541.576BH25BLB hitherto H3542.1  
 כֵּן thus, so, misc H3602.37BH9BLB  
 כֵּי that, in order that (kai)

**Genesis 26 – Bible Chapter 26 בְּרֵאשִׁית ספר א**

תַּחֲוִי = חָה תַּחֲוִי hook, chain, bracelet. H2397.8



יהוה	=	<b>Yehovah</b> (from H1961 or H1933). H3068.6519 יהוה <b>Yehovih</b> (Secondary spelling, perhaps more personal or familiare) H3069.305
כ.א.ה	=	to be grieved, made sad, broken. H3512.4
כ.ב.ה	=	to <b>honour</b> (honor), glorify, <b>respect</b> , be <b>severe</b> , heavy. H3513.116 כבוד carriage, glorious, stately H3520.3      כבוד <b>glory</b> , honor H3519.200 כבדת heavily H3517.1      כבד heavy, grievousness H3514.4 כבד Liver H3516.14      כבד grievous, sore, heavy H3515.38 כבד <b>liver (kabid)</b>

**Genesis 27 – Bible Chapter 27 פראשיה ספר א**

ב.כ.ה	=	to weep. H1058.114      בכי weep, misc H1065.30 בכית mourning H1068.1      בכה wept H1059.1 בכי <b>to cry (bakaa)</b>
כ.ב.ה	=	to go or put out, <b>be quenched</b> , <b>turn off</b> H3518.24      מכבה <b>fire extinguisher (Modern)</b>

**Genesis 28 – Bible Chapter 28 פראשיה ספר א**

ב.ו.ך	=	to tangle, to <b>perplex</b> , <b>be confused</b> H943.3      מבוכה perplexity H3998.2
טיט	=	clay, dirt, mire. H2916.13      טין miry <b>clay</b> (sealed) H2917.2 טיט <b>clay, mud (tiin)</b>
כדד	=	כידוד sparks (of fire) H3590.1
פת	=	strength, power H3581.126

**Genesis 29 – Bible Chapter 29 פראשיה ספר א**

ב.כ.ה	=	to <b>break</b> , contrite, crouch. H1794.5      דבד oppressed H1790.4 דבה stones (probably testicles) H1795.1      דבדי waves H1796.1
ה.ד.ה	=	to tread down. H1915.1
ב.ז.ב	=	to lie. H3576.16      פזב lie H3577.31 פזב lying (sealed) H3538.1      פזב lie, liar H391.2

**Genesis 30 – Bible Chapter 30 פראשיה ספר א**

ך.ו.ך	=	to beat (with a mortar). H1743.1      מדכה mortar H4085.1 מדכה <b>pestle (Modern)</b>
ך	=	wayside. H3197.1
כ.ה.ה	=	to <b>dim</b> , fail, faint, restrain. H3543.8      כהה <b>no healing</b> (of a bruise) H3545.1 כהה dark, dim, smoking, heaviness H3544.8

**Genesis 31 – Bible Chapter 31 פראשיה ספר א**

**13\*13=169 31\*31=961**

**Gen 31:21 = 961:35 (Mark 4:35)**

איך	=	איכה איכה איכה <b>how</b> , what, where? H349.82BH10BLB איכה where H351.1
אל	=	to, unto, against, with, by, about, into. H413.5504BH38BLB אל <b>to, until (ilaa)</b>
ך.ו.ה	=	to go (perhaps a sealed of ה.ל.ך). H1946.4
כ.ו.ה	=	to burn (by coals). H3554.2      כהי burning H3587.1 כהי burning, burneth, <b>scar</b> H4348.5      כהי burning H3555.1 כהי windows H3551.1
לא	=	not, no, (misc. Negative), לה (sealed) H3808.5184BH76BLB לא no, not (sealed, also rarely as לה) H3809.82BH82BLB
אל	=	do not, not (followed by a command). H408.725BH12BLB-H409.4BH3BLB אל <b>no 'la' (lam, alif ligature)</b>

### Genesis 32 – Bible Chapter 32 ספר א בראשית

ז.כ.ה =	to be <u>clean</u> , pure, clear. H2135.8	זכוכית crystal H2137.1
	זכו innocency (sealed) H2136.1	זָכָה pure, increase (zaka)
זזז =	lighting, bright clouds. H2385.3	
ד.כ.ה =	to conceal, <u>hide</u> , cut off. H3582.32	

### Genesis 33 – Bible Chapter 33 ספר א בראשית

א.ב.ל =	to mourn. H56.39	אָבַל mourn H57.8
	אָבַל Plain H58.1	אָבַל but, verily, misc H61.11
	אָבַל mourning H60.24	אָבַל but (bal)
ח.כ.ה =	to <u>wait</u> for, tarry. H2442.14	חָפָה angle, hook H2443.3
	<b>חָפָה fishing rod (Modern)</b>	
לג =	a log (of oil, a measure for liquids). H3849.4	
לאב =	תְּלֹאִיבֹת great drought H8514.1	
לבא =	לְבָאוֹת lions lionesses H3833.2	

### Genesis 34 – Bible Chapter 34 ספר א בראשית

אגל =	אֲגָלִי drops H96.1	
ג.א.ל =	to <u>redeem</u> . H1350.104	גָּאַל redemption, redeem H1353.14
ג.א.ל =	to <u>pollute or defile</u> . H1351.11	גָּאַל defiled H1352.1
כיד =	destruction, <b>calamity, misfortune</b> . H3589.1	כִּידוֹן spear, shield, lance, target H3591.9
ל.ב.ב =	to ravish the heart, be wise, <b>make doughnuts, fascinate</b> , misc. H3823.5	
	לֵב heart, mind. H3820.593-H3821.1	לֵב heart H3824.252-H3825.7
	לֶבֶת cakes H3834.3	לֶבֶת heart H3826.8
	<b>לֶבֶת pancakes (modern)</b>	לֵב heart, core (lubb)

### Genesis 35 – Bible Chapter 35 ספר א בראשית

ג.ב.ל =	to comfort, strengthen. H1082.4	מִבְּלִיגִית comfort myself H4010.1
ג.ב.ל =	to set bounds, limits, borders. H1379.5	גְּבֻלוֹת ends H1383.1
	גְּבוּל border, coasts, bounds, landmark H1366.241	מִגְּבֻלַת ends H4020.1
	גְּבוּלָה coast, bounds, border H1367.10	<b>מִגְּבֻל limited (Modern)</b>
גלב =	barber. H1532.1	
היד =	how? H1963.2	

### Genesis 36 – Bible Chapter 36 ספר א בראשית

א.ה.ל =	to <u>set or remove a tent</u> . H167.3	אֶהְלִים aloes H174.4
	אֶהְלִי tent, tabernacle H168.345	
א.ה.ל =	to <u>shine</u> . H166.1	
אָלָה =	these. H428.746BH20BLB-H429.1	אֵל These. H411.9-H412.1
	אֵלָה these, those H479.14	אֵלִין these H459.5
א.ל.ה =	to <u>swear or curse</u> , <u>make an oath</u> . H422.6	תְּאָלָה curse H8381.1
	אָלָה curse, oath H423.36	אֵלִיהָ rump H451.5
א.ל.ה =	to <u>lament, wail</u> H421.1	
ב.ד.ל =	to <u>separate</u> , divide. H914.42	בָּדֵל piece H915.1
	מִבְּדָלוֹת separate H3995.1	בָּדִיל tin, plummet H913.6
	<b>הַבְּדֵל difference (modern)</b>	
א.ל.ה =	cast far off. H1972.1	הִלָּאָה beyond, forward, misc H1973.16
א.ה.ל =	to be grieved, <u>weary</u> , misc. H3811.19	מִתְּלָאָה weariness H4972.1
	תְּלָאָה travail, trouble H8513.4	
לו =	לֹא if, would, perhaps (misc uncertainty). H3863.22	
	לֹא לֹא except, were it not, unless, had not, if. H3884.14	

ספר א בראשית 37 – Bible Chapter 37

אור	=	mighty, strength. H193.2 אָרֶה oak H427.1 אֵיל <u>Ram</u> , posts, trees, strength, lintel, oaks H352.185-H353.1 אֵלֹן oak H437.8 אֵל Hart, deer. H354.10 אֵלֶה hind H365.3 אֱלֹהִים a god, <u>God</u> . H433.57 אֱלֹהִים <u>God</u> , <i>the Almighty</i> , god, mighty one, misc. H430.2605 אֱלֹהֵי my God (Neh 13:14) H430.1+ إِلٰه God (ilahi)	אֵלֹת strength H360.1 אֵילֵן tree H363.6 אֵלֹן plain H436.9 אֵלֶה <u>hinds</u> , female deer. H355.7 אֵלֶה oak, elm, teil tree H424.13 אֵל <u>God</u> , god, mighty one. H410.245 אֱלֹהֵי <u>God</u> , god H426.95 אֵיִל deer (ayyil)
אלו	=	but if, yea though. H432.2	אֵלֹי behold (sealed of something?). H431.5
ב.ה.ל	=	to haste, <u>trouble</u> , be afraid, be amazed. H926.39-H927.11 בְּהִלָּה terror, trouble. H928.4	בְּהִילָה haste. H924.1
ה.ב.ל	=	to become old, wear out. H1086.16	הַתְּבִלִּית destruction H8399.1
א.ב.ל.א	=	to wear out (sealed). H1080.1 בְּלִי not, without, misc H1097.58BH14BLB בְּלִי troubled H1089.1 בְּלִי terror H1091.10 בְּלִי not, without, but, except, misc H1115.112BH30BLB בְּלִי nothing, not, nor, never, none, no. H1077.72BH9BLB בְּלִיעָדִי beside, save, without, not in me, not. H1107.17 בְּלִיעַל wicked, ungodly, misc(ע.ל.ל , <i>without deeds or a yoke</i> , ע.ל.י <i>without profit</i> ) H1100.27 בָּלִיָּה to be worn out (baliya)	בְּלִי old H1094.1 בְּלִי old H1087.3 בְּלִי heart (sealed) H1079.1 בְּלוֹ tribute (sealed of ?) H1093.3
ג.ד.ל	=	to be great, grow, magnify. H1431.115 גָּדַל grew, great H1432.4 גְּלִילִים fringe, wreath H1434.2 מִגְדָּל מִגְדָּל <u>tower</u> , castles, flowers, pulpit ( <u>platform</u> ) H4026.50, H4024.3 מִגְדָּל <u>microscope</u> (Modern)	גָּדוֹל <u>great</u> , high. H1419.529 גְּדוּלָה <u>greatness</u> , stoutness H1433.13 גְּדוּלָה גְּדוּלָה greatness, misc H1420.12
גָּדַל	=	skin. H1539.1	גִּיד <u>skin</u> (jild)
ד.ג.ל	=	set up a banner, chiefest. H1713.4 דָּגֵל ( <u>Modern</u> )	דָּגֵל <u>standard</u> , banner H1714.14
ג.ל.ד	=	to leap or spring. H1801.5	
ה.ב.ל	=	to be vain. H1891.5	הַבָּזָה vanity H1892.73
להב	=	<u>flame</u> , blade, glittering, bright. H3851.12 לָפָה flame H3827.1 לַהֲבִי flame (lahab)	לַהֲבִי <u>flame</u> , flaming H3852.19 שֶׁלֶהֲבַת flame (with ש prefix) H7957.3

ספר א בראשית 38 – Bible Chapter 38

*Name Geneology Code: David, Jesse, Obed, Ruth, and Boaz, then earlier Pharez is listed in this chapter.*

*The names are backwards in Hebrew with letter spacings of:*

49. 38:9-11 בעזו 38:11 ,38:9 רות 38:18-38:20 עבד 38:25-26,28 ישי

38:26-28 קנז

( 7-2-7 14-2-14 12-7-10 19-11-1 2-1-5 )

ל.ז.א	=	gone, fail, spent, go about. H235.6-H236.7	
ה.ל.ג	=	to <u>uncover</u> , discover, carry away captive, misc. H1540.188-H1541.9 גְּלוּת captives, captivity H1546.15-H1547.4 גָּלָה to depart, evacuate (jalaa)	גְּלוּת captivity H1473.42 גָּלָה to reveal, polish (jalaa)
י.כ.ח	=	<u>reprove</u> , rebuke, argue, <u>dispute</u> , <u>discuss</u> , <u>admonish</u> , misc. H3198.59 תּוֹכַחַת rebuke, reprove, <u>punishment</u> , <u>retribution</u> H8433.28 מוֹכַחַת <u>preacher</u> (Modern)	
להג	=	study. H3854.1	



י.ב.ל =	<b>مَوْلِدٌ mole (khuld)</b> to <b>bring</b> , carry, lead forth. H2986.18-H2987.3 בול food, stock, Bul (month) H944.2-H945.1 יובל river H3105.1 יובל <i>Jubilee (Jubile)</i> , ram's horn, trumpet. H3104.27 אובל ( <i>sealed</i> ) river H180.3 <b>יובל crops (Modern)</b> יוביל jubilee, anniversary (yuubiil)	to abide, continue ( <i>halada</i> ) יבול <b>increase</b> , fruit H2981.13 יבל wen (sore) H2990.1 יבל stream, course H2988.2 מבול flood, <b>deluge</b> H3999.13 <b>תובלה transportation, transport (Modern)</b>
---------	--	--

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 43 – Bible Chapter 43

ג.י.ל =	to rejoice, be glad, joyful. H1523.44 גילה joy, rejoicing H1525.2	גייל rejoice, joy, misc. H1524.10
גם =	<b>also</b> , even, though, again, neither (with לא), etc. H1571.768BH34BLB	
ז.ו.ל =	lavish, despise. H2107.2	זולתי זולתי beside, save, only, but. H2108.16
ח.ל.ה =	to be sick, weak, misc (Not in Mal 1:9). H2470.74 מחליים diseases H4251.1 מחלה מחלה disease, infirmity, <b>sickness</b> H4245.6 מחלת <i>mahalath</i> (sickness? In psalm titles) H4257.2	תחליים sickness, disease, misc H8463.5 תלי <b>sickness</b> , disease H2483.23
לביא =	לביא lion, lioness. H3833.14	לביא lioness ( <i>labwah</i> )
ל.ו.ז =	froward, depart, perverse, perverseness. H3868.6 לוזת perverse H3891.1	לוז hazel, <b>almond</b> (tree) H3869.1 לוז almond ( <i>lawz</i> )

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 44 – Bible Chapter 44

אגם =	a pool, reed, misc. H98.9-H99.1 אגמון rush, bulrush, caldron, hook H100.5	
בדלח =	Bdellium H916.2	
ג.מ.א =	to drink or swallow. H1572.2	גמא rushes, bulrushes H1573.4
ח.ו.ח =	to be in pain, bring forth, tremble, travail, <b>dance</b> , misc. H2342.63 חיל <b>Army, host</b> , force, strength, wealth, misc. H2428.243-H2429.7 חילה pain, sorrow H2427.7 חילה pain H2479.4 חול sand H2344.23 חיל ornament, jewel. H2481.2 חיל <b>wall</b> , host, trench, misc H2426.10	חמה rushes, bulrushes H1573.4 חילה jewel H2484.1 מחול dance, dancing H4234.6 חלון window H2474.31 מחולקה dances, misc H4246.8 חיל vigor ( <i>hayl</i> )
טלה =	a lamb. H2924.2	
י.ל.ד =	to <b>beget</b> , to bare, midwife. H3205.498 ילוד (one who is) born H3209.5 מולדת <b>kindred</b> , nativity, born H4138.22 תולדות generations, <b>offspring, descent</b> H8435.39 יליד (one who is) <b>born</b> , children H3211.13 <b>מילדת obstetrician (pregnancy/birth doctor)</b> ולד to bear a child ( <i>walada</i> )	ילד child H3206.89 ילדות youth, childhood H3208.3 ילדה damsel, girl H3207.3 ילד child (sealed version) H2056.2 <b>מילדת midwife (Modern)</b> ולד child, son ( <i>walad</i> )
פידוד =	a spark. H3590.1	
ט.ה.ט =	to burn up, set on fire, burn, kindle. H3857.11 להט להט flaming, enchantment H3858.2	
לוח =	<b>tables</b> (tablets), boards, plates. H3871.43	לוח board ( <i>lawh</i> )

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 45 – Bible Chapter 45

א.ד.א =	to be <b>dyed red</b> , red, ruddy. H119.10 אדם Sardius H124.3 אדמה <b>ground</b> , earth, land. H127.225 אדמני ruddy, red H132.3	אדם man, Adam H120.552 אדם red, ruddy H122.9 אדמני reddish H125.6 דם blood H1818.361
---------	--	---

ז.ח.ל =	דָּם blood (dam) to be <b>afraid, to fear</b> . H2119.1 פְּזוּזֵי as worms of H2119.1 זָחַל caterpillar, larva (Modern)	ל.ה.ז to fear (sealed). H1763.6 זָחַל serpents of H2119.1
ט.ו.ל =	to cast out, cast forth. H2904.14 מְטִיל bars, rail H4300.1 מְטִילָה wrought iron (matiilah)	טִלְטָלָה captivity H2925.1 מְטִילָה rag, patch, strip (Modern)
ט.ו.ל =	to wrap, cover. H3874.3 לֵט secretly, privily, softly, enchantment H3909.5 לֹט covering H3875.1	מִלְטָה clay (see H4422) H4423.1 לֵט Myrrh H3910.2 מִלְטָה mortar (milaat)
לְטָאָה =	a lizard. H3911.1	
מְאֵד =	very, exceedingly, much, misc. H3966.299	
מָה =	לְמָה לְמָה לְמָה What, how, why, how long? H4100.744BH26BLB-H4101.BH13BLB13 כַּמָּה how many (2 Sam 19:35) H4100.1 מִן what, who H4479.7 מִי who? H4310.422BH12BLB מָה what (maa)	מָה what (sealed) H3964.1 מִן manna (what are they?) H4478.14 מִן who (man) מִן who (min)

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 46 – Bible Chapter 46

אִמָּה =	Handmaid, maidservant, maid, bondwoman, bondmaids. H519.55 אִמָּה mother H517.220 אֲמָה nations H524.5 אִמּוֹן one brought up H525.1 אֲמָה nations, people (ummah)	אִמּוֹן cubit. H520.245 אֲמָה nations, people H523.3 אִמָּה maid, slave-girl (amah) אִמּוֹ mother (umm)
מֵאָה =	מֵאָה hundred, century מאות (plural) מאתיים (two hundred). H3967.581 מֵאָה percent (Modern)	מֵאָה hundred (mi'ah)

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 47 – Bible Chapter 47

אָוִיל =	fool, foolish. H191.26 אָוִיל folly, foolishness H200.25	אָוִיל foolish H196.1
אִוְלֵי =	perhaps, unless, may be, peradventure, unless, if so. H194.11 אִוְלֵי but, surely, misc (maybe this is a מ suffix) H199.19 אִוְלֵי if (law)	
בְּמָה =	בְּמָה high place, hill. H1116.102	
גִּמְדָה =	גִּמְדָה cubit. H1574.1	
ז.כ.ך =	זָכָה to be clean, pure. H2141.4	זָכָה pure, clean. H2134.11
ט.ל.ט =	טָלַח to catch. H2480.1 טָלַח final, absolute, quarantine, dough (Modern) טָלַח definite, absolute, decided (Modern)	טָלַח to decide (Modern) טָלַח dumpling, scalding dough (Modern)
מְגֵדָה =	מְגֵדָה precious things, pleasant, precious fruit. H4022.8 מְגֵדָה precious things, presents H4030.4	

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 48 – Bible Chapter 48

בְּמִן =	בְּמִן in, with, by, about, on, etc. H1119.10BLB8BH	
י.ה.ל =	יָחַל to hope, wait. H3176.42 יָחַל hope, expectation H8431.6	יָחַל hope H3175.1
כַּדְכַּד =	כַּדְכַּד agate. H3539.2	
כּוֹכַב =	כּוֹכַב a star. H3556.37 כּוֹכַב star (kawkab)	כּוֹכַב planet (Modern)
לָחִי =	לָחִי jaw, jaw-bone, cheek. H3895.21	לָחִי jawbone (lahy)
ז.ז.מ =	זָמַד to measure, be stretched. H4058.51 זָמַד garment, armor, measure, clothes, uniform, misc H4055.12	זָמַד stature H4067.1



מדה measure, piece, **size**. H4060.55  
 מדה gone H4059.1  
 مُدَّة interval, period (muddah)

ממדים measures H4461.1  
 מדה מנדח tribute, toll, **tax** H4061.4

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 49 – Bible Chapter 49

**Gen 49:9 = Num 23:24, Num 24:9**

אָהַלְי =	<u>oh that</u> , would god. H305.2	
הַדָּם =	pieces. H1917.2	הַדָּוֹם footstool H1916.6
ה.ה.ד =	to be <u>astoniaed</u> (astonished). H1724.1	
ה.מ.ד =	<b>to be like</b> . H1819.29-H1821.2	דְּמִיּוֹן <b>likeness</b> H1825.1
	הָמָה <b>like the destroyed</b> H1822.1	דְּמוּת <b>likeness</b> H1823.25
	<b>דומה similar (Modern)</b>	<b>מדומה apparent, seeming (Modern)</b>
ה.מ.ד =	<b>to cut off, bring to silence, cease, perish, destroy</b> . H1820.16	
	דְּמִי דְּמִי <b>cutting off, silence</b> H1824.3	דוּמָה <b>silence</b> H1745.2
	דוּמָה <b>wait, silence, silent</b> . H1747.4	
ח.מ.א =	חֶמְאָה butter, <b>curd</b> . חֶמָה H2529.10	מִתְחַמֵּאת butter H4260.1
ג.ו.ג =	to melt, dissolve, faint, misc. H4127.17	
ח.ח.א =	to clap hands, <b>applaud</b> . H4222.3	מָחָא smote (sealed) H4223.4

### ספר א בראשית Genesis 50 – Bible Chapter 50

א.ט.א =	to shut, stop, <u>narrow</u> . H331.8	
קָזַם =	palmerworm. H1501.3	
ה.מ.ה =	to <u>roar</u> , noise, disquieted, sound, misc. H1993.34	הַמְּקָה noise H1998.1
	בְּהֵמָה <u>cattle, tame animals</u> , beasts. H929.189	בְּהֵמוֹת behemoth H930.1
	<b>بهيمة beast, animal (bahiimah)</b>	
א.מ.ט =	<b>to be unclean</b> , defile, pollute. H2930.161	טִמָּא unclean H2931.87
	טִמְאָה uncleanness H2932.37	
קָדַר =	garment. H4063.2	
ה.ה.מ =	to delay, tarry, linger. H4102.9	
מִזְגַּג =	liquor, <b>wine</b> . H4197.1	<b>to pour out, mix with water, mix</b>
	<b>مَزَج mix, blend (mizaja)</b>	<b>مِزَاج temperament, disposition (mizaaj)</b>

## Exodus 1 – Bible Chapter 51

### ספר ב שמות

אִים =	terrible. H366.2	אִימָה terror, fear, terrible. H367.17
א.כ.ל =	אם <u>If</u> , not, when, surely, while, neither, except. H518.1070BH43BLB	
	<u>to eat</u> , devour, consume. H398.810-H399.7	אָכַלָה meat. H396.1
	אָכַלָה food, <u>meat</u> , fuel, devour. H402.18	מֵאֲכַל food, meat H3978.30
	מִכְלָת food, <b>provision, grocery</b> H4361.1	אָכַל meat, food, misc H400.44
	מֵאֲכַלָת knife H3979.4	מֵאֲכַלָת fuel H3980.2
	<b>أكل to eat (akala)</b>	
ה.ו.ה =	to make a noise, rang again, moved, destroy, <b>roar</b> . H1949.6	
	מְהוּמָה destruction, trouble ( <b>disturbance</b> ), tumult H4103.12	
	הַדָּוִם deep, depth H8415.36	
א.ל.א =	to shut up, stayed, refrained, withhold, keep back. H3607.18	
	אִים מִלְאִים mingled seed, mingled, diverse kinds, diverse seeds H3610.4	
	כְּלֵא prison H3608.10	כְּלֵא prison H3628.2
	מְכַלָה fold (animals) H4356.3	

Exodus 2 – Bible Ch. 52 ואֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת ספר ב

ז.ה.ז =	Abhor. H2092.1	
ז.ח.ז =	to desire, covet, delight. H2530.21	חָמַד desirable, pleasant, <i>red wine</i> H2531.6
	מִחְמָדִים pleasant ( <b>precious, coveted</b> ) <i>things</i> H4262.1	
	מִחְמָד pleasant thing, pleasant, desire, misc H4261.13	
	חֲמוּדוֹת הַמִּדָּה pleasant, desire, misc H2532.25	חָמַד to praise (hamd)
י.ב.ם =	to marry a brother's widow. H2992.3	יָבֵם husband's brother H2993.2
	יְבֵמַת brother's wife, sister in law H2994.5	
פָּקַל =	a bond or <b>fetter</b> . H3525.2	קָבַל chain, fetter (kabl)
פָּלַב =	dog. H3611.32	קָלַב dog (kalb)
מָזָה =	burnt. H4198.1	

Exodus 3 – Bible Ch. 53 ואֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת ספר ב

*Exo 2:14 = Acts 7:27-28, 35* *Exo 3:5-8, 10 = Acts 7:32-34*

אָבֶן =	<u>Stone</u> , stool, misc. H68.272-H69.8	
מ.ח.ה =	wipe, wipe out, <u>blot out</u> , destroy ( <b>exterminate</b> ), <b>be dissolved</b> H4229.36	
	מֶחֱזָן marrow H4221.1	מָחַז engines, <b>battering ram</b> H4239.1
	מִחֵים fatlings, fat <i>ones</i> H4220.2	
נ.ב.א =	to prophesy. H5012.115-H5013.1	נָבִיא prophet H5030.316-H5029.3
	נְבוּאָה prophecy H5016.3-H5017.1	נְבִיאָה prophetess H5031.6
	נָבִי prophet ( <b>nabiy</b> )	

Exodus 4 – Bible Ch. 54 ואֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת ספר ב

אֲבַן =	basin, cup, goblet. H101.3	
ט.מ.ה =	to be defiled, reputed vile. H2933.2	
ל.כ.ד =	<u>to take</u> , catch, stick together, <b>seize, capture</b> . H3920.121	
	מַלְכָּזָת trap H4434.1	כַּד pitcher, barrel. H3537.18
	לָקַח taken H3921.1	לָכַד <b>trapped (Modern)</b>
נ.ב.ב =	to make <u>hollow</u> or vain. H5014.4	أَنْبُوب pipe, cylinder ( <b>unbuub</b> )

Exodus 5 – Bible Ch. 55 ואֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת ספר ב

אָדָן =	<u>sockets</u> , foundations H134.57	אָדוֹן <u>lord, master</u> , owner, sir. H113.335
	אֲדוֹנַי my Lord, <u>Lord</u> , lord, God. H136.434	
גָּבַן =	hunch-backed, <u>crookbackt</u> . H1384.1	גָּבַנִּים high H1386.2
ג.נ.ב =	to steal. H1589.39	גָּנַב thief H1590.17
	גָּנְבָה theft H1591.2	
ה.ל.ך =	<u>to go</u> , walk. H1980.500-H1981.3	הֵלֵךְ step. H1978.1
	הֵלִיכָה way, goings, misc. H1979.6	הֵלֵךְ custom H1983.3
	הֵלֵךְ traveller, dropped H1982.2	מֵהֵלֵךְ journey, walk, <b>distance</b> H4109.4
	הֵלְכָה went H8418.1	הֵלְכָה <b>parade, procession (Modern)</b>
כ.ל.ה =	to consume, end, finish, waste, destroy ( <b>perish, annihilate</b> ), <b>accomplish, altogether, completely</b> , misc. H3615.206	כָּלָה fail H3616.1
	כָּלָה <b>end</b> , altogether, consume, misc. H3617.22	כָּלַי churl H3596.2
	כֵּל <b>vessel</b> , instrument, weapon, jewel, misc. <b>H3627.323</b>	
	כְּלֵי with instruments of (Neh 12:36) <b>H3627.1+</b>	כְּלֵי instruments of (Gen 49:5) <b>H3627.1+</b>
	כָּלוּ (if, perhaps, lev 13:13) H(none)	כָּלוּ blue, <b>violet-blue, sky-blue</b> H8504.50
	כָּלוֹן failing, consumption H3631.2	כִּלְיֹת kidneys H3629.31
	תְּכִלִּית perfection, perfect, end H8503.5	תְּכִלָּה perfection H8502.1
	כִּלְיָה <b>kidney (kulyah)</b>	
ט.ו.ט =	to <u>move</u> , remove, misc. H4131.39	מוֹטָה <u>yoke</u> , band, staff H4133.12
	מֵתָה <u>beneath</u> , downward, misc H4295.19	



		טוֹט <u>bar</u> , staff, yoke, move, <b>obstruction</b> , misc H4132.6	
נֹאד =		bottle ( <b>leather, skin</b> ). H4997.6	
נֹגַב =		the south. H5045.112	To dry, wipe, scour, be parched, dried up
א.ד.א =		<u>to drive away</u> , banish H5077.1	

Exodus 6 – Bible Ch. 56 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

אנה =	אָנָה I, me H576.16BH16BLB	אָנִי I H589.874BH13BLB
	אָנֹכִי I, me H595.359BH3BLB	אָנָה I ana
ה.א.ג =	<b>to deliver, befall, happen, seek occasion.</b> H579.4	אָנִיָּה אוֹנִיּוֹת ship H591.32
	תְּאֵנָה תְּאֵנָה תְּאֵנָה <b>occasion (rut, heat)</b> H8385.2	מֵאֵן vessels H3984.7
	אָנִי galley, <b>navy</b> H590.7	
ה.א.ג =	<b>to lament, mourn.</b> H578.2	תְּאֵנָה heaviness, mourning H8386.2
	אָנִיָּה sorrow, lamentation H592.2	תְּאֵנָה accident (Modern)
	אָנָּה to wail, to groan (anna)	
יום =	<u>day</u> , year, misc. H3117.2285-H3118.16	יָמִים mules. H3222.1
	יָמִים <u>day</u> , daytime, daily, time. H3119.51	יָמֵי days of (Gen 3:14) H3117.1+
	יָמִים days (Gen 24:55) H3117.1+	יָוִם day (Yawmi)
ל.ו.כ =	<u>sustain</u> , nourish, contain, feed, receive, misc (1 Kings 17 infinitive twice). H3557.37	
	כֵּל <b>measure (Modern)</b>	
ה.א.ה =	to be beautiful or comely. H4998.3	נְאֻזָּה habitations, pastures, misc. H4999.12
	נְאֻזָּה comely, seemly, becometh. H5000.9	
ב.ד.ב =	offer willingly, <b>volunteer.</b> H5068.17-H5069.4	נְדִיבָה soul H5082.1
	נְדִיבָה misc, <u>freewill offering</u> H5071.26	נְדִיבָה reward (sealed version) H5023.2
	נְדִיב prince, willing, free, liberal, liberal things. H5081.28	
	נְדִיבָה your free-will offering ( <i>row</i> ) H5073.2	

Exodus 7 – Bible Ch. 57 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

אָוֶן =	iniquity, wickedness, misc. H205.78	תְּאֻזָּה lies H8383.1
אוֹן =	strength, might, misc. H202.12	
בְּהֵן =	the thumb; great toe. H931.16	בְּהֵן thumb, big toe (ibhaam)
ב.ג.ה =	to build. H1129.376	ב.ג.ה to build (sealed) H1124.22
	בֵּית בְּתוּמִים <u>house</u> , temple, within, misc. H1004.2055-H1005.44	בַּת daughter, town, misc H1323.588
	בְּנֵינָה building H1146.7-H1147.1	בֵּיתוֹן palace H1055.3
	בְּנֵינָה pattern, likeness, <b>model</b> , misc H8403.20	בְּנֵינָה building H1140.1
	בֶּן בְּנִים <u>son(s)</u> , children H1121.4905-H1123.11	מְבֻנֶה frame, <b>structure</b> H4011.1
	בֶּן daughter (2 Chronicles 11:18) H1121.1+	בֵּית house (bayt)
	<b>domesticated (Modern)</b>	בִּנְיָן building (bunyaan)
	בֵּן son (ibn)	בִּינָה straw or chaff (tibn)
	בִּנְת daughter (bint)	
הבן =	ebony. הֶבְנִים H1894.1	
ח.ט.מ =	refrain. H2413.1	
חֲמִט =	snail. H2546.1	
ד.ג.ה =	<u>to tell</u> , declare, misc. H5046.370-H5047.1	דָּבִיר captain, <u>ruler</u> , prince, misc. H5057.44
	לְפָנֶיךָ before, against, about, in the presence of. H5048.23-H5049.1	
	<b>מַגִּיד narrator, preacher (Modern)</b>	מַגִּידוֹת homilies (religious discourse)
א.ו.א =	to disallow, discourage, make to no effect, break, misc. H5106.9	
	פְּרוּצָה breach (of promise), occasions (against me), <b>opposition, reluctance, pretext</b> H8569.2	
	נָא <u>please</u> , now, I beseech, I pray. H4994.9	רָא raw H4995.1
	אָנָּה I beseech, I pray. H577.13	רָא raw (ni')

Exodus 8 – Bible Ch. 58 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

KJV Exo 8:5 is 8:1 in Letteris Hebrew

א.ז.ג	=	to <u>give ear</u> , hear, <b>balance</b> . H238.41-H239.1 מאזנין balances H3976.15 אֵזְן ear (iidhan)	אָזן ear, misc. H241.187 מאזנין balances (sealed) H3977.1
ה.כ.ל	=	חַכְיִלָּה Chakhiylah (1 Sam 23:19, 26:1, 26:3) חַכְלִילִי red (eyes color of wine, Gen 49:12) חַכְלִל to blush (Modern)	חַכְלִיָּה (Neh 1:1, 10:2) חַכְלִלוֹת redness (of eyes, Pro 23:29) חַכְלִיל to hide oneself
י.ח.ם	=	to <u>conceive</u> , be hot, heat, warm. H3179.10 חַמָּה חַמָּה fury, wrath, poison. H2534.124	חום brown. H2345.4 חמא fury (sealed) H2528.2
כ.ח.ל	=	to paint (eyes for makeup). H3583.1	מַכְחֹל paintbrush, eyebrow pencil
ק.ל.יב	=	a basket, a cage. H3619.2	
ק.ל.ח	=	full age, old age. H3624.2	
ל.ח.ך	=	to lick. H3897.6	
נ.ג.ה	=	to shine, enlighten, <b>be bright</b> . H5050.6 נִגְהָ shining, brightness. H5051.19, H5053.1	נְגִהוֹת brightness H5054.1
נ.ד.ד	=	to <u>flee</u> , wander, misc. H5074.28-H5075.1 נִדָּה separation, misc H5079.29	נִדְדִים tossings to and fro H5076.1 נָדָּה to flee (nadda)
נ.ה.ג	=	to <u>lead</u> , carry away, drive. H5090.31 מְנַהֵג leader (Modern)	מְנַהֵג driving H4491.2 נָהַג to proceed, take a course (nahaja)
ו.ו.ב	=	<u>bring forth</u> , increase, make cheerful, <b>bear fruit</b> . H5107.4 פְּרוּת fruit H5108.1	פְּרוּת fruit, increase, <b>produce</b> H8570.5

### Exodus 9 – Bible Ch. 59 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

#### Exo 9:16 = Rom 9:17

א.ג.א	=	to <u>sigh</u> , groan, mourn (see א.ג.א H602). H584.12 אֲנָחָה sighing, groanings, mourning. H585.11	
ז.ב.ג	=	to <u>gain</u> (time). H2084.1	
ז.ג.ב	=	to smite the rear or hindmost. H2179.2 זָנָב tail, appendage (dhanab)	זָנָב tail H2180.11
ח.ו.ק	=	wall. H2346.133	חַמָּת bottle, <b>water skin</b> . H2573.4
ה.ד.ה	=	put far away, cast out, <b>excommunicate</b> . H5077.2	נִדָּה gifts (to whores) H5078.1

### Exodus 10 – Bible Ch. 60 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

ב.ח.ג	=	to <u>try</u> , prove, tempt, <b>test, experiment</b> , misc. H974.29 בִּחְיִן tower H971.1 בְּחֹן tower H969.1	בִּחַן tried H976.1 בַּחן tower H975.1
ג.נ.ז	=	treasuries, chests. H1595.3 גִּבְוֹת your treasuries H1597.1	גִּבְוֹן treasure (sealed) H1596.3
ה.ב.ה	=	Behold. H2009.840BH17BLB הֵן if, or, whether H2006.18BH16BLB הִנְיִי Behold, I (Gen 6:17) H2009.1+ מִנִּי * Behold, I (Ezra 7:13) H4881.1+ * The ה gets changed to a מ according to my sealed letter swap chart (What is Truth?)	הֵן behold, misc H2005.317BH7BLB הֵא behold H1887.2-H1888.3 וּמִנִּי * And behold, I (Ezra 7:21) H4481.1+ הִנְנוּ Behold, we (Ezra 9:15) H2005.1+
ט.א.א	=	basket. H2935.4	טֶבֶל large bowl, bin (Modern)
ל.כ.ל	=	to be able, <b>can, cannot</b> לֹא. H3201.195-H3202.12 לָּהּ able, could (sealed) H3546.4 מִבְּנֵי temple, building (haykal)	מִיבֵל brook, <b>stream</b> H4323.1 מִיבֵל temple, palace. H1964.80-H1965.13
ל.ל.ך	=	to <u>go</u> , to walk (see H1980). H3212.1043	
נ.ב.ח	=	to bark (as a dog). H5024.1	נָבַח to bark (nabaha)
נ.ה.ה	=	to wail or lament. H5091.3 נִי woe. H1958.1 נִיָּה doleful (wailing, lament) H5093.1	נִיָּה wailing, lamentation. H5092.7 נִי wailing H5204.1 נִי woe H1929.1
ו.ו.ד	=	to <u>bemoan</u> , remove, shake, wander, be a <u>vegabond</u> , <b>drive out</b> , misc. H5110.24-H5111.1	

wonderings H5112.1  
moving, **mobile** H5205.1  
shaking H4493.1

a heap. H5067.6  
removed H5206.1  
**excommunicated, ostracized**

### Exodus 11 – Bible Ch. 61 ואֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

אין	=	not (there is not), no, nothing, never, nor, without, misc. H369.788BH29BLB אין not H371.1	
בֶּטֶן	=	belly, womb, body, within, misc. H990.72 בֶּטֶן belly (batn)	nuts H992.1
ה.ו.ן	=	to be ready. H1951.1 הוֹן rich, substance, wealth, enough, misc. H1952.26 הין substance or measure (hin, a unit of liquid measure) H1969.22	
מָחוּז	=	haven, bay. H4231.1	
נ.ב.ט	=	to look, behold, consider, regard. H5027.69	expectation, look H4007.3
נ.ג.ח	=	push, gore. H5055.8	push (an ox goring) H5056.2
נ.ו.ה	=	keepeth at home, prepare an habitation. H5115.2 נָה dwelling, habitation H5116.36	

### Exodus 12 – Bible Ch. 62 ואֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

#### Exo 12:46 = John 19:36, Num 9:12

אָבֵגַט	=	girdle (belt). H73.9	
ב.י.ן	=	to understand, misc. H995.170 בִּינָה understanding, misc. H998.38-H999.1 בֵּין between, among. H996.32-H997.2 מְבִין teacher, expert (Modern) בֵּין between, among (bayna)	understanding H8394.43 מְבוֹנִים (Levites) who taught H4000.1 בִּנְיָם champion (mediator) H1143.2 מְבוֹן meaning, significance (Modern)
ב.ל.ל	=	to mingle, cause confusion by mingling, assimilate, misc. H1101.44 בָּלִיל fodder, corn, provender (mixed things) H1098.3 בְּלִיל blemish (eye), cataract H8400.1 בָּלַל to confuse or disturb (balbala)	confusion H8397.2
ז.נ.ה	=	to prostitute, be a harlot, whore. H2181.93 זְנוּתָם whoredom, whoredoms H2184.20 זָנָה to fornicate (zanaa)	armour H2185.1 זְנוּתָם whoredom, fornication H8457.20
ח.ד.ה	=	to drive, drive out, banish, expel, misc. H5080.52	causes of banishment H4065.1
ח.ז.ה	=	to sprinkle. H5137.24	

### Exodus 13 – Bible Ch. 63 ואֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

#### Exo 13:2 = Luke 2:23

א.ב.ס	=	to fatten (a fowl) or stall (an ox). H75.2 מֵאָבוּס storehouse H3965.1	crib H18.3 מָגֵר manger, feeding recept. (Modern)
ג.ל.ל	=	to roll. H1556.18 גָּלָה spring, bowl, pommel H1543.14 גָּלָה wheel, misc. H1534.11-H1535.1 גְּלִיל borders, coasts, misc H1552.5 גָּלָה roll, scroll H4039.21-H4040.1 גְּלוּיָן glasses, roll H1549.2 גְּלוּלָה poll, skull, head H1538.11 גָּלָה dung H1557.1	heap, wave. H1530.35 גְּלוּלִים idols H1544.48 גְּלוּל folding, ring H1550.4 גָּלָה great (rolling) H1560.2 גָּלָה dung H1561.4 גְּלוּלָה wheel H1536.1 גָּלָה because H1558.10
דוּגָה	=	wax. H1749.4	
הָלָה	=	poor, variant. H2489.4	
ח.נ.ה	=	to camp, pitch (a tent). H2583.143 מַחֲנֵה camp, host, company, misc H4264.216	camp H8466.1 חֲנִית spear H2595.47

תַּנּוּת cabins H2588.1

**תַּחְנָה stopping place, station, place of encampment**

- ז.ו.ו. = to feed, **nourish**. H2110.1 מְזַנֵּם fed H2109.1  
מְזוֹן meat, victuals, **food, sustenance, alimony** H4202.2-H4203.1  
זָן diverse kinds, all manners H2177.3-H2178.1  
מָוֶן garner (storehouse or granary) H4200.1 **תַּזוּנָה nutrition, nourishment (Modern)**  
נ.ח.ה. = to **lead** or guide. H5148.39  
ס.ב.א. = to drink heavily. H5433.6 סָבָא wine, drink, drunken H5435.3  
**מַסְבֵּא tavern, saloon, pub (Modern)**

**Exodus 14 – Bible Ch. 64 וְאָלָה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

- ד.י.ג. = to judge, **argue**. H1777.24-H1778.1 מְדַנִּים discord, strifes H4090.3  
מְדוֹן **strife**, contention, discord, **quarrel** H4066.18 דִּין judge H1781.2-H1782.1  
מְדִינָה province, **state** H4082.44-H4083.10 מְדִינִים contentions H4079.9  
דִּין judgement, cause, plea, strife. H1779.20-H1780.5  
**מְדִינָה state (Modern)** ד י נ to judge or recompense  
דַּיָּאן judge (dayyaan)  
ד.ל.ל. = to be brought low, dried up, misc H1809.9 דָּל poor H1800.48  
דָּלָה **poor**, pinning sickness, hair. H1803.8  
ג.ו.ג. = to **rest, repose**, misc. H5117.64 נֹחַ resting place, rest. H5118.4  
נָחַת **rest**, resting place, misc. H4496.21 מְנוּחַ rest (resting place) H4494.7  
מְנוּחָה **offering**, present, misc H4503.211-H4504.2 הַנְּחָה a release H2010.1  
נִיחוּחַ **sweet (soothing)** H5207.43-H5208.2 **to be safe (Modern)**  
**מִנְחָה gift, donation (minhah)** נֹוַח to rest (nawakha)  
ג.ט.ה. = to **stretch out, incline, turn, bow, pervert**, misc H5186.215  
מִטָּה branch, tribe, rod. H4294.251 מִטָּה bed H4296.29  
מְטוֹחַ stretching H4298.1 מְטוּחַ perverseness, **injustice** H4297.1  
ס.ב.ב. = **turn** about or aside or away, **compass**, misc. H5437.154  
מְסָב round about, encompassing about, *at his table* H4524.5  
סָבַב **round about**, misc H5439.308 סָבָה cause H5438.1  
מְסוּבַב winding about, **spiral staircase** H4141.1 נְסָבָה cause H5252.1  
**מְסוּבַב rotates, resultant, surrounded (Modern)**  
בִּסְבִּיב because of (bsbb)

**Exodus 15 – Bible Ch. 65 וְאָלָה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

**Exo 15:18 = Rev 11:15**

- ה.ל.ל. = to **praise**, glory, boast, misc. H1984.165 מְהַלֵּל praise, **applause** H4110.1  
הַלְלִים praise, make merry H1974.2 תְּהַלֵּל praise H8416.57  
**הָלַל to rejoice, cheer (hallala)**  
ז.ג.ז. = to **cast off** or away, turn away, removed.. **reject, neglect, spurn**, misc. H2186.20  
י.ג.ה. = to oppress, vex, misc. H3238.21 נָהַה wailing. H5089.1  
כ.מ.ה. = to long for. H3642.1 כָּמַן cummin H3646.3  
מְזוּזָה = a door **post**. H4201.19  
ט.ו.ט. = to **move** or quake. H5120.1

**Exodus 16 – Bible Ch. 66 וְאָלָה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

**Exo 16:18 = 2 Cor 8:15**

- אָטוּן = fine linen. H330.1  
דְּבִין = dung (of a dove). H1686.1  
יָגַן = mire, miry, **mud**. H3121.2  
כְּמוֹ = as, like, when, according to. H3644.20 כְּכֵנָא thus, so, sort, manner H3660.5

לול	=	winding stair H3883.1	loop H3924.13
מ.ו.ך	=	to be poor. H4134.4	
סָאָה	=	measure (of grain). H5429.9	measure H5432.1

**Exodus 17 – Bible Ch. 67** וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

אֶלוּל	=	the month Elul. H435.1	
הבנ	=	ebony. H1894.1	
ז.ל.ל	=	flow down, vile, glutton, misc. H2151.8	vilest H2149.1
		sprigs H2150.1	lowly, despised (dhaliil)
ט.ג.ח	=	embalm, put forth. H2590.5	embalming (hinaatah)
ט.ח.ט	=	to grind. H2912.8	grinding H2913.1
		grind H2911.1	grinding mill (Modern)
		to grind or mill (tahana)	
ט.ג.ס	=	to fall down (before something), worship. H5456.4-H5457.12	to bow down or worship (sajada)
		mosque (masjid)	

**Exodus 18 – Bible Ch. 68** וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

ס.ו.ב	=	to tread (down), polluted, loath, trample. H947.12	destruction, defeat, ruin H8395.1
		tread down, tread under foot, defeat H4001.4	
ח.כ.ח	=	to be wise, smart. H2449.27	wisdom H2454.5
		wise, cunning, subtle, skillful H2450.137	wise H2445.14
		wisdom, skilful man H2451.149-H2452.7	sly (Modern)
		rabbi (haakhaam)	wisdom (hikmah)
ח.ל.ל	=	to begin, profane, pollute, defile, slay (+Mal 1:9), pipe, be wounded, to commence. H2490.142	Nehiloth (pipe) H5155.1
		pipe (flute) H2485.6	first, beginning H8462.22
		slay, wounded, profane, kill H2491.94	profane, common H2455.7
		far be it (It would be profane) H2486.21	cake H2471.14
		caves H4247.1	desecrated (Modern)
		prefix (Modern)	

**Exodus 19 – Bible Ch. 69** וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

**Exo 19:13 = Heb 12:20**

הַדָּם	=	myrtle tree, myrtle. H1918.6	
ט.ל.ל	=	to cover or cause shadow (see H6751 (צ.ל.ל). H2926.1-H2927.1	
		dew H2919.31-H2920.3	prayer shawl (Modern)
		dew, drizzle (tall)	
ג.ו.ג	=	to turn, turn away, turn back, backslide, retreat. H5472.14-H5473.1	
		dross H5509.8	

**Exodus 20 – Bible Ch. 70** וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

*Ten Commandments Exo 20:2-17*

*\*Deut 5 is the other place of the ten commandments:*

*1-4 = how to love Yehova, 5-10 = how to love your neighbor*

*\*Mt. Sinai is Jebelalawz in Saudi Arabia (Ron Wyatt) Gal 4:25*

*Exo 20:12 = Matt 5:21, 19:19, Mark 7:10, 10:19, Luke 18:20, Eph 6:2-3*

*Exo 20:13 = Matt 5:21, Rom 13:9, James 2:11*

גְּבִינָה	=	cheese. H1385.1	cheese (jubnah)
ה.ס.ה	=	keep silent, hold peace. H2013.8	
יין	=	wine. H3196.140	
י.ל.ל	=	to howl. H3213.30	howling H3214.1
		howling H3215.5	madness H1947.4

	הִלֵּל <i>one who is mad</i> H1966.1	הוֹלָלוּת <i>madness</i> H1948.1
	תוֹלָה <i>wasted</i> H8437.1	וָלוּל <i>to lament or howl (walwala)</i>
לַיְלָה =	לַיְלָה <i>night</i> H3915.233	לַיְלָה <i>night (sealed)</i> H3916.4
	لَيْلَة <i>night (laylah)</i>	
סוּד =	<u>secret</u> , counsel, assembly, inward. H5475.21	
ס.ח.ב. =	draw, draw out, tear, <b>drag</b> . H5498.4	סְחָבוֹת <i>clouds</i> H5499.2
	<b>מסכה</b> <i>train of a robe (Modern)</i>	

### Exodus 21 – Bible Ch. 71 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

<b>Exo 21:17 = Lev 20:9, Matt 15:4, Mark 7:10</b>		<b>Exo 21:24 = Matt 5:38</b>
אֵלִיל =	idol, image, misc. H457.20, H434.1	אֵלִיל <i>woe</i> H480.2
א.ל.ם =	to be <u>dumb</u> (mute), put to silence, binding. H481.9	אֵלִים <i>silence, congregation</i> H482.2
	אֵלִים <i>dumb</i> H483.6	אֵלֶמָה <i>sheaves</i> H485.5
	אֵלְמַנִּי <i>such</i> H492.3	אֵלְמָנָה <i>widow, misc</i> H490.55
	אֵלְמָן <i>forsaken</i> H488.1	אֵלְמָן <i>widowhood</i> H489.1
	אֵלְמָנוּת <i>widowhood</i> H491.4	אֵלֶם <i>porch, parlor</i> H197.34
א.מ.ל. =	to <u>languish</u> , be feeble, to be weak. H535.16	אֵמֶל <i>feeble</i> H537.1
	אֵמֶל <i>weak</i> H536.1	
אָנָּד =	plumblineline. H594.3	אָנָּד <i>tip</i> H8571.8
יוֹנָה =	a <u>dove</u> , a pigeon. H3123.32, H3128.1	
לְאֹם =	a <u>people</u> , nation, folk. H3816.35	
מ.ל.א. =	to <u>fill</u> , fulfill, consecrate, set, gather, misc. H4390.249-H4391.2	
	מָלָא <i>full, fulness, all that is therein, misc.</i> H4393.37	
	מִלְאָה <i>ripe fruit, fruit, fulness</i> H4395.3	מִלְאָת <i>fitly</i> H4402.1
	מִלְאָה <i>settings, inclosings</i> H4396.3	מִלְאָים <i>consecration, set</i> H4394.15
	מָלָא <i>full</i> H4392.65	<b>ממולא</b> <i>stuffed, filled (Modern)</i>
	מָלָא <i>to fill (mala'a)</i>	
נְזִיד =	pottage (soup). H5138.6	
נ.כ.א. =	to be vile H5217.1	נְכֹאֶת <i>spices, spicery</i> H5219.2
	נָכָא <i>broken, wounded, stricken</i> H5218.4	נְכֹת <i>precious things</i> H5238.2

### Exodus 22 – Bible Ch. 72 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

<b>Exo 22:28(27) = Acts 23:5</b>		
ב.ל.ם =	to hold (a horse with a bit). H1102.1	
ד.ס.ח. =	to show mercy, be kind. H2616.3	חֲסִידָה <i>stork, feathers.</i> H2624.6
	חֲסִיד <i>saint, merciful, set-apart one, misc.</i> H2623.32	חֲסֵד <i>mercy, kindness, misc.</i> H2617.248
כ.ב.ן. =	מִכְבְּנָא <i>Makhbeina (1 Chron 2:49)</i>	מִכְבְּנַי <i>Makhbannaiy (1 Chron 12:14)</i>
	כַּבּוּן <i>Kabon (Josh 15:40)</i>	<b>to fasten, clasp (Modern)</b>
	<b>to hem, sew together (kabana)</b>	
נְבִיזָה =	a spring. H5033.1	

### Exodus 23 – Bible Ch. 73 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

ג.ל.ג. =	to wrap together. H1563.1	גָּלוּם <i>clothes</i> H1545.1
	גָּלוּם <i>substance</i> H1564.1	
ג.מ.ל. =	to <u>wean</u> , reward, ripen, recompense, misc. H1580.37	
	גָּמוּל <i>recompense, reward, benefit, misc</i> H1576.19	גָּמוּל <i>benefit</i> H8408.1
	גָּמוּלָה <i>reward recompenses, deeds</i> H1578.3	גָּמֶל <i>camel</i> H1581.54
	<b>جَمَل camel (jamal)</b>	
ה.ס.ח. =	<i>to trust (seek refuge)</i> , make refuge, <i>have hope.</i> H2620.37	
	מְחִסָּה <i>refuge, shelter, hope, trust</i> H4268.20	חֶסֶת <i>trust</i> H2622.1
פּוּמָז =	tablets. H3558.2	



מַגֵּל	=	a sickle, <b>scythe</b> . H4038.2	
ס.ח.ה.	=	to scrape, <b>scrape clean</b> . H5500.1	סְחִי offscouring (scrapings) H5501.1
אבַע	=	אֲבַעְבַּעַת blains. H76.1	

### Exodus 24 – Bible Ch. 74 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

#### Exo 24:8 = Heb 9:20

אלמג	=	אֶלְמֻגִים almug H484.3	
זלזל	=	זִלְזִלִים sprigs. H2150.1	
ס.ו.ח.	=	to <u>spare</u> , pity, regard. H2347.24	
ד.ס.י.	=	to found, lay foundation, <u>foundation</u> , lay, misc. H3245.42	
		יְסוּד foundation, bottom H3247.20	יְסוּדָה foundation H3248.1
		מוֹסָד foundation, <b>establishment</b> H4143.2-H4144.3	מִסָּד foundation H4527.1
		מוֹסָדָה grounded, foundations H4145.2	יְסָד foundation H3246.1
		מוֹסָדוֹת foundations H4146.10	סָד stocks (for the feet). H5465.2
ל.מ.ד.	=	to learn. H3925.86	מִלְמִד goad, <b>staff, stick</b> H4451.1
		לָמוּד learned, disciple, taught, misc. H3928.6	תַּלְמוּד scholar, <b>student, disciple</b> H8527.1
		תַּלְמִיד <b>student, pupil (tilmidh)</b>	
נָכַד	=	nephew, son's son. H5220.3	נְכַדָּה granddaughter (Modern)
		נֶכֶד <b>grandson, posterity (Modern)</b>	

### Exodus 25 – Bible Ch. 75 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

#### Exo 25:40 = Exo 26:30, Acts 7:44, Heb 8:5

גבע		גִּבְעָה hill. H1389.69	Exo 25:20 = Exo 26:3
		מִגְבָּעוֹת bonnet (head-gear, turban), <b>hat</b> H4021.4	גִּבְעִי bowl, cup, pot. H1375.14
ה.ל.ם.	=	to smite, break down, break, beat ( <b>strike</b> ) down, beat, overcome. H1986.9	
		הַלְמוֹת hammer H1989.1	יְהֵלֵם diamond H3095.2
		הֵלֵם <u>here</u> , there H1988.11	מִהְלָמוֹת strokes, stripes, <b>blow</b> H4112.2
ן.ה.ן.	=	to act as a priest. H3547.23	כֹּהֵן Priest H3548.750-H3549.8
		כֹּהֲנָה <u>priesthood</u> , priest's office H3550.14	כֹּהֵן <b>priest (kaahin)</b>
כימה	=	<i>Pleiades, Seven Stars</i> . H3598.3	
כ.נ.ה.	=	to surname, give a flattering title. H3655.4	כַּנְתָּ companions H3674.1-H3675.6
		כֻּנְיָה <b>surname (kunyah)</b>	
ם.ה.ל.	=	wounds, <b>to strike a blow</b> . H3859.1	
מ.ה.ל.	=	to mix (wine with water). H4107.1	<b>to mix (Modern)</b>
נ.כ.ה.	=	to <u>smite</u> , slay, kill, misc. H5221.500	נָכַה lame, contrite H5223.3
		מַכָּה <u>wound</u> , <u>slaughter</u> , plague, misc. H4347.48	נֹכְחֵי <b>abjects (smiters)</b> H5222.1
ט.ו.ט.	=	to turn aside. (see ט.ו.ט.) H7750.2	
ע.ג.ב.	=	to <u>dote or lust</u> , lovers. H5689.7	עֲגִבָּה inordinate love H5691.1
		עֲגִבִּים much love, very lovely H5690.2	עֹגֶבֶת organ, flute, pipe. H5748.4

### Exodus 26 – Bible Ch. 76 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

#### Exo 26:3 = Exo 25:20

ן.כ.ו.ן.	=	to <u>prepare</u> , <u>establish</u> . ready, provide, misc. H3559.219	
		כֵּן thus, so, <b>yes</b> , misc. H3651.42-H3652.8	כֻּבֵּיִם cakes H3561.2
		מְכוּן <u>place</u> , habitation, foundations, <b>site</b> H4349.17	מְכֻנָּה base H4369.1
		כֵּן foot, estate, base, office, place, well. H3653.17	מְכוּנָה base H4350.23
		תְּכוּנָה seat H8499.1	תְּכוּנָה fashion (state), store H8498.2
		אָכֵן <b>surely</b> , but, verily, truly, certainly, nevertheless. H403.18	
		<b>תכנית plan (Modern)</b>	<b>כוונה intention (Modern)</b>
		<b>מְכוּן regulator (Modern)</b>	מְכוּן <b>place (makan)</b>
לְמוֹ	=	to, for, about, by, into, against, upon, at, misc H3926.4	
מ.ו.ל.	=	to <u>circumcise</u> , destroy. H4135.36	מִוֶּלֶת circumcision H4139.1

**circumcision, circumcised membrane, penis**

ע.ב.ד =	to <u>serve</u> , work, misc. H5647.290-H5648.28	עֶבֶד servant H5649.7-H5650.800
	תּוֹת עֲבָדוֹת bondage H5659.2	עֲבָד works H5652.1
	עֲבָדָה servants, household H5657.2	מַעֲבָד works, <b>act, deed</b> H4566.1-H4567.1
	עֲבוּדָה service H5656.141	עֲבִידָה work, service, affairs H5683.6
	عَبْد servant, slave ('abd)	

**Exodus 27 – Bible Ch. 77 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

אולם =	אָלֶם porch H197.34	
ב.ע.ה =	to <u>enquire</u> , seek out, boil, swell out. H1158.5	בָּעוּ petition H1159.2
	בִּעַא seek, ask, misc (sealed) H1156.12	בְּעִי grave H1164.1
ג.ד.ע =	to cut down or off or asunder. H1438.23	جَدَعَ to cut off (jada'a)
נ.כ.ל =	to deceive, beguile, conspire, be subtle. H5230.4	נָכַל wiles H5231.1
ע.ב.ה =	to be thick, <b>condense</b> . H5666.3	עָבִי thick, thickness H5672.5
	עֵב עֵב thick plank, thick beam H5646.3	מַעֲבָה clay, <b>density, thickness</b> H4568.1

**Exodus 28 – Bible Ch. 78 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

ג.ע.ה =	to <u>bellow</u> (loweth). H1600.2	
	جَجَعَ to make a noise, or fuss, or gobble (ja'ja'a)	
ה.ל.ח =	to <u>dream</u> , misc H2492.29	חָלַם dream H2493.22
	חֲלֻמוֹת egg H2495.1	חֲלוֹם dream H2472.65
	<b>חלמוני yolok (of an egg, Modern)</b>	<b>חללום daydream, hallucination</b>
	حُلْم dream (hulm)	
ח.מ.ל =	to <u>pity</u> , spare, have compassion. H2550.41	חַמְלָה merciful, pitiful H2551.2
	חֲמִלָּה pitiable H4263.1	
ח.נ.ך =	to <u>dedicate</u> , train up, <b>educate</b> . H2596.5	חֲנִיכָה dedication H2597.4-H2598.7
	חֶךְ mouth, roof of the mouth, taste. H2441.18	חֲנִיךָ trained H2593.1
	حُنْكَ worldly experience (hunk)	حَنَك palate (hanak)
ל.ח.ם =	to <u>fight</u> , war, misc. H3898.171	חָרַם war H3901.1
	מִלְחָמָה war, battle, misc H4421.319	
ל.ח.ם =	to <u>eat</u> , devour. H3898.6	לָחַם eating, flesh H3894.2
	לֶחֶם bread, food, misc H3899.297-H3900.1	لَحْم meat (lahm)
	مَلْحَمَة fight, battle (malhamah)	
מ.ל.ח =	to salt, season/temper, vanish away, <b>rub with salt</b> , misc. H4414.5-H4415.1	מָלַח rotten rags, rags H4418.2
	מָלַח salt H4416.3-H4417.28	מִלְחָה mariners, sailor H4419.4
	מְלַחָה barren land, salt land, barrenness H4420.3	מִלְחָה sailor (Modern)
	מַלְלוֹת mallows H4408.1	מִלְחָה seamanship (Modern)
	<b>מלחים sailors (Modern)</b>	مِلْح salt (milh)
	<b>ממלחה salt shaker / container (Modern)</b>	
נ.כ.ה =	נָכַח before, against, on, over, misc. H5227.23-H5226.2	
	נִכְוֹחַ upright, plain H5228.4-H5229.4	
ד.ד.ע =	to <u>stand upright</u> (Psa 20:9[8]), <b>strengthen, encourage</b> . (see H5749.1)	
ב.ו.ע =	to cover with a cloud, becloud, <b>darken</b> . H5743.1	עָבַד cloud, misc H5645.32

**Exodus 29 – Bible Ch. 79 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

**Exo 29:33 = Matt 26:26**

ג.ו.ע =	die, give up the ghost. H1478.24	
ט.מ.ל =	to <u>escape</u> , deliver, save, give birth, misc. H4422.95	
סוּחָה =	torn H5478.1	
ה.ד.ע =	א.ד.ע (sealed) to deck, adorn, to pass, to take away. H5709.9-H5710.10	
	עֲדִי ornament, misc H5716.14	עֲדִים filthy H5708.1
ג.ו.ע =	to bake (with dung). H5746.1	עֲגָה עֲגָה cake H5692.7



ב.ז.ב = עוג cake, feast, **griddle cake** H4580.2  
 = to forsake, leave, misc. H5800.215 עֲזוּבָה forsaking H5805.1  
 = עֲבֹוֹן fairs, wares H5801.7

**Exodus 30 – Bible Ch. 80 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

אלגום = אֶלְגוּמִים algum (a tree) H418.2  
 גִּזַע = stock, stem. H1503.3  
 גִּזְזִיָּה = treasuries. H1597.1  
 כ.ל.ל = to make perfect, finish, **include, generalize**, misc. H3634.2-H3635.8  
 כִּלְיָה daughter-in-law, bride. H3618.34 כְּלוּיָהּ espousals H3623.1  
 כָּלִיל perfect, wholly, all, misc H3632.15 מְקַלְלִים sorts H4360.10  
 כָּל מְקַלּוֹל all sorts, most gorgeously H4358.2 מְקַלּוֹת perfect H4357.1  
 כָּל all, every, whole H3605.25-H3606.95 מְקַלְלִים perfection H4359.1  
 כָּל all (kull)  
 מ.כ.מ = to bring low, decay, **sink, fall, be humiliated, impoverished**. H4355.3  
 ע.ו.ע = to testify, protest, witness, misc. H5749.44 עֵד witness H5707.69  
 עֵדוּת testimony H5715.59 עֵדוּת עֵדוּת yet. H5728.2  
 עֵדוּת time H5732.13 עֵדוּת witness, testimonies H5713.26  
 עֵדוּת Witnesses (*congregation*) H5712.149 תְּעוּדָה testimony H8584.3  
 עַד until, as far as, ever H5703.53BH49BLB-H5705.35BH32BLB-H5704.1260BH99BLB  
 עַד through, by means, upon, about, within, misc H1157.19  
 עוֹד still, while, yet, again, more, misc. H5750.486BH30BLB-H5751.2BH1BLB

**Exodus 31 – Bible Ch. 81 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

ט.ע.ב = to kick. H1163.2  
 ט.ב.ט = to sink, **drown, immerse**, misc. H2883.10 טַבַּעַת ring H2885.49  
 קָסָא = קָסָא appointed. H3677.2 קָסָא throne, seat, stool. H3678.135  
 קֶסֶת throne H3676.1  
 מאם = מָאֵם מָאֵם blemish, spot, blot. H3971.22 מָוֵם **to become deformed, crippled**  
 מאממה anything, nothing, ought, misc H3972.32  
 ע.ב.ט = to lend, borrow, break, **take or give a pledge**, misc. H5670.6  
 עֲבוּט pledge H5667.4 עֲבֹוֹט thick clay H5671.1  
 ע.ו.ה = to commit iniquity, to be perverse, misc. H5753.17  
 עוֹנֵיָא iniquities (sealed suffix) H5758.1 קְצִי heap H4596.1  
 עוֹן iniquity, misc. H5771.230 עֹרְעִים preserve H5773.1  
 עוֹרָה overturn H5754.3 עֵי heap H5856.7  
 מעוה **crooked (Modern)**

**Exodus 32 – Bible Ch. 82 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

**Exo 32:1 = Act 7:40**  
 כ.ב.ס = to wash, to be a fuller. H3526.51  
 ל.ב.ן = to make or be white. H3835.5 **Exo 32:6 = 1 Cor 10:7**  
 לְבָנָה moon H3842.3 **מְקַבְּסָה laundry (Modern)**  
 ל.ב.ן = to make bricks. H3835.3 לָבֵן **white** H3836.29  
 לְבָנָה brick, tile. H3843.11 מְלַבֵּן **brickkiln, brick mold** H4404.3  
 לְבָנָה poplar H3839.2 לְבָנָה **paved** H3840.1  
 לָבֵנָה **frankincense, incense** H3828.2  
 לָבֵנָה **to make bricks (labbana)**  
 נ.ב.ל = to fade or fade away, wear away, wither, misc. H5034.21  
 נְבֵל psalteries (stringed instr.), bottle, pitcher, viol, misc H5035.38  
 נְבֵלָה carcase, dead body H5038.48  
 נ.ב.ל = to do foolishly, disgrace, dishonor. H5034.4 נָבֵל **fool, foolish, vile, misc** H5036.18  
 נְבֵלָה **folly, villany** H5039.13 נְבֵלוּת **lewdness** H5040.1

ס.ב.ך =	to fold together, wrap, <b>intertweave</b> . H5440.2	סבך thicket H5441.1
	סבכא sackbut (musical instr.) H5443.1	סבך <b>thicket</b> , thick H5442.4
	<b>תסבך תסבוכא complexity, complication (Modern)</b>	<b>מסבך complicated, entangled (Modern)</b>

### Exodus 33 – Bible Ch. 83 ואלה שמות ספר ב

#### Exo 33:19 = Romans 9:15

גלמוד =	solitary, desolate. H1565.4	
גם =	מגמת sup up H4041.1	
ז.ו.ע =	to tremble, move. H2111.3-H2112.2	זענה remove, trouble. H2189.6
	זענה remove, trouble, vexation H2113.5	
	<b>זעזע to shake violently, convulse (za'za'a)</b>	
י.ג.ע =	to be <u>w</u> ear <u>y</u> , <u>l</u> abour (labor), faint, <b>be exhausted, tired</b> . H3021.26	
	יגע laboured, <b>exertion</b> H3022.1	יגע weary H3019.1
	יגע weary, labour H3023.3	יגע weariness H3024.1
	יגיע labour, work H3018.16	<b>יגע to feel pain (waji'a)</b>
ז.ו.ע =	to gather, retire, <b>take refuge</b> . H5756.4	

### Exodus 34 – Bible Ch. 84 ואלה שמות ספר ב

אגף =	אגפים bands H102.8	<b>to flank (Modern)</b>
ז.מ.ד =	to be silent, be still, be cut off or down, misc. H1826.30	
	דמקה still, silence, calm H1827.3	דומם silent, quietly, dumb H1748.3
	דמקה silence H1745.2	דומקה silence, waiting H1747.4
	דמן dung H1828.6	דמנה dunghill H4087.1
אחלמה =	Amethyst. H306.2	
ט.ע.ה =	to seduce, <b>do wrong, make a mistake, err, go astray</b> . H2937.1	
י.ד.ע =	to <u>k</u> now, perceive, misc. H3045.947-H3046.47	דע opinion, knowledge H1843.4
	דעה knowledge H1844.6	מדוע why, wherefore, how? H4069.6
	ידעני wizard H3049.11	דעת knowledge H1847.93
	מדע מדע <u>k</u> nowledge, science H4093.6	מודע kin, <b>relative</b> H4129.2
	מנדע (sealed) knowledge, reason, understanding H4486.4	
	מודעת kindred H4130.1	<b>מודעה consciousness, recognition</b>
	<b>מודעה notice, poster, advertisement (Modern)</b>	<b>מודעה acquaintance, definite (Modern)</b>
י.ע.ד =	to meet, assemble, appoint, misc. H3259.29	מועד appointed time H4151.1
	מועד מועדות congregation, feast, season, appointed, time, misc H4150.223	
	מועדה appointed H4152.1	מועדת out of joint H4154.1
	<b>מועדה הוועדה committee (Modern)</b>	<b>מועד appointed time (maw'id)</b>
ז.ז.ע =	to be strong, <u>s</u> treng <u>th</u> en, prevail. H5810.12	עזאזל scapegoat H5799.4
	עז <u>s</u> trong, fierce, mighty. H5794.23	עז <u>g</u> oat, kid H5795.74-H5796.1
	עז <u>s</u> treng <u>th</u> , strong, power, misc. H5797.93	עזון strength, might H5807.3
	מעוז strength, strong, fortress, rock, <b>protection</b> H4581.37	
	עזוז strong, power H5808.2	<b>עז strength ('izz)</b>
	<b>עזרה goat ('anzah)</b>	
ט.ע.ה =	to cover, <b>wrap oneself</b> , misc. H5844.17	מעטה garment, <b>wrap, mantle</b> H4594.1
	עטין breasts H5845.1	מעט wrapped H4593.1

### Exodus 35 – Bible Ch. 85 ואלה שמות ספר ב

א.פ.א =	to gird, bind. H640.2	אפדה Ephod, ornament H642.3
	אפוד Ephod H646.49	אפדן palace H643.1
ה.מ.ה =	to discomfit, to destroy, misc. H2000.13	
י.ע.ה =	to sweep away. H3261.1	יעים shovel. H3257.9
כ.ס.ה =	to <u>c</u> over, hide, conceal, misc. H3680.152	כסוי covering H3681.2
	מכסה covering H4372.16	כסתות pillows H3704.2

	covering, raiment H3682.8	מכסה covers, cover, clothing H4374.4
	כֵּס bag, purse H3599.6	כוס cup, owl. H3563.34
	כַּסּוּ cup (ka's)	כִּסָּא to cover or clothe (kasaa)
	כִּיס sack, bag (kiis)	
ג.ה.ל =	to guide, lead, misc. H5095.10	גַּהֲלִל bushes H5097.1
	מנהל manager, director (Modern)	
ג.ל.ה =	to make an end (complete). H5239.1	מְנִיחָה perfection H4512.1
פָּה =	mouth, word, misc. H6310.498	פְּיָה edges H6366.1
	פיפיות teeth, twoedged H6374.2	פֶּם mouth (sealed) H6433.6
	פִּמּוּ mouth (fam)	פֻּוּהָה mouth or orifice (fuuhah)
פָּה =	פֹּה here, hither, misc. H6311.82BH6BLB	

#### Exodus 36 – Bible Ch. 86 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

א.פ.ה =	to bake, baker. H644.25	מֵאֲפָה baken H3989.1
	אֵפָה Ephah, measure (dry measure). H374.40	תְּפִינִים baken H8601.1
כוס =	see כ.ס.ה H3680	
ל.ו.ן =	לִין to lodge (the night). H3885.70	מְלוּנָה lodge, cottage H4412.2
	מְלוּן inn, lodging place, misc H4411.8	
ל.ו.ן =	to murmur, complain. H3885.17	תְּלַנּוֹת murmurings H8519.8
ג.ו.ל =	(to make into a) dunghill. H5122.3	
ו.ס.ך =	to anoint, fence in. H5480.9	אָסוּד pot (of oil) H610.1
	מְסוּכָה a thorn hedge. H4534.1	
פ.א.ה =	to scatter into corners. H6284.1	פֶּאֶה corner H6285.86
פ.ו.ך =	paint, glistening, fair colours H6320.4	

#### Exodus 37 – Bible Ch. 87 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

אוף =	אֵיפָה where? H375.10	אָפּוּ אָפּוּ now, where, here H645.15
בְּלִימָה =	nothing. H1099.1	
ג.ד.ך =	to blaspheme, reproach. H1442.7	גְּדוּפָה taunt H1422.1
	גְּדוּרָה revilings, reproaches H1421.3	جَدَّفَ to curse, blaspheme (jaddafa)
ז.מ.ז =	to think a thought, devise. H2161.13	זָמָם wicked device H2162.1
	זָמָה lewdness, wickedness, misc H2154.29	
	מְזָמָה discretion, wicked device, thought, intents, planning, craftiness, misc H4209.19	
זָעַע =	sweat, perspiration. H3154.1	to perspire (Modern)
	זָעָה sweat H2188.1	
י.ע.ז =	to be fierce. H3267.1	
ז.ז.ל =	to flow, stream, pour out, flood, misc. H5140.16	מְזָלוֹת planets H4208.1

#### Exodus 38 – Bible Ch. 88 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

חכלל =	see ח.כ.ל	
ח.מ.ח =	to be warm, hot. H2552.13	חָם hot, warm. H2525.2
	חֵם heat, warm H2527.14	חַמָּן image, idol H2553.8
	חֶמָה sun, heat. H2535.6	חַמָּה fury, wrath, misc H2534.124
	חָמָה to heat (hamma)	
ח.ס.כ =	to cut up or down. H3683.2	
ג.ח.ל =	to inherit, possess, misc. H5157.61	גַּחְלַת heritage H5159.1
	גַּחֲלִי river, brook, valley, stream, flood H5158.141	
	גַּחְלָה inheritance, heritage, misc. H5159.222	نِحْلَةٌ donation, gift (nihlah)

#### Exodus 39 – Bible Ch. 89 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב

ג.ו.ג =	to shut, stop up, cork, lock. H1479.1	גוּפָה body, torso H1480.2
	גָּהּ highest place, wings, misc H1610.4-H1611.3	מְגוּפָה stopper, bung (Modern)

**גוף body, substance, person (Modern)**

ה.ד.ה =	to thrust, drive, cast out, expel, misc. H1920.11	
א.פ.ה =	to do secretly. H2644.1	
ט.ע.י =	to cover (with clothes), to council. H3271.1-H3272.3	
ל.ט.ל =	to <u>bare up</u> , take up, offer. H5190.4-H5191.2	נטיל bear (carry) H5187.1
	נטל weighty H5192.1	
ט.י.ע =	to swoop on, to fly upon H5860.3	עֵט fowls, birds, ravenous birds H5861.8
	עט pen (which might be made of a feather). H5842.4	
ה.ד.ה =	to redeem, misc. H6299.59	פְּדוּיִים redeemed H6302.4
	פְּדוּיֹן redemption, redeemed H6306.4	פְּדוּת redemption H6304.4
	פְּדָא to redeem or ransom (fadaa)	
ג.ו.ג =	to faint, be feeble, slack. H6313.4	פּוּגָה rest H6314.1
	הַפּוּגָה intermission H2014.1	פֶּג green figs H6291.1
	פֶּיך unripe fruit (fijj)	

**Exodus 40 – Bible Ch. 90 וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת סֵפֶר ב**

י.ס.י =	to be poured. H3251.1	
כ.ס =	see ה.כ.ס H3680	
כ.ל.ם =	to be <u>ashamed</u> , confounded, to blush, misc H3637.38	
	שְׁלֵמָה shame, confusion, dishonor reproach H3639.30	
	שְׁלֵמוֹת shame H3640.1	
מ.י =	waters, water, misc H4325.582	יָם sea, the west. H3220.396-H3221.2
	שָׁמַיִם heaven, air, sky. H8064.419	שָׁמַיִן heaven (sealed) H8065.38
	שָׁמַיִ heaven(s) of H8064.1+	מִיּוֹם watering (Modern)
	سَمَوَاتِ heavens (samawaat)	יָם open sea (yamm)
	مَاء water (maa')	
מ.ל.ך =	to <u>reign</u> , be king, misc H4427.348	מַלְכָּה queen H4436.35-H4433.1
	מֶלֶךְ king H4428.2523-H4430.180-H4431.1	מַלְכוּת kingdom H4438.91
	מֶלֶכִי (sealed version) kingdom H4437.57	מַלְכֵת ruler, queen H4446.4
	מַלְכוּת kingdom, royal, king's H4410.24	מַמְלָכָה kingdom, misc H4467.117
	מַמְלָכוֹת kingdom H4468.8	מַלְכָּה queen (malika)
	مَلِك malik (king)	مَلَكُوت kingdom, royalty (malakuut)
	مَمْلَكَة sovereignty (mamlakah)	

**Leviticus 1 – Bible Chapter 91**

**ספר ג ויקרא**

א.מ.ן =	to <u>believe</u> , be faithful, sure, misc. H539.108-H540.3-H541.1	
	אָמֵן cunning workman H542.1	אָמֵנָה sure, portion H548.2
	אָמֵנָה indeed H546.2	אָמֵן amen, truly H543.30
	אָמֵנָה brought up H545.1	אָמֵנוֹת pillars H547.1
	אָמֵת truth H571.127	אָמֵן truth H544.1
	אָמֵנִים truth, indeed, true, surely, no doubt H551.9	אָמוּן faithful H529.5
	אָמֵנִים indeed, very deed, surety H552.5	אָמוּנָה faithfulness, truth, misc H530.49
	אָמוּן believers (of No, multitude) H527.3	אָמוּן educator, trainer (Modern)
	אָמֵינַם ameen (used at the end of Arabic prayers)	إِيمَان faith (imaan)
מ.א.ן =	to refuse H3985.41	מָאָן refuse H3986.3
	מֵאֲנִים which (who) refuse H3987.1	

מלאך	=	<i>angel, messenger, worker.</i> H4397.214-H4398.2	מלאכות message H4400.1
מלאכה	=	<i>work, business, goods, workmanship, misc</i> H4399.167	
		مَلَاك angel (mal'ak)	
נ.א.ם	=	to say H5001.1	נאם saith, said H5002.376
ס.ל.א	=	to compare, <b>weigh, value</b> H5537.1	

### Leviticus 2 – Bible Chapter 92

### ספר ג ויקרא

ס.ל.ב	=	to gather (figs) H1103.1	
בץ	=	mire. H1206.1	בצה mire, fens, miry place H1207.3
ד.ח.ף	=	to <u>hasten</u> , press. H1765.4	מדחת overthrow H4073.1
ס.ב.ל	=	to carry, <b>bear, suffer, endure</b> , misc H5445.9-H5446.1	
		סבל burdens, bearers H5449.5	סבל burden, charge H5447.3
		סבל burden H5448.3	סבל burdens H5450.5
פ.ח.ד	=	to be in fear, afraid, misc. H6342.25	פתד fear, misc H6343.49
		פתד stones (some part of a dinosaur) H6344.1	פתדה fear H6345.1
צב	=	tortoise, litter, covered (wagon). H6632.3	

### Leviticus 3 – Bible Chapter 93

### ספר ג ויקרא

ח.פ.ח	=	to cover, overlay. H2645,12	חפה chamber, defence, closet H2646.3
לחנה	=	concubine. H3904.3	
מ.ג.ן	=	to deliver. H4042.3	מגנה sorrow, <b>trouble</b> H4044.1
סגל	=	סגלה peculiar treasure, peculiar, jewel, misc. H5459.8	
פקה	=	governor, captain, deputies. H6346.28-H6347.10	
פטד	=	פטדה topaz H6357.4	
צ.ב.א	=	to assemble (an army or servants), fight, <b>conscript</b> H6633.13-H6634.10	
		צבא <u>host</u> (a mass of persons), army, camp H6635.485	
		צבו <i>purpose</i> (his army) H6640.1	

### Leviticus 4 – Bible Chapter 94

### ספר ג ויקרא

דעד	=	to put out, quench, consume. H1846.9	
דפי	=	slander. H1848.1	
חוף	=	haven, shore, coast, side. H2348.7	חוף edge, border (hawf)
ד.ל.ס	=	to harden (into sorrow), <b>spring back, rebound, praise</b> . H5539.1	
פ.ו.ח	=	to speak, puff, blow, misc (see H5301). H6315.14	פית ashes H6368.2
פ.ז.ז	=	to make strong, leap, <b>jump, gild, be refined</b> . H6339.2	
		מופז best (with זקב) H6338.1	פז fine (gold) H6337.9
פיד	=	destruction, ruin, <b>misfortune, disaster</b> . H6365.3	
צד	=	side H6654.33-H6655.2	צדא true (sealed) H6656.1
		<b>צדודית profile (Modern)</b>	

### Leviticus 5 – Bible Chapter 95

### ספר ג ויקרא

ה.מ.ן	=	to multiply. <b>H1995.1</b>	המון multitude <b>H1995.82</b>
		<b>ממון money, abundance or portion (Matthew)</b>	
ז.פ.ח	=	to hasten. H2648.9	תפוזן haste H2649.3
י.פ.ה	=	to be <u>fair</u> , beautiful, misc. H3302.8	יפי beauty H3308.19
		יפה <u>fair</u> , beautiful, misc. H3303.41	יפה-יפה very fair (heifer) H3304.1
		מופת miracle, <b>wonders</b> , sign, <b>marvel</b> H4159.36	وَفِي to be perfect or complete (wafaa)
מ.ג.ה	=	to <u>number</u> , prepare, appoint, tell, count, set, <b>assign</b> . H4487.28	
		מ.ג.ה to number (sealed version) H4483.5-H4484.3	
		מגי number H4507.1	מנה portion, part, <b>share</b> H4490.14
		מנה <u>portion, pound</u> (of gold or silver) H4488.5	מנים times, <b>fold</b> H4489.2
		מנין number H4510.1	מנת portion H4521.7

מגנים stringed instrument, whereby H4482.2      תמוינה likeness, image H8544.9  
מן from, among, more than, some, misc H4480.1223BH25BLB-H4481.105BH108BLB  
מין kind (*group*), *variety*, *genus*, *species* H4327.31      מונה numerator, meter, times (Modern)  
מיון classification (Modern)      ממנה administrator, trustee, appointed  
מניה share, stock (Modern)      מנין whence, wherefrom (Modern)  
מן from (min)

ג.ה.ם = to roar, mourn. H5098.5      נהם roaring H5099.2  
נהם roared, roaring H5100.2  
ה.ל.ס = to give value to, to trodden down, trodden under foot. H5541.4  
סלה Selah (*continued providence*) H5542.74      סלון סלונים brier, thorns H5544.2  
סלת flour H5560.53      סולגה sole of a shoe (Modern)  
פ.ח.ז = to be light (of weight, similar to vain), *reckless*, *wanton*. H6348.2  
פחז lightness (of weight, like vanity) H6350.1      פחז unstable (like water) H6349.1

**Leviticus 6 – Bible Chapter 96**

**ספר ג ויקרא**

ג.ו.ם = to slumber, to sleep. H5123.6      נומה drowsiness H5124.1  
גומה slumber, slumbering H8572.5      נים sleeping, drowsing (Modern)  
נאמ to sleep (naama)  
פ.ח.ח = to ensnare. H6351.1      פח snare, gin, plate (of gold). H6341.27  
פח trap, snare (fakhkh)

**Leviticus 7 – Bible Chapter 97**

**ספר ג ויקרא**

א.ו.א = to hasten, labour, narrow. H213.10  
ז.מ.ז = to appoint, *order*, *invite*. H2163.3-H2164.1      זמן time, season H2165.4-H2166.11  
זמן time (zaman)  
ז.ע.ז = to make extinct (days), *be extinguished*. H2193.1  
ח.ט.ף = to catch, *do hurriedly*, *snatch*. H2414.3      חטף to snatch (khatafa)  
ט.פ.ח = to span, swaddle. H2946.2      טפחים span H2949.1  
טפה hand breadth, coping (part of a building) H2947.4  
מטפת vail, wimple (part of a fireplace?), *kerchief*, *wrapping cloth* H4304.2  
טפה hand breadth, hand broad H2948.1  
נזם = earring, jewel. H5141.17  
צ.ב.ה = to swell, fight. H6638.3      צבה swell H6639.1  
צב covered (wagon with עגלת), turtle, litter (burden?) H6632.3  
צ.ה.ב = to be fine (copper), *bright*, *yellow*. H6668.1      צהב yellow H6669.3  
צוא = filthy. H6674.2      צואה dung, filthiness H6675.5

**Leviticus 8 – Bible Chapter 98**

**ספר ג ויקרא**

בוץ = fine linen, white linen. H948.8      ביצים eggs H1000.6  
ביצה egg (baydah, saad is like tsade)  
חנם = without cause, for nought, causeless, in vain, misc. H2600.32  
ח.ס.ל = to consume. H2628.1      חסיל caterpillar H2625.6  
טף = *frontlets* (caution?) H2903.3  
חף = barefoot, unshod. H3182.5      חפי to go barefoot (hafiya)  
י.פ.ח = to bewail. H3306.1      יפח breathe out H3307.1  
פובע = helmet. H3553.6  
ג.ח.ם = to comfort, console, *repent*, misc. H5162.108      גחם repentance H5164.1  
גחמים comforts, comfortable, *repentings* H5150.3      גחמה comfort H5165.2  
תנחומים consolation, comfort H8575.5  
ח.ל.ס = to forgive, pardon, spare. H5545.46      סלח forgive H5546.1  
סליחה pardon, forgiveness H5547.3



ט.ד.ז = **צדקה** Tsedadah (Num 34:8, Ezk 47:15) to turn sideways, advocate (Modern)  
**צדקי** sideways, subordinate (Modern) **צדודית** profile (Modern)

**Leviticus 9 – Bible Chapter 9 ספר ג ויקרא**

ט.מ.ט = to hide, laid, lay privily, secret H2934.31 **מטמון** treasure, riches H4301.5  
 ה.ד.ז = to lie in wait, hunt, destroyed (see ט.ו.ג H6679). H6658.3  
**צדקה** laying of wait H6660.2

**Leviticus 10 – Bible Chapter 10 ספר ג ויקרא**

ז.ו.ד = to turn into joy. H1750.1  
 ב.צ.ח = dig, hew, mason, misc H2672.25 **מחצב** hewn, hewed H4274.3  
**מחצב** quarry, mine, mineral (Modern)  
 י.מ.י = to be right handed, to choose the right. H3231.4 **תימן** south H8486.23  
**ימין** right hand, right, misc. H3225.139 **ימני** right, right hand H3233.33  
**ימני** right hand, right side H3227.2 **ימין** right hand (yamiin)  
 מ.ל.ל = to speak, utter, say. H4448.5-H4449.5 **מלה** tumult, speech. H1999.2  
**מלה** word, speech, misc. H4405.38-H4406.24 **מליקה** ears H4425.1  
**מלה** time past, beforetime H865.8 **מלה** times past, yesterday H8543.23  
**מלה** before, in front of, against, misc. H4136.36 **מלולי** verbal (Modern)  
**מלון** dictionary, lexicon (Modern)  
 נ.כ.ל = to deceive, beguile, deal subtilly, conspire. H5230.4  
**נבל** wiles H5231.1  
 ס.כ.ס = to cover, misc. H5526.23 **סד** den, pavilion, tabernacle H5520.4  
**סד** multitude H5519.1 **סוד** covert H4329.2  
**סוד** tabernacle H5522.1 **סוד** tabernacle, booth, misc H5521.31  
 סם = to sweet, sweet spices. H5561.17  
 ז.ו.ז = to hunt, take, chase, misc. H6679.18 **ציד** hunter H6719.1  
**מצד** strong holds, hold, castle, **mountain**, misc H4679.11  
**מצוד** net, snare, bulwark, munition, hold H4685.3 **צידה** victuals, provision, misc H6720.10  
**מצוד** net, fortress, hold, snare, misc H4686.22  
**ציד** venison, hunter, provision, misc H6718.19 **ציד** to hunt (saada)  
**ציד** hunter (sayaad)

**Leviticus 11 – Bible Chapter 101 ספר ג ויקרא**

**Lev 11:44 = 1 Pet 1:16**

א.כ.א = to crave, to bow, **force, enforce or saddle**. H404.1 **אכף** hand H405.1  
**אכף** saddle (Modern)  
 א.ג.א = to complain. H596.2  
 אסם = storehouse, barn. H618.2  
 י.צ.א = to go out, go forth, **carry out**, misc. H3318.1069-H3319.1  
**מוצא** go out, go forth, spring (water), east, **exit**, misc. H4161.27  
**צאה** that which cometh out H6627.2 **יצא** came forth H3329.1  
**מוצאות** goings forth, draught house H4163.2 **מוצאות** goings out/forth H8444.23  
**צאצאים** offspring, cometh forth H6631.11 **תוצאה** result, conclusion (Modern)  
 מ.א.מ = to despise, refuse, reject, **feel disgusted**, misc. H3988.76-H3973.1  
 ט.ב.ב = to reach, **seize, pinch (skin)**. H6642.1 **מצבטים** cobbler's\* tongs (Modern)  
**צבט** to seize (dabata) **צבטן** shoe maker or leather repairer  
 ה.ו.ה = to command, charge. H6680.494 **צי** ships H6716.4  
**מצוות** commandments, misc. H4687.181 **צו** precept, commandment H6673.9

**Leviticus 12 – Bible Chapter 102 ספר ג ויקרא**

ב.ל.ע = to swallow, destroy, devour, misc. H1104.49 **בלע** devouring, swallowed up H1105.2

		<b>بَلَعَ</b> to swallow (bala'a)	
ב.ע.ל.	=	to marry, own (dominion), or <i>rule over</i> H1166.16	
		בעל <b>owner</b> , <i>man</i> , husband, misc H1167.82+,H1169.3	
		בעלה <i>mistress, female owner</i> H1172.3	<b>בַּעַל</b> lord, husband (ba'l)
י.צ.ב.	=	to stand, to present, misc. H3320.48-H3321.1	יָצַיב certainty, true, truth H3330.5
ל.ע.ב.	=	to mock. H3931.1	<b>לַעֲבֹב</b> to play or jest (la'iba)
ע.ל.ב.	=	<b>אַבִּי-עֲלֹבוֹן</b> Aviy-Alvon (2 Samuel 23:31)	<b>לְעֹבֵב</b> to insult, be offended (Modern)
		<b>עֲלֹבוֹן</b> insult (Modern)	'alaba (to be hard, cut into, <i>not confirmed</i> )
צ.ב.י.	=	<b>רֹעַ</b> (dear?), glory, misc H6643.32	רֹעֵי roes H6646.1

### Leviticus 13 – Bible Chapter 103

### ספר ג ויקרא

א.ב.ק.	=	to wrestle. H79.2	אָפָק <b>dust</b> , powder H80.6
		אָפָקת powders H81.1	
ג.ל.ע.	=	to meddle, intermeddle. H1566.3	
ג.ג.ן.	=	to defend. H1598.8	מָגֵן shield, buckler, misc. H4043.63
		גַּן garden. H1588.42	גַּנִּיהַ garden H1593.12
		<b>جَنَّة</b> garden, paradise (jannah)	
ג.ע.ל.	=	to abhor, lothe, <b>be disgusting</b> , misc. H1602.10	לֹאֵל lothing H1604.1
ח.צ.ה.	=	to divide, part, <i>live out</i> half, midst, <b>halve</b> . H2673.15	
		חֲצִי חֲצִי half, midst, part, midnight, middle. H2677.125	
		חֲצִי מִחֲצִיהַ half H4275.2	חֲצִית half, misc H4276.17
		חֲצוֹת midnight H2676.3	
י.צ.י.	=	to <b>set</b> , make, put, present, <b>represent</b> , <b>exhibit</b> , misc. H3322.16	
ל.ע.ג.	=	to <b>mock</b> , scorn, laugh, have in derision. Misc. H3932.18	
		לַעֲגֹל scorn, derision H3933.7	לַעֲגֹל mockers, stammering H3934.2
ג.ג.ן.	=	to play an instrument, be a minstrel. H5059.15	מִנְגִּינָה musick H4485.1
		נְגִינָה <i>Neginoth</i> , song, stringed, instruments, musick, <i>neginah</i> H5058.14	
		גִּתִּית <i>Gittith</i> (winepress) H1665.1	גִּת winepress, press, misc H1660.5
ע.ג.ל.	=	round. H5696.6	עֵגֶל calf, bullock H5695.35
		עֵגֶל <b>heifer</b> , cow, calves H5697.14	עֵגֶל wagon, cart, chariot H5699.25
		עֵגֶל מִעֵגֶל <b>path</b> , trench, goings, ways, wayside, <b>circle</b> , <b>orbit</b> H4570.16	
		עֵגֶל earrings H5694.2	<b>עֵגֶל עֵגֶל</b> circle (Modern)
		<b>מַעֲגִילָה</b> rolling machine, cylinder, roller	عَجَل calf ('ijl)
		<b>عَجَلَة</b> wagon ('ajalah)	
ע.ל.ג.	=	stammerers. H5926.1	

### Leviticus 14 – Bible Chapter 104

### ספר ג ויקרא

ח.ו.צ.	=	<b>outside</b> , without, abroad, out, misc. H2351.164	חִוּץ wall, <b>partition</b> H2434.1
		חִוּצוֹן outward, without, outer H2435.25	<b>חוּץ</b> but, except (Modern)
נ.ק.ן.	=	gift. H5083.1	נֶדְוֶה sheath (of a sword) H5084.1
		נֶדְוֶה body H5085.1	
ע.ד.ל.	=	<b>אֲדַלַּי</b> Adlaye (1 Chron 27:29)	<b>עֲדֻלָּם</b> Adullam (Josh 12:15, and 7 more)
ח.ו.צ.	=	to shout, <b>herald</b> . H6681.1	צִנְוֶה cry, complaining H6682.4
ק.ב.ב.	=	to curse. H6895.8	קֶבֶה tent H6898.1
		קֶבֶה <i>belly</i> H6897.1	קֶבֶה <i>maw</i> (of a animal) H6896.1
		קַב <i>cab</i> (measurement of dung) H6894.1	<b>قَبَا</b> to make vaulted (qabaa)

### Leviticus 15 – Bible Chapter 105

### ספר ג ויקרא

ג.ב.ע.ל.	=	bolled (flax) H1392.1	
ך.פ.ח.	=	to turn ( <i>overturn</i> ), overthrow, overturn, be perverse, misc. H2015.94,H2017.1	
		חֶפְדָּה <i>contrary</i> , <b>opposite</b> H2016.2	חֶפְדָּה overth row H2018.1
		חֶפְדָּה <i>froward</i> H2019.1	חֶפְדָּה overthrow, <b>revolution</b> H4114.6



	מִהַפְכֹת prison, stocks H4115.4	תִּהְיֶה פְּכוּת <u>froward</u> , perverse H8419.10
כ.פ.ה. =	to pacify. H3711.1	<b>כִּי fun (Modern)</b>
ה.ס.מ. =	to melt, liquefy, dissolve. H4529.4	הִמָּס melting H2003.1
	מָסַם melt H8557.1	
ה.ל.ה. =	to <u>go up</u> , offer up, misc. H5927.889	עֵלָה leaf, branch H5929.18
	עָלִי upper H5942.2	מַעַל <u>going down</u> (sealed, up?) H4606.1
	עַל on high, most High H5920.6	עָלִי pestle H5940.1
	עָלִי most high H5943.9	מַעַל lifting up H4607.1
	מַעְלָה degree, steps, stairs, go up, misc. H4609.47	עֲלִית chamber H5952.1
	עֵלָה <u>burnt</u> offering, misc H5930.289,H5928.1	עָלָא over (sealed) H5924.1
	תְּעָלָה conduit, trench H8585.11	עָלָה occasion H5931.3
	עַל on, about, over, by, misc H5921.5778BH48BLB-H5922.94BH99BLB	
	עֲלִיָּה parlour, <u>chamber</u> , loft, ascent, going up. H5944.20	
	מַעַל <u>upward</u> , <u>above</u> , high, upon, over, misc. H4605.138	
	מַעְלָה up, ascent, before, hill, stairs, cliff, chiefest H4608.18	
	עֲלִיוֹן <u>high</u> , most high, upper, higher, misc H5945.53-H5946.4	
	<b>עֲלִיִּים olim, ones who make aliyah (ones going up, Modern)</b>	מַעֲלָה מעולה מעולה <u>first rate, prominent, excellent</u>
	<b>עֲלִיָּה aliyah, moving to Israel (going up, Modern)</b>	עָלָא on ('alaa)
	<b>מַעְלִית elevator, lift (Modern)</b>	
	עֲלִיוֹן highest ('ilyuun)	
פ.כ.ה. =	to run out, <b>trickle, make flow</b> . H6379.1	פֶּה vial, <b>flask</b> , box H6378.3
צִיָּה =	dry. H6723.16	צִיִּים desert H6728.6
	צִיּוֹן dry place H6724.2	צִיּוֹן title, waymark, sign H6725.3
	צִיּוֹן <u>Zion</u> , Sion H6726.154	

#### Leviticus 16 – Bible Chapter 106 ספר ג ויקרא

ב.ד.ק. =	to repair (the house). H918.1	בִּדָּק <u>breach</u> , calker, <b>fissure</b> H919.10
ב.ד.ק. =	to <u>cleave to</u> , follow hard, overtake, stick to, <b>be attached</b> , misc H1692.54-H1963.1	בִּדָּק joining, cleave, sticketh H1695.3
	בִּדָּק joints (of a harness), soldering H1694.3	
	<b>בִּדְּבִי to stick, adhere to (dabiqa)</b>	
ל.ו.ע. =	to swallow up or down. H3886.2	לַע throat H3930.1
	<b>לִגְהָ language (lughah)</b>	
ג.ו.ג. =	to continue. H5125.2	בֵּן son H5209.3
	בֵּן son H4497.1	
ל.ו.ע. =	<b>to deal unjustly, unrighteous, do wrong</b> . H5765.2	עֲוֹנוֹת <b>iniquity</b> H5932.1
	עָוָל <b>wicked, unrighteous, unjust</b> H5767.5	עֲוִיל <b>ungodly</b> H5760.1
	עוֹלָה <b>wickedness, iniquity, perverseness, unrighteousness</b> H5766.55	
ל.ו.ע. =	<b>to be with young, milch kine (milking cow or cattle)</b> . H5763.5	תְּעֻלוֹת <b>babes, delusions</b> H8586.2
	עוֹלָל <b>children, infant, misc</b> H5768.20, H5953.1	עוֹלָל <b>sucking child, infant</b> H5764.2
	עוֹלָל <b>young children, little ones</b> H5759.2	
צ.ח.ח. =	to be white (comparison to milk), <b>clear</b> . H6705.1	צָח white, clear, plainly, dry H6703.4
	צָחָה dried up H6704.1	צָחָה <b>top</b> , higher places H6706.5
	צָחָה dry land H6707.1	צָחָה higher places H6708.1
	צָחָה drought H6710.1	

#### Leviticus 17 – Bible Chapter 107 ספר ג ויקרא

אָקוּ =	wild goat. H689.1	
בְּהָק =	freckled spot. H933.1	<b>to shine, glow, glitter, be white, bright</b>
זָק =	חַיִּים chain, spark, firebrand, fetter. H2131.50	
ל.ע.ז. =	לִעְזָה strange (foreign) language. H3937.1	<b>to speak a foreign language (Modern)</b>
ז.ע.ז. =	to <u>rejoice</u> , triumph, to be joyful. H5937.16	עָלָא rejoiceth H5938.1
	עָלָא rejoice, joyous H5947.7	

ק.ו.א = א.ק.י to vomit, to spue. H6958.8 קאת pelican, cormorant H6893.5  
 קא קיא vomit H6892.4 قاء to vomit (qaa'a)

Leviticus 18 – Bible Chapter 108 ספר ג ויקרא

Lev 18:5 = Rom 10:5, Gal 3:12 Lev 18:16 = Matt 14:4

Lev 18:8 = Lev 20:11, Deut 22:30,27:20, 1 Cor 5:1

תקליל = red H2447.1 תקלילות redness H2448.1  
 ח.מ.ס = to do violence, be violated, wronged, misc. H2554.8  
 ח.מ.ס violence, violent, cruelty, misc H2555.60  
 תחמס night hawk, falcon, bird of prey H8464.2  
 ח.ג.ן = be graceful, to show favor, have mercy, supplicate, implore, misc. H2603.78-H2604.2  
 תחנה supplication (seeking favor), favour, grace H8467.25  
 חנה gracious, intreated H2589.2 חן favor, grace. H2580.69  
 חנה gracious H2587.13 חנה favour H2594.1  
 חנה תחנות supplication, intreaties H8469.18 חנה comely H2433.1  
 ח.ח.ס = to muzzle, stop. H2629.2 חסום bridle H4269.1  
 ח.ח.ס muzzle, roadblock (Modern)  
 ח.ד.ק = to bow the head, stoop, bow. H6915.15 קדה cassia (a spice?) H6916.2  
 ח.ד.ק crown of the head, top of the head, scalp, misc H6936.11

Leviticus 19 – Bible Chapter 109 ספר ג ויקרא

Lev 19:18 = Matt 5:43, 19:19, 22:39, Mark 12:31, Luke 10:27, Rom 13:9, Gal 5:14, James 2:8

פזק = a flash of lightning. H965.1  
 ל.ע.ט = to feed. H3938.1  
 ע.ל.ט = twilight, dark. H5939.4

Leviticus 20 – Bible Chapter 110 ספר ג ויקרא

Lev 20:9 = Exo 21:17, Matt 15:4

ח.ב.ק = to embrace, fold, hug. H2263.1 חבק folding H2264.1  
 י.ל.ע = to devour. H3216.1 ילעו jaws, cheek teeth H4973.4  
 ילעו scarlet, worm, crimson H8438.43 ילעו great teeth H4459.1  
 י.ע.ל = to profit, benefit, be efficient, useful, misc. H3276.23  
 יעלה roe (female goat), antelope H3280.1 יעלים wild goats H3277.3  
 י.ע.ל mountain goat (wa'l)  
 ח.ס.ל = to be foolish. H3688.1 חסלה confidence, folly H3690.2  
 חסל flank, hope, folly, loins, confidence H3689.13 חסיל fool, foolish H3684.70  
 חסל foolish H3687.1  
 חסל Chisleu, a month (maybe ninth, kislev (ninth month)). H3691.2  
 ח.ס.ל = to be foolish, misc. H5528.8 חסל fool, foolish, sottish H5530.7  
 חסל folly H5529.1 חסל שכלות folly, foolishness H5531.7  
 ח.ה.ק = to be set on edge, blunt, dull. H6949.4

Leviticus 21 – Bible Chapter 111 ספר ג ויקרא

א.ל.א = to make a thousand. H503.1 אלף thousand H505.503-H506.2  
 א.ל.א two thousand H505.1+ אלפים two thousand (Neh 7:72) H505.1+  
 א.ל.א = to learn or utter. H502.4 אלף kine, oxen, family H504.8  
 אלוף duke, guide, ox, misc H441.69  
 אולפן ulpan (learning, Hebrew school) Modern  
 אלף thousand (alif) אלף to tame, to accustom (allifa)  
 ח.ג.א = to compel or trouble. H597.1-H598.1

אפל	=	very dark H651.1 אפל darkness, misc H653.10 אפילת grown up H648.1	אפל darkness, misc H652.9 מאפליה darkness H3991.1 מאפל darkness H3990.1
מסנה	=	vail. H4533.3	
ן.א.ס	=	און warrior. H5431.1 <b>טואן turbulant, noisy (Modern)</b>	סאון battle H5430.1
סנא	=	<b>הסנואה הסנואה Hasenuah (1 Chron 9:7, Neh 11:9)</b>	
א.פ.ל.א.	=	to be <u>wondrous</u> , <b>surprised</b> , marvellous, <i>too hard</i> , misc. H6381.71 אפלא wondrous work H4652.1 אפלאי secret, wonderful H6383.2	פלא wonder, wonderful H6382.13
ה.ו.ק	=	to <u>wait for</u> , look for, gather, misc. H6960.49 קנה line H6961.3 קנה linen yarn, hope, gathering together, pool, plenty, abiding, <b>ritual bath</b> H4723.12 תקנה <u>hope</u> , <u>expectation</u> , line, <b>cord</b> , <b>strap</b> , misc H8615.34	קו line H6957.21 מקנה ditch H4724.1
קטב	=	destruction. H6986.3 <b>to annihilate, frown (Modern)</b>	קטב destruction H6987.1

### Leviticus 22 – Bible Chapter 112 ספר ג ויקרא

ס.ו.ב	=	to be angry. H1149.1	
ק.ח.ד	=	to thrust, vex. H1766.2	
תזק	=	thorns, brier. H2312.2	
יקב	=	<u>winepresses</u> , press, fats, pressfat, wine. H3342.16	
ח.ד.ק	=	to kindle. H6919.5 <b>מקדה flint iron (Modern)</b>	קדחת burning ague, fever H6920.2

### Leviticus 23 – Bible Chapter 113 ספר ג ויקרא

אקדה	=	Carbuncle (a type of gem). H688.1	
ה.ק.ח	=	to carve, cut or set in, portray. H2707.4	
ג.ס.ו	=	to remove, misc. H5253.9	
סג	=	סגנים ruler(s) H5461.17	סגנין governors (sealed) H5460.5
ע.ג.ע	=	to be grieved. H5701.1	<b>מעגמה drama (Modern)</b>
פגל	=	<b>To make unfit, rejectable, denatured (Modern)</b>	פגול <u>abominable</u> , abomination H6292.4
פ.ל.ג.	=	to divide. H6385.1-H6386.1 פלג river H6388.10 פלג dividing H6387.1 <b>מפלגה political party (Modern)</b>	מפלגות divisions H4653.1 פלגה divisions H6391.1-H6392.1 פלגה <u>divisions</u> , rivers H6390.3 פלג <b>to split or divide (falaja)</b>

### Leviticus 24 – Bible Chapter 114 ספר ג ויקרא

#### Lev 24:20 = Matt 5:38

ד.ל.ד	=	to pour out, melt, drop through. H1811.3 <b>דלף to leak, drip (dalafa)</b>	דלף dropping H1812.2
ע.מ.ד	=	to weep. H1830.2 דמעה tear H1832.23	דמע liquor (juice) H1831.1 <b>דמעה teardrop (dam'ah)</b>
חוק	=	חיק <u>bosom</u> , bottom, lap, misc. H2436.39	<b>חוק loin, groin (hawq)</b>
ד.ק.י	=	to <u>burn</u> , kindle, hearth. H3344.9-H3345.8 מוקד hearth, burnings, conflaguration, bonfire H4168.2 מוקדה burning H4169.1 <b>וַף to ignite or burn (waqada)</b>	יקוד burning H3350.1 יקדה burning H3346.1
ד.ע.מ	=	to <u>slip</u> , slide, shake, <b>totter</b> . H4571.6	
ד.מ.ע	=	to <u>stand</u> , set, stay, misc H5975.521 עמד place, upright, misc H5977.10 עמד standing H4613.1	עמדה standing H5979.1 עמוד pillar H5982.110 עמד with <i>me</i> , misc H5978.12

		attendance, office, place, state, <b>position, situation, post</b> H4612.5	
		<b>מְעַמְד</b> <b>candidate (Modern)</b>	عمود column ('amuud)
פלד =		torches (see h3940 at 124) H6393.1	
<b>Leviticus 25 – Bible Chapter 115 ספר ג ויקרא</b>			
אָנְחָנוּ =		we, us H587.119BH6BLB	נָחַנוּ we H5168.5BH6BLB
		אָנוּ we H580.1	אָנְחָנָא אָנְחָנָה we (sealed) H586.4
		<b>נָחַנוּ we (nahnu)</b>	
ח.ז.ק =		to be <b>strong</b> , to <b>grasp</b> , repair, hold, harden, misc. H2388.290	
	חִזְקָה	mightily, sharply, by force, repair H2394.6	חִזְקָה strength H2391.1
	חִזְקָה	strengthened, strong, strength H2393.4	חִזְקָה louder, stronger H2390.2
	חִזְקָה	<b>strong, mighty, sore, harder, loud, misc</b> H2389.56	
	חִזְקָה	strength H2392.4	
מַעֵה =		<b>bowels, belly, heart, womb.</b> H4578.32	מַעֵה gravel, <b>grain, seed</b> H4579.1
		מַעֵין belly (sealed) H4577.1	<b>מַעֵי מעים מעי intestine, entrails, bowels</b>
		<b>מַעֵי intestine (ma'y)</b>	
ג.ס.ה =		to <b>prove</b> , tempt, try, misc. H5254.36	מַסָּה <b>temptation, trial, test, essay</b> H4531.5
		<b>מִנוּסָה experienced (Modern)</b>	<b>מִסִּיּוֹן experience (Modern)</b>
		<b>מִסִּיּוֹן experiment (Modern)</b>	
סָבָה =		bush. H5572.6	
פ.ל.ה =		to sever, separate, misc. H6395.7	פְּלִמּוֹנִי that certain H6422.1
		פְּלִיּוֹן such H6423.3	<b>פְּלִאן a certain so-and-so (fulaan)</b>
ט.ו.ק =		to grieve or lothe. H6962.7	קַט very H6985.1
ק.י.ה =		to spue (spew, vomit). H7006.1	

<b>Leviticus 26 – Bible Chapter 116 ספר ג ויקרא</b>			
<b>Lev 26:12 = 2 Cor 6:16</b>			
ג.ו.ג =		to flee, misc. H5127.161	נָסַח fleeth (flees) H5211.1
		מְנוּסָה refuge, apace, escape, flight, way to flee H4498.8	
		מְנוּסָה flight, fleeing H4499.2	
פּוֹל =		bean, beans. H6321.2	<b>فول beans (fuul)</b>
<b>Leviticus 27 – Bible Chapter 117 ספר ג ויקרא</b>			
אָסוֹן =		mischief. H611.5	<b>אָסוֹן disaster (Modern)</b>
ז.ל.ף =		<b>זִלְפָּה Zilpah (Gen 29:24, and 5 other places)</b>	<b>זָלַף to pour, sprinkle, spray (Modern)</b>
ז.ע.ם =		to be indignant, angry, to defy, abhor. H2194.12	
		זַעַם <b>indignation, anger, misc</b> H2195.22	
ע.ז.ם =		<b>עֲזַמְוֶת Azmavet (2 Sam 23:31, and 8+ other places)</b>	<b>עֲזַמְוֶת resoluteness (Modern)</b>
		<b>determination (azima)</b>	

## Numbers 1 – Bible Chapter 118

<b>במדבר ספר ד</b>			
ח.ל.ה =		to pass by, pass over, change, renew, <b>exchange, replace</b> , alter, <b>transform</b> H2498.28-H2499.3	
	חִלּוּף	destruction H2475.1	חִלּוּפָה change H2487.10
	חִלּוּפֹת	locks (of hair) H4253.2	חִלּוּפִים knives H4252.1
	חִלּוּף	for H2500.2	<b>חִלּוּפָה alternative (Modern)</b>
		<b>חִלּוּפִי substitute, successor (Modern)</b>	<b>חִלּוּף sharp (halif)</b>
ח.ס.ג =		to lay up or possess. H2630.1-H2631.2	חִסֵּן strong H2626.1

	חֲסֵן strong H2634.2	חֲסֵן power H2632.2
	חֵסֶן treasure, riches, strength H2633.5	
נ.ס.ח =	to pluck, destroy, uproot (rooted). H5255.4-H5256.1	
	מִפְּחָה broken down H4535.1	
פ.ל.ח =	to cut, shred, bring forth, <b>split</b> , misc. H6398.5	פְּלִיטָה service H6402.1
	פְּלִיטָה ministers, serve H6399.10	פֶּלֶח piece H6400.6
	فلاح farmer, peasant (fallaah)	

### Numbers 2 – Bible Chapter 119

	ט.ע.ט =	to <b>taste</b> , perceive. H2938.11-H2939.2	טעם taste, misc H2940.13-H2941.5
		מִטְעָמִים savory meat, dainty H4303.8	טעם decree (perception), misc H2942.25
		<b>מְטָעֵם snack (Modern)</b>	<b>מטעמת delicacy (Modern)</b>
		طעים tasty (ta'iim)	طعم to taste (ta'ama)
ט.פ.ל =	to forge (a lie), sew up. H2950.3		<b>מטופל patient (Modern)</b>
מ.ע.ט =	to diminish, <b>reduce</b> , be few, small, little. H4591.22	מַעַט little, few, misc H4592.102	<b>מועט scanty, trifle (Modern)</b>
	<b>מיעוט minority (Modern)</b>		
ט.פ.ל =	to <b>escape</b> , <b>deliver</b> , safe, <b>save</b> H6403.25	מִפְּלִיטָה escape H4655.1	מִפְּלִיטָה deliverance, escape H6405.2
	פְּלִיטָה escape, escaped H6412.3		פָּלַט to escape or be liberated (falata)
	פְּלִיטָה <b>escape</b> , deliverance, <b>refugee</b> H6413.28		

### Numbers 3 – Bible Chapter 120

	יְקִיָּה =	gathering, obey. H3349.2	
ס.מ.ס =	to lay up in store, <b>hide</b> . H3647.1		
כַּנָּה =	vineyard. H3661.1	כַּנָּה lice, manner, <b>vermin</b> H3654.7	
	כַּנָּה vineyard H3657.1		
ס.ס.כ =	to poll (trim), <b>shear</b> , <b>clip</b> , <b>cut</b> . H3697.2	כֶּסֶם rie, fitches H3698.3	
מַכְסָּה =	tribute, <b>tax</b> . H4371.6	מַכְסָּה number, worth, <b>quantity</b> H4373.2	
	מַכְסָּה tax (maks)		
מ.ס.מ =	to mingle (mix). H4537.5	מִסְרָה mixture H4538.1	
	מִסְרָה mixed wine, <i>drink offering</i> (see H5258) H4469.2		
	מִסְרָה <b>hanging</b> , covering, curtain H4539.25	מַסְכָּה vail, covering (see H5258) <b>H4541.2</b>	
	מִסְכָּה a covering (see ח.ס.ה H3680). H4540.1		
נ.מ.ל =	to cut off or down, circumcise. H5243.5	נַמְלָה ant H5244.2	
	נַמְלָה ant (naml)		
סָס =	worm H5580.1		
ס.ל.ל =	to cast up, raise up, exalt, extol, make plain H5549.12		
	סָל basket H5536.15	סִלְיָה mount, bank, <b>mound</b> H5550.11	
	סִלְיָה ladder H5551.1	מַסְלֹול highway (see H5541) H4547.1	
	סִלְסָלוֹת baskets H5552.1	מַסְלֹול highway, way, corse, misc H4546.2	
	سلة basket (sallah)	سُلَّم ladder (sullam)	
ס.מ.ס =	to <b>support</b> , uphold, sustain, lay, put, lean, <b>rely</b> , misc. H5564.48		
עֵצִים =	mighty. H5868.1		

### Numbers 4 – Bible Chapter 121

	א.ל.א =	to urge, <b>narrow</b> , <b>force</b> . H509.1	
א.צ.א =	to take, reserve, keep, straiten. H680.5	אַצִּיל armholes, great H679.3	
	אֶצֶל by, beside, near, misc H681.60	אַצִּילִים nobles, chief men H678.2	
	أصيل noble origin (asiil)	وَصْل connection, union (wasl)	
צאל =	אֶצֶל shady trees H6628.2		
א.ל.א =	to pray (sealed of which root?). H6739.2		

### Numbers 5 – Bible Chapter 122

במדבר ה ספר ד

בָּצַל	=	onion. H1211.1	بَصَل onions (basal)
נ.ב.ע	=	to utter, pour ( <b>gush</b> ) out, send ( <b>bubble</b> ) forth, belch out. H5042.11	نَبَعَ to gush forth or well up (naba'a)
עֵנַב	=	grape, wine. H6025.19	عَنْب grape ('inab)

**Numbers 6 – Bible Chapter 123**      בַּמִּדְבָּר ו'      סֵפֶר ד'

נ.ג.ע	=	to <b>touch</b> , reach, strike, <b>afflict</b> , infect, <b>approach</b> , misc. H5060.150	
		נֶגַע <b>plague</b> , sore, <b>blow</b> , misc H5061.78	
ע.ג.ן	=	to stay, <b>be restrained</b> , tied, <b>anchored</b> . H5702.1	
ע.נ.ג	=	to <b>delight</b> , sport, be delicate. H6026.10	עֵנֶג pleasant, delight H6027.2
		תֵּעֲנוּג <b>delight</b> , delicate, pleasant H8588.5	עֵנֶג delicate H6028.3

**Numbers 7 – Bible Chapter 124**      בַּמִּדְבָּר ז'      סֵפֶר ד'

לפיד	=	a torch, lamp, firebrand, misc. H3940.14	
סָדֵן	=	sheet, fine linen. H5466.4	
ן.ד.ן	=	to delight oneself. H5727.1	עֵדֵן pleasures H5719.1
		עֵדֶן delights, pleasures, delicacies H5730.3	עֵדֶנָה pleasure H5730.1
		מֵעֵדֶן delight, dainties, delicately H4574.4	מַעֲדָנוֹת influences H4575.1
ע.נ.ד	=	to bind or tie. H6029.2	עַד prey H5706.3

**Numbers 8 – Bible Chapter 125**      בַּמִּדְבָּר ח'      סֵפֶר ד'

הַמְּנִיָּה	=	chain (necklace). H2002.3	
ע.נ.ה	=	to <b>answer</b> , testify, sing, misc. H6030.329-H6032.30	
		מֵעַן that, for, to, lest, because, to the intent, <b>answering</b> H4616.10	
		יַעַן because, even, forasmuch, that, whereas, why. H3282.17	
		כַּעֲנָת at such a time H3706.2	מַעֲנָה <b>answer</b> , misc H4617.8
		מַעֲנָה מַעֲנִית <b>acre</b> , furrow H4618.3	כַּעַן <b>now</b> H3705.13
ע.נ.ה =		to <b>afflict</b> , humble, <b>abase</b> , misc. H6031.84-H6033.1	עֲנָוָן <b>travail</b> , <b>business</b> H6045.8
		עָנָו <b>meek</b> , humble, <b>poor</b> , misc. H6035.26	תֵּעֲנִיט <b>heaviness</b> H8589.1
		עָנִי <b>affliction</b> , trouble, misc H6040.37	עָנוּת <b>affliction</b> H6039.1
		עֲנָוָה <b>gentleness</b> , meekness H6037.2	עָנִי <b>poor</b> , afflicted, misc H6041.80
		עֲנָוָה <b>humility</b> , gentleness, meekness H6038.4	מַעֲוָה <b>suffering</b> , torture (Modern)
צ.ה.ל	=	to cry aloud, rejoice, bellow, neigh, misc. H6670.9	
		מִצְהָלוֹת neighing, <b>snorting</b> , shout of joy H4684.2	صَدَقَ to neigh (sahala)
צ.ל.ה	=	to roast, <b>grill</b> , broil. H6740.3	צָלָה roast H6748.3
		صَلَّى to roast, broil, fry (sala)	

**Numbers 9 – Bible Chapter 126**      בַּמִּדְבָּר ט'      סֵפֶר ד'

<b>Num 9:12 = Exo 12:46, John 19:36</b>			
ל.ו.ץ	=	to <b>scorn</b> , mock, misc. H3887.27	לְצוֹן scornful, scorning H3944.3
		מְלִיצָה tauting, interpretation H4426.2	
ע.ו.ע	=	to <b>shake</b> , wander, move, <b>tremble</b> , totter, stir up, be a fugitive, <b>unstable</b> , misc. H5128.42	
		מִנְעֻנְעִים cornet (rattle instrument) H4517.1	
סוּס	=	<b>horse</b> , crane(.2), misc. H5483.140	סוּסָה horses H5484.1
		سَيْسِي pony (siisiy)	سَائِس stableman (saa'is)
סִינָן	=	Sivan, third month. H5510.1	
ע.ו.ן	=	to eye (look). H5770.2	מַעַיִן <b>fountain</b> , well, springs H4599.23
		עַיִן eye, sight, fountain, well, misc H5869.887-H5870.4	
		عَيْن eye, spring ('ayn)	

**Numbers 10 – Bible Chapter 127**      בַּמִּדְבָּר י'      סֵפֶר ד'

No Roots



**Numbers 11 – Bible Chapter 128**    במדבר יא    ספר ד

ה.ל.ז =	to <u>deliver</u> , arm, withdraw. H2502.44	תְּלִיצָה spoil, armour H2488.2
	מְלִצוֹת apparel, raiment, <b>resplendant garment</b> H4254.2	
	לֹיֵן loin, misc H2504.10	
תְּנַמֵּל =	frost. H2602.1	
ל.ה.ז =	to oppress, <b>press, click</b> , misc. H3905.19	לְחַץ oppression, affliction H3906.12
	<b>מְלַחֵץ stress, pressure (Modern)</b>	<b>מִלְחָצִים vise (Modern)</b>
פָּחַם =	פָּחַם coals, <b>charcoal</b> . H6352.3	פָּחַם coal (fahm)
ז.ל.ח =	to prosper, <b>succeed</b> , misc. H6743.65-H6744.4	צִלְחָה pans H6745.1
	חֲרוֹשׁ cruse H6746.1	צִלְחַת dish, bosom, <b>plate</b> H6747.3
	<b>סָלַח to thrive, be suitable (salaha)</b>	

**Numbers 12 – Bible Chapter 129**    במדבר יב    ספר ד

ט.ע.ז =	to load, thrust through H2943.1-H2944.1	
ע.ט.ז =	to plant, misc. H5193.58	נָטַע plant, plants H5194.5
	מָטַע plant, plantation, planting H4302.6	נְטָעִים plants H5195.1

**Numbers 13 – Bible Chapter 130**    במדבר יג    ספר ד

יעב =	יַעֲנִים ostriches H3283.1	יַעֲנָה owl H3284.8
כ.ג.ס =	to gather, <b>assemble</b> , misc. H3664.11	
	מְקַנְסִים breeches (linen for priests) H4370.5	
	<b>בְּתֵי כְנִסְיֹת houses of gathering, synagogues (Matthew)</b>	
	<b>כְּנִסְיָה synagogue, church (Modern)</b>	<b>כְּנִסֶּת kneset (Modern)</b>
	<b>כְּנִסְיָה synagogue, church (kaniisah)</b>	
כ.פ.ל =	to double. H3717.5	כִּפְּלָה double H3718.3
נכס =	נִכְסִים riches, wealth H5233.5	נְכָסִין goods (sealed) H5232.2
	<b>נְכָסִים property (Modern)</b>	
ז.ע.מ =	to bruise, press, be stuck, <b>squashed</b> . H4600.3	
ז.ס.ז =	<b>to pour out, anoint</b> . H5258.25	נָסַךְ drink offerings H5261.1
	מִסְכָּה <b>image, molten</b> (see ז.ס.ז H4537) <b>H4541.22</b>	נָסַךְ offering, misc H5262.64
	נָסִיךְ <b>prince, drink offering, duke, principal</b> H5257.6	
	<b>נְסִיכָה princess (Modern)</b>	
ז.ג.ס =	<b>to spread out</b> . H5259.1-H5260.1	מִסְכַּת web H4545.2
ז.כ.ס =	<b>to profit, advantage, cherish, benefit, misc</b> H5532.12	
	מִסְכְּנוֹת store, storehouse, treasure H4543.7	
ז.כ.ס =	<b>to endanger, expose to danger, impoverish</b> H5533.2	
	מִסְכֵּן poor, poor man, unfortunate, wretched H4542.4	
	מִסְכֵּנָה <b>scarceness</b> H4544.1	<b>מְסֻכָּן risky (Modern)</b>
	<b>מִסְכֵּן poor, miserable (miskiin)</b>	
סמל =	סִמְלָה image, idol, figure, <b>symbol</b> H5566.5	<b>to use as a symbol (Modern)</b>
ע.ל.ל =	<b>to do effectively</b> , misc H5953.19-H5954.13	עֹל yoke H5923.40
	עֲלִילָה work H5950.1	עֲלִלוֹת gleanings of grapes H5955.6
	עֲלִיל furnace H5948.1	
	מַעֲלָל מַעֲלָל <b>doings</b> , works, inventions, <b>action</b> H4611.41	
	עֲלִילָה doing, works, deeds, occasions, misc H5949.24	
פָּלַךְ =	<b>part</b> , staff, distaff (something to do with a spindle). H6418.10	

**Numbers 14 – Bible Chapter 131**    במדבר יד    ספר ד

א.ל.מני =	such (a place or one). H492.3	
ז.מ.א =	to strengthen, <b>encourage</b> , be courageous, <b>determined</b> , misc. H553.41	
	אֶמְצָא bay (color) H554.2	מְאֲמָצִים forces H3981.1



	אָמִיץ strong, mighty, courageous H533.6	אַמְצָה strength H556.1
	אָמֵץ stronger H555.1	
א.ג.א =	to be angry. H599.14	אַנְפֵּה heron H601.2
	אָר <u>anger</u> , wrath, nose, nostril, misc. H639.276	אַנְפִּין <i>face, visage</i> H600.2
	אָר also, even, has, misc. H637.17-H638.4	אַנֵף nose (anf)
אפן =	אַפְּנִים fitly H655.1	אַוּפֵן wheel, misc. H212.36
א.צ.מ =	to <u>find</u> , be present. H4672.456	אַ.ט.א (sealed) H4291.8
א.ג.א =	to commit adultery. H5003.31	אַזְפִּים adulterers H5004.2
	אַזְפִּוּתִים adulteries H5005.1	
עוֹנָה =	duty of marriage. H5772.1	
	מֵעוֹנָה <u>den</u> , place, dwelling, misc H4585.9	
	מֵעוֹן <u>habitation</u> , dwelling, misc H4583.19	
צוֹלָה =	deep. H6683.1	מְצוֹלָה <u>deep</u> , depths, bottom H4688.3
א.צ.א =	to thirst. H6770.10	צָמָא thirsty H6771.9
	צָמְאוֹן thirsty H6774.3	צָמָא צָמָא thirst H6772.17
	צָמָא thirst H6773.1	צָמִיא to be thirsty (zami'a)

### Numbers 15 – Bible Chapter 132 ספר ד במדבר טו

ב.ל.ק =	to waste. H1110.2	
ק.ב.ל =	to receive, take, <b>accept</b> , misc. H6901.13-H6902.3	קָבַל war H6904.1
	קָבַל קָבַל before, because, as, therefore, against, misc H6903.29-H6905.1	
	<b>תְּקוּבָה receipt (Modern)</b>	<b>מִקְבֵּל receptacle, receiver (Modern)</b>
	قَبِل accept, agree (qabila)	

### Numbers 16 – Bible Chapter 133 ספר ד במדבר טז

גָּפֶן =	vine. H1612.55	جَفْنَة grapevine (jafnah)
א.ג.ג =	to <u>smite</u> , plague, hurt, stumble, beat, misc. H5062.49	
	מַגֵּפָה <u>plague</u> , slaughter, <b>pestilence, epidemic</b> , misc H4046.26	
	נָגַף <u>plague</u> , stumbling H5063.7	

### Numbers 17 – Bible Chapter 134 ספר ד במדבר יז

ד.ל.ד =	to pursue, chase, kindle, burn, persecute, misc. H1814.9-H1815.1	
	דִּלְדָּלָה inflammation H1816.1	
א.ד.ג =	to drive away, driven to and fro, misc H5086.9	
ד.ע.ס =	to comfort, strengthen, hold up, <b>support</b> , misc. H5582.12-H5583.1	
	מִסְעָד pillars H4552.1	
ד.מ.צ =	to <u>join</u> , fasten or frame. H6775.5	צָמַד yoke, couple, misc H6776.15
	צְמִיד <u>bracelets</u> , covering H6781.7	

### Numbers 18 – Bible Chapter 135 ספר ד במדבר יח

מ.צ.ה =	to <u>wring</u> out, suck out. H4680.7	مَصَّ to suck (massa)
ה.ע.ס =	to storm. H5584.1	
פִּימָה =	collops (of fat). H6371.1	
ה.ג.פ =	to <u>face</u> , turn, look, misc. H6437.135	פֶּן corner H6434.1BH2BLB
	פָּן lest, peradventure H6435.133BH4BLB	פִּנָּה corner, misc H6438.28
	לִפְנֵי before (before the face of) H3942.34BH1BLB	פְּנִימִי inner H6442.32
	פְּנִינִים rubies H6443.6	פּוֹן distracted H6323.1
	פָּנִים face, before (if with ל prefix), misc H6440.2128BH2109BLB	
	פְּנִים inner, within H6441.14	<b>תְּפִינִת turning, direction (Modern)</b>
ה.ה.ל =	to assemble, <u>gather</u> (not 2 Sam 20:14). H6950.38	קָהַל assembly, misc H6951.123
	מִקְהָלוֹת congregations H4721.2	קָהַל preacher H6953.7
	קְהָלָה congregation. Assembly H6952.2	קָהַל gathered H7035.1

ק.ל.ה =	to <b>despise or set light</b> (2 Sam 20:14) H7034.7 קלון <b>shame, misc</b> H7036.17 <b>בקלות easily (Modern with ב prefix)</b>	קל <b>swift, swiftly</b> H7031.13 קיקלון <b>shameful spewing</b> H7022.1
ק.ל.ה =	to <b>roast, dry, toast, misc.</b> H7033.4 <b>מקלה roasting place, hearth (Modern)</b>	קלי קליא <b>parched corn</b> H7039.6

**Numbers 19 – Bible Chapter 136 ספר ד במדבר יט**

מ.ו.י. =	exortioner, <b>oppressor.</b> H4160.1 מיץ churning, wringing ( <b>squeezing</b> ), forcing H4330.3 מוץ chaff H4671.8	מיץ <b>to churn (Modern)</b> <b>(maus) straw</b>
ג.ו.י. =	to <u>wave</u> , shake, offer, perfumed, misc. H5130.37 גפה border, coast, region, sieve H5299.4 גפות countries H5316.1 <b>נוף view, scenery (Modern)</b>	גפת <b>honeycomb</b> H5317.5 נוף situation H5131.1 תנופה <b>wave offering</b> H8573.30
צ.ו.י. =	to fast. H6684.21 <b>صائم to fast (saama)</b>	צום fast, misc H6685.26
קול =	<u>voice</u> , noise, sound, thunder, misc. H6963.506 <b>قَوْل speech, utterance (qawl)</b>	קל sound, voice H7032.7

**Numbers 20 – Bible Chapter 137 ספר ד במדבר כ**  
*No Roots*

**Numbers 21 – Bible Chapter 138 ספר ד במדבר כא**

**Num 21:14 = Judges 11:13 or 11:16?**

ה.ל.ה =	to <u>divide</u> , flatter, <b>apportion</b> , distribute, make smooth, misc. H2505.65 חלק smooth H2512.1 מחלקה courses H4255.1 חלק portion, part, misc H2506.66, H2508.2 חלקה portion, parcel, piece, misc H2513.29 חלקלקות slippery, flatteries H2519.4 <b>מחלקה compartment, division (Modern)</b> <b>حِلاَق share of (khalaq)</b>	חלק flattering, smooth H2509.5-H2511.1 מחלקת courses, divisions H4256.43 חלקות flatteries H2514.1 חלקה division H2515.1 <b>מחלק denominator (divisor)(Modern)</b> <b>حَلْفَة section (halqah)</b> <b>حَلِيق shaved, shorn (haliq)</b>
ח.מ.י. =	to be leavened, <b>sour, fermented.</b> H2556.8 חמץ vinegar H2558.5 חמץ <i>clean</i> (provender) H2548.1 <b>حامض acid, sour (haamid)</b>	חמץ leavened bread H2557.10 חמוץ oppressed H2541.1 <b>מחמצת acidification (Modern)</b>
ה.ג.י. =	to pollute, defile, misc. H2610.11 הגף hypocrisy H2612.1	הגף hypocrite H2611.13 הגפה profaneness H2613.1
ח.פ.י. =	hand, fist, <u>handful</u> H2651.6	<b>حَفْنَة handful (hafnah)</b>
ל.ק.ה. =	to <u>take</u> , receive, misc. H3947.965 לקח <u>doctrine, learning</u> , fair speech H3948.9 מקחות ware H4728.1	מלקחים tongs, <b>pliers</b> H4457.6 מקח taking H4727.1 מלקוח prey, booty, <b>loot, jaw</b> H4455.8
מ.ח.י. =	to <u>wound</u> , smite through, pierce, dip, misc. H4272.14 מחץ stroke, <b>bruise, severe wound</b> H4273.1	
מצח =	<u>forehead</u> , impudent, brow. H4696.13	מצחה greaves, <b>visor</b> H4697.1
ג.פ.ה. =	to blow, breathe (see H6315). H5301.12 מפה <i>giving up the breath</i> (ghost), <b>deflation</b> H4646.1 תפוח apple tree, apple H8598.6 <b>מפוחון accordion (Modern)</b> <b>نَفَخ to blow or breathe (nafakha)</b>	מפה bellows H4647.1 <b>מנופח inflated (Modern)</b> <b>מפוחית harmonica (Modern)</b> <b>تَفَّاح apple (tuffaah)</b>
צ.מ.י. =	to grow, spring forth, bud, <b>sprout</b> , misc. H6779.33 <b>צמחים plants, herbs (Modern)</b>	צמח <u>branch</u> , bud H6780.12

קלח = קלחת caldron H7037.2 **קולח watering hose (Modern)**  
**to take a shower (immersion), pour out, stream**

**Numbers 22 – Bible Chapter 139 ספר ד במדבר כב**

גומץ = pit. H1475.1  
 ט.נ.ף = to defile, **soil, make filthy, dirty, impure.** H2936.1  
 ט.ק.ט = to gather, glean. H3950.37 לקט gleanings H3951.2  
 ט.ק.ט = scrip (bag) H3219.1 **לָקַט to gather or collect (laqata)**  
 ג.ט.ף = to drop, prophesy, misc. H5197.18 גטיפות collar, chain H5188.2  
 ג.ט.ף = stacte (a spice or fragrance), drops (of water) H5198.2  
 עטין = breasts, **udder.** H5845.1  
 ק.ט.ל = to kill or slay. H6991.3-H6992.7 קטל slaughter H6993.1  
 ק.ט.ל = to lack in parts (be maimed), **retain.** H7038.1 מקלט refuge H4733.20

**Numbers 23 – Bible Chapter 140 ספר ד במדבר כג**

**Num 23:24 = Gen 49:9, Num 24:9**

זק = cankerworm, caterpillar (**first phase of locust**). H3218.9  
 כ.נ.ע = to be humble, subdue, bring down, misc. H3665.36  
 כ.נ.ע = wares H3666.1 כנעני **canaanite, merchant** H3669.3  
 כ.נ.ע = canaan, merchant H3667.4  
 ס.ס.ס = to count. H3699.1  
 כילפ = hammers. H3597.1  
 להקה = company. H3862.1  
 מ.ע.ל = to trespass, transgress. H4603.35 מעיל robe, mantle, **coat**, misc H4598.28  
 מ.ע.ל = trespass, transgression, misc H4604.29  
 ע.ל.ם = to hide, misc. H5956.28,H5965.3 מעלמה secrets, hidden *thing* H8587.3  
 ע.ל.ם = young man, stripling H5958.2 עלמה **virgin**, maid, damsels H5959.7  
 ע.ל.ם = young women. Alamothe H5961.2 עלומים youth H5934.4  
 ע.ל.ם = muthlabben, *young women* H4192.1 עולם for ever H5865.1  
 ע.ל.ם = ever, everlasting, old, perpetual, *world*, misc. H5769.439, H5957.20  
 ע.ל.ם = **ever** **global (Modern)**  
 ע.מ.ל = to labour (labor), to take. H5998.11 עמל labour, work, misc H6001.9  
 ע.מ.ל = labour, mischief, misery, toil, misc. H5999.55 עמל **work, labor ('amal)**  
 ע.נ.ף = **תַּעֲנָךְ Taanakh (Josh 12:21, Canaanite city)**  
 פ.ל.ל = to pray, misc. H6419.84 תפלה prayer H8605.77  
 פ.ל.ל = judges H6414.3 פליה judgement H6415.1  
 פ.ל.ל = judge H6416.1 פליה judgement H6417.1  
 צן = thorn. H6791.2 פוצץ pot H6803.1  
 צן = hook, target, buckler, shield H6793.22 צנינים thorn H6796.2

**Numbers 24 – Bible Chapter 141 ספר ד במדבר כד**

**Num 24:9 = Num 23:24, Gen 49:9**

א.ס.א = to gather, assemble, *recover*, be together, rereward (**rearguard**), misc. H622.200  
 א.ס.א = (gatherings) Asuppin, threshold (assemblies) H624.3  
 א.ס.א = gathering, gathered H625.3 אספף multitude H628.1  
 א.ס.א = ingathering H614.2 אספה together H626.1  
 א.ס.א = assemblies H627.1  
 א.פ.א = to fail, end, bring to nought, be gone. H656.1  
 א.פ.א = ends, no, without, beside, misc H657.43 **אפס zero (Modern)**  
 ג.א.ג = to despise, provoke, abhor, blaspheme, contemn, **spurn**, misc. H5006.25  
 ג.א.ג = blasphemy, provocation H5007.5

ג.צ.א = to flee. H5323.1  
צאן = flock, sheep, cattle, misc. H6629.274 צֹאן sheep H6792.2  
ضأن sheep (da'n)

**Numbers 25 – Bible Chapter 142 ספר ד במדבר כה**

ג.צ.ב = to stand, set, misc. H5324.75 מצב garrison, station, misc H4673.10  
מצב mount, elevation, monument, H4674.1 מצבה garrison, army H4675.2  
מצבה image, pillar, statue H4676.32 מצב haft (of a sword) H5325.1  
מצבת pillar, substance H4678.6 מצבת garrison, officer, pillar H5333.11  
מצבת strength H5326.1 מצב situation, state, position, condition  
نصاب hilt (nisaab) نصب to erect or plant (nasaba)  
עזניה = osprey. H5822.2

**Numbers 26 – Bible Chapter 143 ספר ד במדבר כו**

פ.ס.ג = to consider, divide, branch off. H6448.1

**Numbers 27 – Bible Chapter 144 ספר ד במדבר כז**

*12\*12=144 21\*21=441*

ס.פ.ס = to mourn, lament. H5594.30 מספד mourning, wailing, lamentation H4553.16  
ק.ד.ח = to go before, to prevent, meet, precede, misc. H6923.26 קדם east, before, old, eastward, ancient, misc H6924.87-H6925.42  
קדמה former estate, afore, antiquity H6927.6-H6928.2  
קדים east, east wind, eastward, misc H6921.69 קדמון east H6930.1  
קדמוני east, former, ancients, misc H6931.10 קדמי first H6933.3  
קדומים ancient H6917.1 קדמה east H6926.4  
מוקדם early (Modern) قدام to precede (qadama)  
قديم old, ancient (qadiim)

**Numbers 28 – Bible Chapter 145 ספר ד במדבר כח**

הצן = chariots. H2021.1  
ג.צ.ה = to strive, contend. H5327.11 מצות contended H4695.1  
מצה contention, strife, petty quarrel (see מ.צ.ז H4682) H4683.3  
ס.פ.ה = to consume, to destroy, to add, to perish, misc. H5595.20

**Numbers 29 – Bible Chapter 146 ספר ד במדבר כט**

מ.ו.ק = to corrupt (see מ.ק.ק H4743). H4167.1  
ג.ו.ץ = to bud, to flee. H5132.3 נצה flower H5328.2  
נצה feathers, ostrich, quill, plumage H5133.4  
ו.ו.ף = to consume, have an end, perish, to fulfill. H5486.8-H5487.2 סוף end, conclusion, hinder part H5490.5-H5491.5  
סופה whirlwind, storm, red sea, tempest. H5492.16  
סוף red ("reed" with ים), flags, weeds H5488.28 סוף finally (Modern)  
سيف sword (sayf)  
ו.ו.ק = to rise up, arise, raise, stand, set up, erect, misc. H6965.628-H6966.35 קמה (risen thing [in a field]) standing corn, corn, stalk H7054.10  
קמה height, stature, high, tall, along H6967.45 קומ living substance H3351.3  
מקום place, misc H4725.402 תקומה stand H8617.1  
אלקום no rising up H510.1 קוממית upright H6968.1  
קום substance H7009.1 קים decree, statute (sealed) H7010.2  
קים sure, steadfast (sealed) H7011.2 קימה rising up H7012.1  
תקומם that rise up ... H8618.1 מקומי local (Modern)

Numbers 30 – Bible Chapter 147 ספר ד במדבר ל

Num 30:2(3) = Matt 5:33

No Roots

Numbers 31 – Bible Chapter 148 ספר ד במדבר לא

ח.מ.ק =	to withdraw, go about, <b>evade, slip away</b> . H2559.2	מזיק joints (of thighs) H2542.1
ק.מ.ק =	to withdraw, go about, <b>evade, slip away</b> . H2559.2 <b>מתחמק shirking (Modern)</b>	
ק.ס.ר =	clay. H2635.9	<b>to divulge, reveal, lay bare (modern)</b>
ק.ס.ר =	round thing. H2636.1	
ק.צ.ן =	bosom. H2683.1	ק.צ.ן lap, arms H2684.2
	<b>bosom (hidn)</b>	
ק.ח.ק =	to smite off (a head), <b>blot out, erase</b> . H4277.1	<b>מחוק erased, empty (Modern)</b>
ג.צ.ח =	to oversee, <i>chief singer, musician (to conduct)</i> , <b>to perpetuate</b> , misc. H5329.65-H5330.1	
	נ.צ.ח ever, never, end, constant, misc H5331.43	נ.צ.ח blood, strength H5332.2
	<b>conductor (Modern)</b>	
ג.ח.ץ =	to require haste, <b>press, urge</b> . H5169.1	
ר.ח.ס =	to sweep away. H5502.2	
ס.פ.ח =	to put, abide, gather, cleave (see ש.פ.ח H4939). <b>H5596.4</b>	
	ש.פ.ח smite with a scab (sealed) <b>H5596.1</b>	מ.ס.פ.ח kerchiefs H4555.2
	ג.ו.ח grow of itself, things which grow, that which	ג.ו.ח growth H5599.5
	ס.פ.ח scab H5597.2	מ.ס.פ.ח scab H4556.3
פ.ס.ח =	to <b>pass over</b> , become lame, misc. H6452.7	פ.ס.ח lame H6455.14
	פ.ס.ח <b>passover</b> , passover offering H6453.49	
ח.צ.ן =	ill savour, <b>stench</b> H6709.1	
צ.נ.ח =	to light (off, get off), to fasten. H6795.3	
ק.מ.ח =	meal, flour. H7058.14	<b>to grind (Modern)</b>
	<b>wheat (qamh)</b>	

Numbers 32 – Bible Chapter 149 ספר ד במדבר לב

ט.מ.ק =	to cut down, <i>filled with wrinkles</i> , <b>wrinkle, contract, crease</b> . H7059.2	
---------	---	--

Numbers 33 – Bible Chapter 150 ספר ד במדבר לג

*\*41 movements from Rameis, 40 movements from Sukkot*

י.ס.ר =	to add to, increase, <b>do again</b> , continue, <b>supplement, be more</b> , misc. H3254.213-H3255.1	
	<b>מוסף prefix, suffix (Modern)</b>	
כ.נ.ח =	to cover ( <i>be removed into a corner</i> ). H3670.1	
	כ.נ.ח <b>wing</b> , skirt, borders, corners, ends, feathered, misc. H3671.108	
	<b>wing (kanaf)</b>	
ס.ע.ס =	to be angry, misc. H3707.54	
	ס.ע.ס sorrow, grief, wrath, indignation (sealed) H3708.25	
כ.פ.ן =	to bend, <b>be hungry</b> . H3719.1	כ.פ.ן famine H3720.2
ל.ע.ן =	<b>wormwood</b> , hemlock. H3939.8	
מ.כ.מ =	treasures. H4362.1	
ג.ע.ל =	to shod, bolt, latch. H5274.8	ג.ע.ל shoe, misc H5275.22
	ג.ע.ל shoe H4515.1	ג.ע.ל lock, <b>bolt</b> H4514.6
	<b>sandal, shoe (na'l)</b>	
נ.פ.ד =	emerald. H5306.3	
ס.מ.ן =	to appoint (barley and rie), <b>mark, bookmark</b> . H5567.1	
	<b>mark, sign (siimaa)</b>	<b>סימון check (Modern)</b>
	<b>סימן sign (Modern)</b>	<b>מסומן indicated, marked (Modern)</b>

ע.כ.ס =	to tinkle (rattle, rythm). H5913.1 עֲכָס stocks, tinkling ornaments, <b>anklet, bangle</b> H5914.2	
ע.מ.ם =	to hide, to dim. H6004.3 עַם <u>people</u> , nation, misc. H5971.1862-H5972.15 עַם <u>with</u> , by, among, misc H5973.1043BH26BLB-H5974.22BH20BLB مَعَ with (ma'a) אָמָם in front of (amam)	עָמָה <u>against</u> , beside, misc. H5980.32
צ.ל.ל =	to join, connect, include ('amma) to become dark, shadow. H6751.2 מִצְלָה <u>bottom</u> (of forest among trees) H4699.1 בִּצְלָה in the shade (Modern)	צֶלֶל <u>shadow, defence</u> . H6738.49 צֶלֶל <u>shadow(s)</u> H6752.3 צֶלַל shadow, shade (zill)
צ.ל.ל =	to tingle, quiver, sink, dive. H6750.4-H6749.1 צֶלֶל <u>cake</u> H6742.2 צֶלְצֶל <u>locust, cymbals, spears, shadowing</u> H6767.6 צֶלֶל to clink or rattle (saliil)	מִצְלָה <u>bell</u> H4698.1 מִצְלָתִים <u>cymbals</u> H4700.13 צֶלְצֶל <u>submarine (Modern)</u> צֶלְצֶל to ring or clang (salsala)

### Numbers 34 – Bible Chapter 151

א.ג.ק =	to cry, groan (see א.ג.ק H584). H602.4 נָאָה sighing, crying out, groaning H603.4	ספר ד במדבר לד נֶאֱנָה ferret H604.1
א.פ.ע =	of nought H659.1 אֶפְעָן viper (afaan)	אֶפְעָה viper H660.3
ג.א.ק =	to groan (see ג.א.ק H602) H5008.2	נָאָה groaning H5009.4
ע.פ.א =	עֵפְאִים branches H6073.1	עָפִי leaves H6074.3
ק.ג.א =	to be <u>jealous</u> , zealous, to envy. H7065.33 קָנָא jealous H7067.5	קָנָא <u>jealous</u> H7072.2 קָנָא <u>jealousy, zeal, envy</u> H7068.43

### Numbers 35 – Bible Chapter 152

ג.ק.ב =	to pierce, curse, express, blaspheme, bore, <b>perforate, punch (a hole)</b> , misc. H5344.25 נָקְבָה <u>female</u> , woman. H5347.22 מַקְבֵּת hammer, hole, <b>mallet</b> H4718.2 נִקְבָה <u>tunnel, orifice (Modern)</u> נָקַב to bore or pierce (naqaba)	ספר ד במדבר לה מַקְבֵּה hammer H4717.3 נְקֵב pipes (instrument) H5345.1 נִקְבִי <u>feminine (Modern)</u>
---------	---	---

### Numbers 36 – Bible Chapter 153

פ.ג.ע =	to fall (on)(to kill) <b>attack, strike, meet, intercede</b> , misc. H6293.46 פָּגַע <u>occurrent, chance</u> H6294.2	ספר ד במדבר לו מַפְגָּע mark H4645.1
---------	--	---

## Deuteronomy 1 – Bible Ch. 154

### אלה הדברים ספר ה

ק.ד =	speckled. H5348.8 קֹדֵשׁ sheepmaster, among the herdmen H5349.2 מְנוּקָד <u>dotted, vowelized (Modern)</u>	מְנוּקָד mouldy, cracknels H5350.3 קֹדֵשׁ studs H5351.1 נֹקְטָה <u>point, dot (nuqtah)</u> עֹדֵד <u>change (money, Modern)</u>
ע.ד.ף =	to have surplus, remain over. H5736.9	
ע.ד.פ =	to deliver. H6308.1	

### Deuteronomy 2 – Bible Ch. 155

ה.ג.ק =	to bray (animal outcry). H5101.2	נָהָקָה to bray (nahaqa)
ה.ק.ה =	to be unpunished, innocent, clear, guiltless, misc. H5352.44 נָקִיא <u>innocent, guiltless, blameless, free</u> , misc. H5355.44	



	א.ג.ק pure (sealed) H5343.1	מנקיות bowl, cup H4518.4
	נקיון <u>innocency</u> , cleanness H5356.5	נָּיִי pure, clean (naqiy)
פ.ע.ה =	to cry (like a travailing woman), <b>groan, bleat</b> . H6463.1	
ק.ג.ה =	to <u>buy</u> , get, purchase, <i>receive</i> , possess, misc. H7069.84	
	מקנה <u>cattle</u> , possession, misc. H4735.75	קנא buy (sealed) H7066.1
	קנה <u>reed</u> , branch, misc H7070.62	מקנה <u>bought</u> , purchase, price H4736.15
	קנין <u>substance</u> , goods, misc H7075.10	קנייה <b>purchase (Modern)</b>
	قَنَا to acquire or possess (qanaa)	

### Deuteronomy 3 – Bible Ch. 156 אלה הדברים ג ספר ה

ג.ו.ק =	to nurse (give suck, see H3243 (י.ג.ק)). H5134.1	
ע.ו.ק =	to <u>fly</u> , misc (see H3286 (י.ע.ק)). H5774.32	יעף (fly) swiftly H3288.1
	עוף fowl, bird, misc H5775.71-H5776.2	<b>תעופה flight, aviation (Modern)</b>
ק.ו.ק =	קין to <u>lament</u> . H6969.7	קין spear H7013.1
	קינה lamentation, <b>dirge</b> H7015.18	למקוננות to the mourning women H6969.1
	قَيْنَة female singer (qaynah)	

### Deuteronomy 4 – Bible Ch. 157 אלה הדברים ד ספר ה

ז.ג.ק =	to leap. H2187.1	אזקים chains H246.2
	זיקות chain, spark, firebrand, fetter. H2131.2	
ז.ע.ק =	to be wroth, sad, fret, misc. H2196.5	זעף displeased H2198.2
	זלעפה horrible, horror, terrible H2152.3	זעף rage, indignation H2197.6
ז.ק.ק =	to be old. H2204.27	זקן elders, old H2205.178
	זקן age H2207.1	זקנה old, old age H2209.7
	זקנים old age H2208.4	זקן beard H2206.19
	ذَقَن beard (dhaqan)	
ג.ז.ק =	to damage, hurt. H5142.4	גזק damage H5143.1
	<b>מזיק injurer, devil, evil spirit (Modern)</b>	

### Deuteronomy 5 – Bible Ch. 158 אלה הדברים ה ספר ה

*Deut 5:6-21 (Ten Commandments) = Exo 20:2-17 (Ten Commandments)*

ח.ג.ק =	to hang, strangle. H2614.2	מחנק strangling H4267.1
	خَنَق to strangle (khanaqa)	

### Deuteronomy 6 – Bible Ch. 159 אלה הדברים ו ספר ה

<i>Deut 6:4 = Mark 12:29</i>		<i>Deut 6:16 = Matt 4:7</i>
<i>Deut 6:5 = Matt 22:37, Mark 12:30, luke 10:27</i>		<i>Deut 6:13 = Matt 4:10, luke 4:8</i>
ט.ג.ק =	to be weary. H5354.1	
ע.ט.ק =	to be overwhelmed, faint, swoon, <b>wrap oneself</b> , misc. H5848.16	
	מעטפות mantle, <b>cape, tippet</b> H4595.1	מעטפה envelope, cover, pillowcase
	معطف coat (maetif)	
ק.ט.ק =	to be small, be insignificant or unworthy. H6994.4	
	קטן <u>small</u> , little, youngest, least, misc H6996.101	קטן little H6995.2

### Deuteronomy 7 – Bible Ch. 160 אלה הדברים ז ספר ה

י.ג.ק =	to <u>suck</u> , nurse, misc (see H5134 (ג.ו.ק)). H3243.32	יניקות young <i>twigs</i> H3242.1
	יונקת <u>branch</u> , tender branch, young twigs H3127.6	יונק tender plant (suckling) H3126.1
	<b>תינוק baby (Modern)</b>	
י.ע.ק =	to be <u>weary</u> , <u>faint</u> , to fly (see H5774 (ע.ו.ק)). H3286.9	
	תועפות strength H8443.3	יעף weary, faint H3287.4
י.פ.ע =	to <u>shine</u> , shew ( <b>appear</b> ), light. H3313.8	יפעה brightness H3314.2
ק.ס.כ =	to desire, long, be greedy, misc. H3700.6	<b>כספת cash register (Modern)</b>



		קָסֶר silver, money, misc H3701.403-H3702.13	
מ.ל.ז.	=	to be sweet (words), <b>pleasant, eloquent.</b> H4452.1	
מ.נ.ע	=	to <b>withhold</b> , keep back, refrain, <b>prevent, deprive, stop</b> , misc. H4513.29	
		מָנַע to restrain or withhold (mana'a)	
מ.ס.מ	=	to <b>melt</b> , faint, <b>liquefy.</b> H4549.21	מָס afflicted H4523.1
		מָס <b>tribute</b> , tributary, levy, taskmasters, discomfited, <b>tax</b> H4522.23	
		מָסָה tribute H4530.1	
נ.ע.ם	=	to be <b>pleasant</b> , sweet, beautiful, delightful. H5276.8	
		נְעִים pleasant, pleasures, sweet, sweet thing H5273.13	
		נְעָם beauty, pleasant H5278.8	נְעִים pleasant H5282.1
		מְנַעְמִים dainties, <b>delicacies</b> H4516.1	נְעִים comfort, gentle (na'iim)
נ.פ.ל	=	to <b>fall</b> , fall on (kill), fall down ( <b>downfall</b> ), overthrow ( <b>defeat</b> ), misc. H5307.434-H5308.11	
		מָפֵל flakes, refuse, <b>waste</b> H4651.2	נִפְלָה untimely birth H5309.3
		מַפְלָה ruin (of a city), ruinous ( <b>calamity</b> ), <b>debris</b> H4654.3	
		מְפִילִים fallen ones ( <i>giants as translated non-literally by KJV</i> ) H5303.3	
		מִפְלֵת <b>fall</b> , ruin, carcase H4658.8	
ק.ל.ע	=	a rock, misc. H5553.60	קַלְעָם bald locust H5556.1
ס.ס.ס	=	<b>סִסְמַי Sismaiy (1 Chron 2:40)</b>	סִסְמָה sign, slogan (Modern)
ע.י.ף	=	to be weary, <b>tired.</b> H5888.1	עָיַף weary, faint, thirsty H5889.17
		עֵיפָה darkness H5890.2	מִוְעָף dimness H4155.1
		מְעוּף dimness H4588.1	עַפְעָפִים eyelid H6079.10
ע.ל.ס	=	to rejoice, solace (with loves), a peacock. H5965.3	
ע.ץ	=	<b>tree, wood</b> , timber, stick, staff, misc. H6086.328	עֵצָה trees H6097.1
		אָע (sealed version) timber, wood. H636.5	עֵצָה backbone H6096.1
		עֵצִים shrubs, brambles ('idd)	עֵצָא stick, staff, misc ('asaa)
ע.ל.ק	=	image, <b>photograph.</b> H6754.17-H6755.17	To photograph (Modern)
ק.ל.ל	=	to <b>curse</b> , to be light or slight, swift, easy, misc. H7043.82	
		קָלָל polished ( <b>metal</b> ) H7044.2	קָלָל light (weight) H7052.1
		קָלָלָה curse H7045.33	קָלִיל light, small, little (qaliil)

### Deuteronomy 8 – Bible Ch. 161 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים ח ספר ה

**Deut 8:3 = Matt 4:4, Luke 4:4**

א.פ.א = to encompass. H661.5

### Deuteronomy 9 – Bible Ch. 162 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים ט ספר ה

ב.צ.ב = to gain unjustly, covet, cut off, be greedy, misc. H1214.16

בָּצַע covetousness, (**unjust**) gain, profit, misc. H1215.23

ב.צ.ע = to grieve, hurt, misc. H6087.17-H6088.1

עֲצָבוֹן sorrow, toil H6093.3

עֲצָבָה sorrow, wounds H6094.5

עֲצָב sorrow, labour, idol H6089.7

**מַעֲצָב pain, sorrow (Modern)**

ב.ב.ע = to be wet, **dye.** H6647.5

עֲבוּעַ specked H6641.1

صَبِغَةٌ color, dye (sabir)

מַעֲצָבָה sorrow H4620.1

עֲצָב idol H6091.17

עֲצָב labours H6092.1

עֲצָב sorrow, wicked, idol H6090.4

צָבַע diverse colours, **paint** H6648.3

מַצְבּוּעַ paint brush (Modern)

### Deuteronomy 10 – Bible Ch. 163 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים י ספר ה

אָצְבַּע = finger, **forefinger.** H676.32

אָצְבָּעוֹן toes, fingers (sealed version) H677.3

إِصْبَاعٌ finger, toe (isba')

### Deuteronomy 11 – Bible Ch. 164 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים יא ספר ה

ז.ע.ז = to go, march, misc. H6805.8

אֲצַעְדָּה chains, bracelet H685.2

צעד step, pace, goings, go H6806.14

צַעְדָּה going, leg ornament, **anklet** H6807.3

מְצַעֵד steps, goings, **pacing, display, parade** H4703.3

### Deuteronomy 12 – Bible Ch. 165 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים יב ספר ה

**Deu 12:32 = Matthew 23:3**

ה.צ.ע = to shut. H6095.1

ה.ע.צ = to wander, be a captive exile. H6808.5

קסה = קֶסֶת inkhorn H7083.3

### Deuteronomy 13 – Bible Ch. 166 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים יג ספר ה

ע.ו.ע = take advice, misc H5779.2

### Deuteronomy 14 – Bible Ch. 167 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים יד ספר ה

*No Roots*

### Deuteronomy 15 – Bible Ch. 168 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים טו ספר ה

ה.פ.ח = to cover, **protect, wash, rub, comb**. H2653.1      תָּהָר innocent H2643.1  
**خفيف light (not heavy, khaffif)**

### Deuteronomy 16 – Bible Ch. 169 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים טז ספר ה

**13\*13=169    31\*31=961**

ה.פ.ט = to skip, trip, take quick little steps (mince). H2952.1

טָרָה little ones, children H2945.42

### Deuteronomy 17 – Bible Ch. 170 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים יז ספר ה

י.ע.י = to counsel, counselor, misc. H3289.80      טָטַע counsel (sealed) H5843.1  
מוֹעֲצוֹת counsel, device H4156.7      טָטַע sealed version H3272.3

עֲצָה counsel, misc H6098.88

**وَعِظَ to exhort or preach (wa'aza)**

י.צ.י = to spread, make a bed, lay. H3331.4  
מִצָּע bed H4702.1

יָצוּעַ chamber, bed, couch H3326.3

מ.ל.ק = to wring off (a bird head). H4454.2

מִקֵּל = rod, staff, stave. H4731.18

נִסָּן = Nisan (**first** month). H5212.2

ג.ס.ס = to lift up an ensign or standard. H5264.1-H5263.1

גָּס standard, ensign, pole, banner, sail, sign. H5251.20

ג.צ.ל = to rescue, deliver, misc. H5337.213-H5338.3      הִצֵּלָה deliverance H2020.1

**מַצִּיל savior, lifeguard (Modern)**

ה.ל.ס = to overthrow, pervert. H5557.7      סָלַף perverseness H5558.2

**סִלּוּף distortion (Modern)**

סָפַל = bowl, dish. H5602.2

**סִפּל cup, mug (Modern)**

ע.ל.ע = to suck up, **lap up, swallow**. H5966.1

עָלַע ribs H5967.1

ע.מ.ס = to lade, load, misc (ש.מ.ע sealed). H6006.9

מַעֲמֶסָה burdensome H4614.1

ע.נ.ן = to observe times, soothsay, enchant, be a sorceress, misc. H6049.11

עָנָן cloud H6050.1-H6051.87

עָנָנָה cloud H6053.1

כַּעֲנָת such a time H3706.2

כַּעֲנָן as of now H3705.13

פ.ל.ס = to ponder, weigh, make, **balance**. H6424.6

פָּלַס weight, scales H6425.2

פ.ס.ל = to hew, engrave, **sculpture**. H6458.6

פָּסַל graven *image* H6459.31

פְּסִילִים graven *images* H6456.23

**מַפְסֵלַת chisel (Modern)**

צמם = lock (hair) H6777.4

צָמַם robber H6782.2

ק.מ.ל = wither, hewn down, **become decayed**. H7060.2

### Deuteronomy 18 – Bible Ch. 171 אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים יח ספר ה

Deut 18:15 = Acts 3:22, 7:37

Deut 18:19 = Acts 3:23

No Roots

Deuteronomy 19 – Bible Ch. 172 אלה הדברים יט ספר ה

Deut 19:15 = Matt 18:16, John 8:17, 2 Cor 13:1, 1 Tim 5:19

Deut 19:21 = Matt 5:38

ב.ק.ע = to cleave, divide, rend, misc. H1234.51

בָּקַע half a shekel, bekah H1235.2

בְּקֵעָה valley, plain H1237.20

ב.ק.ב = to supplant, take by the heel, misc. H6117.5

בָּקַע heel, footsteps, misc H6119.13-H6120.1

בְּקַב because, reward, end, misc H6118.15

ק.ב.ע = to rob, spoil. H6906.6

קִבַּע helmet H6959.2

בְּקִיעַ breaches, clefts H1233.2

בְּקֵעָה plain (sealed version) H1236.1

עֲקָבָה subtility H6122.1

עֲקָב crooked, deceitful H6121.3

קַבְעַת dregs (of a cup) H6907.2

قُبْعَة hat, cap (qubba'ah)

Deuteronomy 20 – Bible Ch. 173 אלה הדברים כ ספר ה

No Roots

Deuteronomy 21 – Bible Ch. 174 אלה הדברים כא ספר ה

ע.ק.ה = to bind. H6123.1

עָקַד knotting, tying ('aqd)

ז.פ.צ = to cleave (stick to). H6821.1

עֲקָד ringstraked (cattle) H6124.7

Deuteronomy 22 – Bible Ch. 175 אלה הדברים כב ספר ה

Deut 22:30(23:1) = Lev 20:11, Deut 27:20, 1 Cor 5:1

Deut 22:24 = John 8:5

פ.צ.ה = to open, rid, misc. H6475.15

ז.פ.ה = to overlay, cover. H6823.46

צָפַת chapter H6858.1

ז.פ.ה = to keep watch, watch, look, observe, expect, look forward to, misc. H6822.37

צָפִיָּה watching H6836.1

מִצְפָּה watchtower, observatory H4707.2

צָפוּי covering, overlaying H6826.4

צִפְתִּי watchtower H6844.1

Deuteronomy 23 – Bible Ch. 176 אלה הדברים כג ספר ה

Deut 23:21(23:22) = Matt 5:33

ע.ו.ק = to be pressured under or pressed. H5781.2

מִוְעָקָה affliction H4157.1

פ.ו.ץ = to scatter, disperse, distribute, misc. H6327.67

תְּפִוצָה dispersion H8600.1

ז.ו.צ = to swim, flow, overflow, float, flood. H6687.3

צָפַח swim H6824.1

صَفْصَافَة willow tree (safsaafah)

עָקָה oppression H6125.1

מַפְיֵץ maul (weapon or tool) H4650.1

תְּפִוצָה diaspora (Modern)

צֹרֶף honeycomb H6688.2

צִפְצָפָה willow tree, poplar H6851.1

Deuteronomy 24 – Bible Ch. 177 אלה הדברים כד ספר ה

Deut 24:1 = Matt 5:31, Mark 10:4

ז.ע.ק = to cry, cry out, misc. H2199.62-H2200.1

ק.ז.ע = to assemble, call, gather, misc H2199.11

ע.ז.ק = to dig about, plow, fence H5823.1

זָקָא signet (something that digs in) H5824.2

זָעָקָה cry, crying H2201.18

אֲזַעָקָה alarm (Modern)

Deuteronomy 25 – Bible Ch. 178 אלה הדברים כה ספר ה

Deut 25:5 = Matt 22:24, Mark 12:19, Luke 20:28

Deut 25:4 = 1 Cor 9:9, 1 Tim 5:18

ח.פ.ח = to delight in, take pleasure in, desire, misc. H2654.75

חָפַח pleasure, desire, delight, misc H2656.39

חָפַח desire, have pleasure, misc H2655.11

- ה.צ.ח = to be hasty or urgent. H2685.2  
 ה.צ.פ = to break forth, make a loud noise, **burst, open, shout, crack (nuts)**. H6476.8

**Deuteronomy 26 – Bible Ch. 179 אלה הדברים כו ספר ה**  
*No Roots*

**Deuteronomy 27 – Bible Ch. 180 אלה הדברים כז ספר ה**

- Deut 27:20 = Lev 18:8, 20:11, Deut 22:30, 1 Cor 5:1**      **Deut 27:26 = Gal 3:10**
- י.ק.ע = to hang, depart, be alienated, out of joint. H3363.8  
 כ.פ.ח = to bow down H3721.5      כפים rocks H3710.2  
           כפה branch H3712.3      כפיס a beam. H3714.1  
 פ.ח = hand, spoon, sole, palm, hollow, handful, misc H3709.192  
           כף palm (of a hand, kaff)  
 ג.ס.ע = to journey, depart, remove, go forward, **travel**, misc. H5265.146  
           מסע brought, dart, **migration, voyage** H4551.2      מסע journey, journeying H4550.12  
 ס.מ.ח = סומפונגיה dulcimer (wind instrument, sealed of what?). H5481.2  
 ל.ע.ח = to faint, overlay, wrap. H5968.5      עלפה fainted H5969.1  
 פ.ע.ל = to lift up, presume, **be arrogant**. H6075.2  
           עפל **emeralds, hemorrhoid**, fort, mound, hill, misc H6076.9  
 פ.ע.ל = to work, do, make, *perform*, misc. H6466.56      מפעל מפעל works H4659.3  
           עלה work, labour, reward, wages H6468.14      מפעל work, act, deeds, misc H6467.38  
           עלה מפעל **deed, project, undertaking**      מפעל **activity (Modern)**  
           פעל to do or act (fa'ala)  
 ז.ג.ח = זנמות withered. H6798.1

**Deuteronomy 28 – Bible Ch. 181 אלה הדברים כח ספר ה**

- Deut 28:26 = Gen 15:11**
- א.פ.ח = to refrain, restrain, misc. H662.7  
           אפיק river, channel, stream, brooks, misc H650.19  
 א.פ.ח = קפאון dark, congeal, settle, curdle, misc. H7087.5      **to congeal, condense (Modern)**  
           אפא **porridge, aspic, jellied dish (Modern)**      **מקפית gelatin (Modern)**

**Deuteronomy 29 – Bible Ch. 182 אלה הדברים כט ספר ה**  
*No Roots*

**Deuteronomy 30 – Bible Ch. 183 אלה הדברים ל ספר ה**

- Deut 30:12-14 = Rom 10:6-8**  
*No Roots*

**Deuteronomy 31 – Bible Ch. 184 אלה הדברים לא ספר ה**

- Deut 31:6 = Heb 13:5, Deut 31:8, Josh 1:5**
- ד.פ.ח = to knock, beat, overdrive. H1849.3  
 ד.ק.ח = to visit, number, appoint, misc. H6485.305      פקדת ward H6488.1  
           דקודים precept(s)(*appointed things*) H6490.24      מפקד number, **census** H4662.4  
           דקודון store, delivered to him to keep H6487.3      פקיד officer, overseer H6496.13  
           דקודה visitation, numbers, oversight, misc H6486.32  
           דקיד **clerk (Modern)**      תפקיד **role (Modern)**  
           דקיד **commander (Modern)**      מפקיד **depositor (Modern)**  
 ק.פ.ח = to cut off. H7088.1      קפד bitter (animal) H7090.3  
           קפדה destruction H7089.1      קנפוד **hedgehog (qunfudh)**

**Deuteronomy 32 – Bible Ch. 185 אלה הדברים לב ספר ה**

Deut 32:17 = 1 Cor 10:20  
Deut 32:35 = Rom 12:19, Heb 10:30

Deut 32:21 = Rom 10:19  
Deut 32:43 = Rom 15:10

No Roots

### Deuteronomy 33 – Bible Ch. 186 אלה הדברים לג ספר ה

פ.ו.ק =	to obtain or get. H6329.7	
פ.ו.ק =	to move or stumble, reel, totter. H6328.2	פיק smite together H6375.1
	פיקה grief H6330.1	
צ.ו.ץ =	to flourish or blossom, misc. H6692.9	ציץ flower, plate, wings H6731.15
	ציצה flower H6733.1	ציצת fringe, lock (hair) H6734.4
קוף =	apes, monkey. H6971.2	

### Deuteronomy 34 – Bible Ch. 187 אלה הדברים לד ספר ה

ז.ק.ז =	to raise. H2210.2-H2211.1	
מספוא =	provender (Maybe from H5594). H4554.5	

## Joshua 1 – Bible Ch. 188

יהושע ספר ו

### History – 12 book

Josh 1:5 = Heb 13:5, Deut 31:6, 31:8

ה.צ.ח =	bands, archers, cut off in the midst. H2686.3	חצי arrow H2678.5
	חץ arrow, misc. H2671.53	חצים arrows, gravel H2687.3
פ.ק.ח =	to open (eyes). H6491.20	פקח seeing, wise H6493.2
	חך-קח opening of the prison H6495.1	

### Joshua 2 – Bible Ch. 189 יהושע ב ספר ו

עטף =	a bat. H5847	
ק.ט.ק =	to crop off, pluck, cut. H6998.5	מקטפה fruit-picking pole (Modern)
	קטף to pick or gather (fruit or flowers, qatafa)	

### Joshua 3 – Bible Ch. 190 יהושע ג ספר ו

נ.ק.נ =	to avenge. H5358.35	נקמה vengeance, misc. H5360.27
	נקם vengeance H5359.17	נָקַם to avenge (naqama)
ס.ל.ס =	to come up, come. H5559.5	
ס.פ.ן =	to cover, cieled, seated, hide. H5603.6	ספינה ship H5600.1
	ספן ceiling H5604.1	سفينة ship or boat (safinah)
ס.ק.ל =	to stone. H5619.22	
ע.ל.ץ =	to rejoice, misc. H5970.8	עליצות rejoicing H5951.1
ע.ס.ע =	to tread down. H6072.1	
	עסיס new wine, sweet wine, juice. H6071.5	
ע.צ.ל =	to be slothful, sluggish, lazy. H6101.	עצל slothful, sluggard H6102.14
	עצלה slothfulness H6103.2	עצלות idleness H6104.1
פ.ע.פ =	to be troubled or moved. H6470.5	פעמון bells H6472.4
	פעם time, once, now, steps (pace), misc H6471.112	מפעם tempo (Modern)
ע.ל.ע =	to halt. H6760.4	עלע halt, adversity H6761.3
	עלע side, chamber, misc H6763.41	ضلع rib, side (dil')
	עלע to limp (zala'a)	

ס.ל.ק =	to mock, scorn, scoff. H7046.4 קלֶסָה mocking H7048.1	ס.ל.ק derision H7047.3
קנמ =	קנמון cinnamon H7076.3	

**Joshua 4 – Bible Ch. 191 יהושע ד ספר ו**  
*No Roots*

**Joshua 5 – Bible Ch. 192 יהושע ה ספר ו**

ב.צ.ק =	to swell. H1216.2	בֶצֶק dough, flour H1217.5
ק.ב.ץ =	to <u>gather</u> , assemble, <b>collect</b> . H6908.127 קבוץ companies H6899.1 קיבוץ kibbutz (Israeli collective settlement, <i>gathering place</i> , Modern) قَبَاذَة collecting (qibaadah)	קבץ gather H6910.1 קבוצה group (Modern)
ב.צ.ק =	to cut down (a stick), sheer (a flock). H7094.2	קָצַב size, bottoms H7095.3

**Joshua 6 – Bible Ch. 193 יהושע ו ספר ו**

קפוז =	a great owl. H7091.1	
--------	----------------------	--

**Joshua 7 – Bible Ch. 194 יהושע ז ספר ו**

ק.ד.צ =	to be <u>righteous</u> , just, <b>correct</b> , to justify. H6663.41 צדק righteousness, justice, right, misc H6664.116 צדקה righteousness, justice, right ( <i>justification</i> ), misc. H6666.157-H6665.1 صِدْق truth, sincerity, veracity (sidq)	צדיק righteous, just, misc H6662.206
---------	--	--------------------------------------

**Joshua 8 – Bible Ch. 195 יהושע ח ספר ו**

ה.צ.ה =	to cut off, cut short, scrape, scrape off. H7096.5 קץ end, after, misc H7093.67 קצה end, edge, misc H7098.35 קצין ruler, prince, captain H7101.12 קצת a bit (Modern)	קצה end, edge, misc H7097.96 קצנה ends H7099.7 קצת end, part, some H7117.5-H7118.4 קיצון uttermost, outmost H7020.4
---------	--	--

**Joshua 9 – Bible Ch. 196 יהושע ט ספר ו**

ק.ו.צ =	to distress, oppress, misc. H6693.10 מצוק straitness, distress, anguish, straits H4689.5 מצוקה distress, anguish, hardship H4691.7 ضَاق to oppress (daaqa, daad is related to saad) مُضَايَقَة affliction, disturbance (mudaayaqah)	צוקה troublous H6695.4 מצוק pillars, situate, foundation H4690.2
ק.ו.ק =	to pour out (see ק.צ.ק.י H3332). H6694.3	
ק.ו.ק =	to be awake. H6974.22	
ק.ו.ק =	to abhor, be weary, fear, misc. H6973.9	קוצן thorn H6975.12
ק.ו.ק =	to spend the summer קיץ H6972.1 קיץ summer, summer fruit H7019.20 قَيْظ summer heat (qayz)	קוצות locks (of hair) H6977.2 קנט summer (sealed) H7007.1

**Joshua 10 – Bible Ch. 197 יהושע י ספר ו**

*Josh 10:13 = Job 9:7, 20:24 or Hab 3:11*

*No Roots*

**Joshua 11 – Bible Ch. 198 יהושע יא ספר ו**

ק.ח.צ =	to laugh, mock, sport, play. H6711.13 ضحك to laugh (dahika)	צחק laugh, laughed H6712.2
ק.צ.ח =	fitches (a plant), spice, black cumin. H7100.3	



Joshua 12 – Bible Ch. 199 יהושע יב ספרו  
No Roots

Joshua 13 – Bible Ch. 200 יהושע יג ספרו

י.צ.ק =	to <u>pour out</u> , cast (metal), misc (see ק.ו.ז H6694). H3332.53 מזקת casting, hardness ( <b>solid mass</b> ) H4165.2 מזקת straitness, straitened, vexation H4164.3	מזקת cast, pipes, <b>smelting mold</b> H4166.2 מזקת cast H3333.1 يقظة wakefulness (yaqazah)
י.ק.ז =	to awake (see ז.ו.ק). H3364.11	מזקת wakefulness (yaqazah)
מ.ע.ז =	אחימאז Achimaats (1 Sam 14:50, 6 more places)	מזקת Maats (1 Chron 2:27)
ענף =	branch, boughs. H6057.7-H6056.4	ענף branches H6058.1
ע.צ.ע =	to be increased, mighty, strong, misc. H6105.20 עצם <u>bone</u> , same, misc H6106.126 עצם might, strong, substance H6108.3 עצום strong, mighty, misc H6099.31 عظيم great, strong, powerful ('aziim)	עצמות strong H6110.1 תעצמות power H8592.1 עצמה strength, abundance H6109.3 מעצמה <b>great power (Modern)</b> عظم bone ('azim)
ע.ק.ל =	to be wrong, <b>to bend, twist, pervert</b> . H6127.1 עקלתון crooked H6129.1	עקלקל crooked ways, byways H6128.2 מעקל <b>serpentine (Modern)</b>
פ.ל.ז =	to tremble. H6426.1 פלצות <u>horror</u> , trembling, fearfulness H6427.4 מפלצת <b>monster (Modern)</b>	מפלצת idol H4656.2 תפלצת <b>terribleness, shuddering</b> H8606.1
פ.ס.ס =	to fail, <b>be gone</b> . H6461.1 פס part H6447.2	פסים colours H6446.5 פסה handful H6451.1
פ.צ.ל =	to peel (pill). H6478.2	פצלול strakes (streaks) H6479.1
ז.ל.ז =	צלקת Tsalaph (Neh 3:30) צלקת caper bush (Modern)	<b>to whip, snipe, swat (Modern)</b> צלקת sniper, sharpshooter (Modern)
ק.ל.ע =	to sling, carve. H7049.7 מקלעת carved things, gravings H4734.4	קלעים a sling, hangings H7050.22 קלע slingers H7051.1
ק.ו.נ =	to make a nest, <b>nestle</b> . H7077.5	קן nest, room H7064.13
ס.ס.ס =	to divine, misc. H7080.20 קסם divination, witchcraft, <b>magic, charm</b> H7081.11	מקסם divination H4738.2

Joshua 14 – Bible Ch. 201 יהושע יד ספרו  
No Roots

Joshua 15 – Bible Ch. 202 יהושע טו ספרו

ב.ק.ב =	to <u>empty</u> , make void, fail. H1238.9 בוקה empty. H950.1 تفق to gurgle, to bubble (baqbaqa)	בקבוק bottle, cruse H1228.3 מבוקה void H4003.1
---------	--	---

Joshua 16 – Bible Ch. 203 יהושע טז ספרו

א.ב.ר =	to fly. H82.1 אברה feathers, wings H84.4 אביר bulls, strong, mighty, angels, misc H47.17	אבר wings H83.3 אביר mighty H46.5
א.ר.ב =	to lay in wait, ambush. H693.42 ארב layeth his wait H696.1 מארב ambushment, lurking place, misc H3993.5 ארבות spoils H698.1	ארב dens, lie in wait H695.2 ארבה <u>windows</u> , chimney H699.9 ארבה locust, grasshopper H697.24
ב.א.ר =	to make plain, declare, <b>explain, become clear, evident</b> . H874.3 באר well, pit, slime-pit H875.37	באר cisterns H877.2
ב.ר.א =	to <u>create</u> , cut down, make fat, misc. H1254.54 בריא fat, rank, firm, fed, plenteous, misc H1277.13	בריאה a new thing H1278.1 בריאה <b>healthy (Modern)</b>



innocent, recovered (from illness, bariy') **בָּרִיאַ** to create (bara'a)

**Joshua 17 – Bible Ch. 204 יהושע יז ספר ו**

א.ג.ר =	to gather. H103.3 אָגֵרֶת letters H107.10 <b>אגורות agorot, (currency 1/100 shekel, Modern)</b>	אָגוּר a piece H95.1 אָגֵרֶת letter (sealed) H104.2
א.ר.ג =	to weave. H707.13	אָרֵג beam, shuttle H708.2
ד.ק.ד =	to beat small, powderize ( <i>pulverize</i> ), misc. H1854.13-H1855.10 דוּק broken in pieces H1751.1 דָק thin, small, leanfleshed, little thing H1851.14 <b>דָק to be thin (daqqa)</b>	דִּיֵק fort H1785.6 דֵק curtain H1852.1
מַעֲצָד =	an axe, tongs. H4621.2	
ר.ב.ב =	<b>to be many, multiply, increase, misc</b> H7231.17 רַבְבָּה <b>ten thousand, million, misc</b> H7233.16 רַבּוֹת רַבּוֹ רַבּוֹ <b>many thousand(s), misc</b> H7239.11	תַּרְבִּית increase H8636.6 תַּרְבוֹת increase, <b>growth</b> H8635.1 רַבּוֹ <b>ten thousand</b> (sealed) H7240.2
ר.ב.ב =	<b>to shoot out.</b> H7232.2 רַבִּיבַיִם <b>showers</b> (rain) H7241.6	רַב archer H7228.2 <b>רַבּוֹת ten thousand, myriad (ribwah)</b>

**Joshua 18 – Bible Ch. 205 יהושע יח ספר ו**

א.ד.ר =	to be glorious, honourable. H142.3 אָדָר goodly, robe H145.2 אָדִיר nobles, excellent, mighty, principal, famous, misc H117.27 אָדָרִי threshing floors H147.1	אָדָר Adar (the month) H143.6-H144.1 אָדָרֶת <b>mantle, garment, glory</b> H155.12
ג.ב.ר =	to <b>prevail, overcome, conquer</b> , strengthen, misc. H1396.25 גְבוּרָה might, strength, power, misc H1369.61-H1370.2 גָבֵר <b>man</b> , mighty, misc H1397.63 גָבֵר man H1399.1-H1400.21 גָבוֹר mighty, mighty man, misc H1368.158 גְבוּרָה queen H1377.6 <b>גִּבְיָר giant, almighty (jabbaar)</b>	גְבוּרָה <b>mistress, lady</b> H1404.9 גָבֵר mighty H1401.1 גָבוֹר lord H1376.2 <b>גַּבְרָתִי madam, ma'am (Modern)</b>
גָרַב =	scurvy, scab. H1618.3	
רָגַב =	clod (of the valley), <b>lump.</b> H7263.2	

**Joshua 19 – Bible Ch. 206 יהושע יט ספר ו**

א.ר.ה =	to pluck, gather. H717.2 אָרוֹן <b>ark</b> (of the covenant), chest, coffin H727.202 אָרוֹת cotes (for flocks) H220.1	אָרוֹת stalls H723.3
ב.ד.ר =	to scatter. H921.1	
ב.ר.ד =	to hail. H1258.1 בָרֵד grisled (spotted) H1261.3	בָרֵד hail H1259.29 <b>בָרָד hail (barad)</b>
ד.ב.ר =	to <b>speak</b> , promise, command, misc. H1696.1143 דָבָר <b>word, thing, matter, misc.</b> H1697.1439 דָבָר <b>pestilence, plague, murrain</b> H1698.49 דְבִיר oracle H1687.16 מְדָבָר <b>wilderness, desert, speech</b> H4057.271 דְבָרָה cause, order, estate, end, regard, sake, intent H1700.5-H1701.2 <b>דַּבּוּר hornet, wasp (dabuur)</b>	דְבוּרָה bee H1682.4 דְבָרוֹת floats, <b>floating plank, raft</b> H1702.1 דְבָרוֹת words H1703.1 הַדְבָרִיִן counselors (speakers) H1907.4 דְבָר manner, fold H1699.2
ה.א.ה =	to <b>see, look, behold, shew, appear, consider</b> , misc. H7200.1313 רְאִי looking glass H7209.1 רָאָה <b>see, look, gazingstock</b> H7210.5 מְרָאָה <b>vision, lookingglasses</b> H4759.12 רְאִיהָ vision H7203.1	מְרָאָה crop (of a bird) H4760.1 רְאָה a glede (bird) H7201.1 רָאָה see H7202.1 רְאוֹת beholding H7207.1

	ראית beholding H7212.1	רו form (sealed) H7299.2
	מראה appearance, sight, countenance, vision, <b>view</b> , misc. H4758.103	
	<b>מראה mirror (Modern)</b>	مِرْآة mirror (mir'aa)
	רָאָה to see (ra'aa)	
ר.ב.ד =	to deck (decorate). H7234.1	
	מַבְדֵּים coverings of tapestry, <b>bedding, bed-spread</b> H4765.2	
	רַבִּיד chain (for the neck, necklace) H7242.2	
<b>Joshua 20 – Bible Ch. 207 יהושע כ ספר ו</b>		
א.ו.א =	to light, shine, misc. H215.43	אור light, misc H216.123
	אור <b>fire</b> , light H217.6	אורים <i>urim</i> H224.7
	אורה herbs, light H219.4	אור fiery, fire H5135.17
	מאור <b>light</b> , bright H3974.19	נֵר lamp(s), light, <i>candle</i> H5216.48
	מנורה candlestick (Menorah lamps) H4501.40	מאורה den H3975.1
	תנור oven, <b>furnace, stove</b> H8574.15	נֹור light (nuur)
	נָר fire (naar)	תַּנּוּר oven (tanuur)
א.ר =	behold, lo. H718.5	
ב.ר.ה =	to eat, misc. H1262.7	בֶּרִי fat H1274.1
	בְּרִיה meat H1279.3	בֹר <b>corn</b> , wheat H1250.14
	בַּר field H1251.5	בְּרִים fowl H1257.1
	בָרוּת meat H1267.1	בָרָ land, open country (barr)
	בֹר wheat (burr)	בָרָ to be uncultivated (baara)
ג.ד.ג =	to make, mason, repair, misc. H1443.10	גֶּדֶר wall H1444.2
	גְדָה hedge, fold, wall, sheepfold, sheepcote H1448.10	
	גֶּדֶר wall, hedge, fence H1447.12	גֶּדֶר wall (jadr)
ג.ד.ג =	to scrape, <b>scratch</b> . H1623.1	מגרה <b>file, grater (Modern)</b>
	גָרַד to peel (jarada)	
ד.ג.ד =	to gather (great owl), sit (partridge). H1716.2	<b>to hatch (Modern)</b>
	מזגרה <b>incubator (Modern)</b>	
ד.ר =	מדרגה stairs, steep places, <b>step, rung</b> H4095.2	<b>to step, grade (Modern)</b>
	מדרג <b>terrace (Modern)</b>	דרגה <b>step, grade, rank (Modern)</b>
	דַרְגָה step, degree (darajah)	
ה.ב.ה =	to be an astrologer. H1895.1	
ז.ק.ק =	to <b>refine</b> , purify. H2212.7	
ה.ב.ה =	to multiply, increase, <b>rear children</b> , misc. H7235.226-H7236.6	
	רַב many, great, much, captain, misc H7227.458, H7229.15	
	רַבִּין <b>lord</b> , prince (sealed) H7261.8	מְרִבִית increase, multitude, misc H4768.5
	מְרִבָה increase, great, <b>a lot</b> H4766.2	רְבוּ <b>majesty</b> , greatness (sealed) H7238.5
	רב multitude, abundance, great, misc H7230.155	רַבִּי great (sealed) H7260.8
	רב-טַבָּחִים captain of the guard (2 Kings 25:11+)	<b>increase, growth, usury (Modern)</b>
	מְרִבָה <b>amplitude (Modern)</b>	רַבִּי lord, owner (rabb)
	רָבָ to increase or grow (rabaa)	רַבִּי many (rubba)
ה.ה.ב =	to make sure, behave proudly, overcome, strengthen. H7292.4	
	רָהַב proud H7295.1	רַהַב <b>proud</b> , strength H7293.3
	רַהַב strength H7296.1	
<b>Joshua 21 – Bible Ch. 208 יהושע כא ספר ו</b>		
א.ז.א =	to gird, misc. H247.16	אָזֶר girdle(s), <i>belt</i> H232.14
א.ז =	cedar. H730.73	אַרְזִים cedar H729.1
	אַרְזָה cedar, cedar work H731.1	אַרְז cedar (arz)
ב.ו.ר =	to declare. H952.1	בֵר son H1247.8-H1248.4
	בֵירָה palace H1002.16-H1001.1	בֵירָה castles H1003.2

	pit, cistern, well, dungeon, fountain H953.69	
	covenant (H1262) H1285.284	well (for water, bi'r)
ג.ה.ר =	to stretch, cast down. H1457.3	
ה.ג.ר =	to <u>stir up</u> , meddle, contend, to strive. H1624.11	threshing floor, floor, misc H1637.36
	threshing floor (jurn)	to gargle (jarjara)
ג.ה.ר =	to <u>slay</u> , kill, misc. H2026.167	slaughter, slain H2027.5
	slaughter H2028.5	
זרע =	loathsome. H2214.1	
ה.ק.ק =	to decree, appoint, set, engrave, misc. H2710.19	statute, ordinance H2708.104
	statute, ordinance, decree, misc H2706.127	thoughts, decrees H2711.2
	legal (Modern)	rightful claim, valid (haqq)
ד.ד.ר =	to <u>subdue</u> , spread, or spend (see ה.ד.ה H7287). H7286.4	
	veil, veils H7289.2	

### Joshua 22 – Bible Ch. 209 יהושע כב ספר ו

א.ה.ר =	to <u>tarry</u> , delay, misc. H309.17	other, another, misc H312.166
	after, follow, behind, misc H310.709	other, another H321.5
	hereafter, after them H311.3	another, other H317.6
	morrow H4283.32	backward, again H322.7
	last, afterward(s), latter, misc H314.51	last (sealed) H318.1
	end, latter, last, misc H319.61-H320.1	
	tomorrow, time to come, later, afterwards H4279.52	
	backs, backward, behind, hinder parts, misc H268.41	
	late (Modern)	differently (Modern)
	in two days, day after tomorrow (Modern)	other, another (aakhar)
	last (akhir)	
ח.א.ר =	to be a wayfarer. H732.7	way, path, misc H734.58
	allowance, diet, dinner, victuals H737.4	ways H735.2
ב.ז.ר =	to scatter. H967.2	
ג.ו.ר =	to <u>sojourn</u> , dwell, live, fear, misc. H1481.98	whelps (young) H1484.2
	stranger, sojourner, misc H1616.92	fear, terror H4032.9
	fear H4034.1	habitation H1628.1
	pilgrimage, to be a stranger, sojourn, misc H4033.11	
	whelps H1482.7	residence (Modern)
	cub, puppy (jarw)	neighbor, refugee (jaar)
ד.ה.ר =	to pranse, gallop. H1725.1	pransing H1726.1
	pine, pine (ash) tree H841.2	
ה.ד.ר =	to <u>honour</u> (honor), glorify, boast, misc. H1921.7-H1922.3	
	glory, majesty, honour, beauty, misc H1926.30	honour, majesty H1923.3
	beauty, honour H1927.5	glory H1925.1
ז.ר.ב =	to wax warm, be scorched. H2215.1	slipper, lining (Modern)
	tap, spout (Modern)	gutter spout (Modern)
	zariba (to flow)	
ח.ר.א =	dung H2716.1	
	draught house (sewer) H4280.1	toilet, privy (Modern)
	excrement (khur)	
ה.ד.ר =	to rule, have dominion, misc (see ה.ד.ה H7286). H7287.27	

### Joshua 23 – Bible Ch. 210 יהושע כג ספר ו

א.ט.ר =	to shut. H332.1	lefthanded (with יד-ימינו) H334.2
ב.ה.ר =	to <u>choose</u> , select, be excellent H977.172	youth, young men H979.3
	young man, misc H970.45	chosen, elect, misc H972.13

	choice, chosen, choicest H4005.12 <b>elections (Modern)</b>	choice, <b>excellence</b> H4004.2
ח. ב. ר. =	to flee, <b>bolt</b> . H1272.65 bar H1280.41 <b>to leave (bariha)</b>	crooked, piercing H1281.3 fugitives, <b>refugee, refuge</b> H4015.1
ג. ז. ג. =	to <b>cut off</b> , divide, decree, misc. H1504.13-H1505.5 pieces, parts H1506.2 decree H1510.2 axe, <b>saw, cutting instrument</b> H4037.1 <b>to slaughter (jazara)</b>	inhabited H1509.1 separate place, misc H1508.8 judges H148.2
ז. ג. ר. =	to cut off. H1629.1 <b>the axe (Matthew)</b>	axe H1631.4
ו. ו. ד. =	to dwell. H1752.1-H1753.7 generation H1859.2 dwelling H4070.3 a ball, round-about, burn H1754.3 <b>apartment, flat (Modern)</b> <b>home, building (daar)</b>	generation, misc H1755.167 white H1858.1 pile (to burn), <b>bonfire</b> H4071.2 <b>edition (Modern)</b> age, epoch (dawr)
ה. ה. ה. =	to conceive. H2029.43 with child, conceive H2030.16 <b>parents (Modern)</b>	thoughts H2031.1 conception H2032.3
ה. ב. ר. =	to couple, join, misc. H2266.29 company, <b>association, society</b> H2274.1 coupling H2279.3 companions, <b>partner, associate</b> H2271.1 coupling (for curtains or etc) H4225.7 companions, fellow, <b>friend, partner, member</b> H2270.12 wide, company, enchantment, <b>league</b> H2267.7 stripe, hurt, wounds, blueness, bruise H2250.6 <b>welt, trace (of hut, habbar)</b>	fellows H2273.1 companion H2278.1 spots (of a leopard) H2272.1 joinings, couplings H4226.2 fellows H2269.3 <b>to know well (khabara)</b>
ב. ה. ר. =	to <b>waste</b> , dry up, misc. H2717.40-H2718.1 heat, dry, drought, waste, desolation H2721.16 dry land, dry ground, dry H2724.8 <b>waste</b> , desolation, desolate places, desert, misc H2723.42 <b>devastated, ruined (kharbaan)</b> <b>to be destroyed (khariba)</b>	<b>waste</b> , dry, desolate H2720.10 sword, misc H2719.413 drought H2725.1 <b>lance (harbah)</b>
ל. ז. צ. =	to scorn. H3945.1	
נ. ס. ק. =	to take or ascend up. H5266.1-H5267.3	<b>helicopter (Modern)</b>
ס. ע. פ. =	to lop (cut), <b>divide into paragraphs</b> . H5586.1 boughs H5589.2 opinion(s) <b>H5587.1</b> thoughts (sealed) <b>H5587.2</b>	top, branches, cliffs H5585.6 thoughts H5588.1 boughs H5634.1 <b>crossroad (Modern)</b>
ע. מ. ק. =	to be deep. H6009.9 deeper, deep, misc H6013.16 depth H6011.1 deep H5994.1	strange, depths, deeper H6012.4 valley, misc H6010.69 depths, deep H4615.5 <b>deep, profound ('amiiq)</b>
פ. צ. ח. =	to break, <b>split open</b> . H6480.1	
צ. נ. ע. =	to be low, humble. H6800.2	
ן. ע. ז. =	to take down (a tabernacle), <b>wander, migrate</b> . H6813.1	
ז. ג. ז. =	to tremble, move, rage, shake, <b>irritated</b> , misc H7264.41-H7265.1 trouble, noise, rage, fear, wrath H7267.7 rage H7266.1	trembling H7268.1 trembling H7269.1

ר.ה.ה =	to be afraid. H7297.2	
ד.ו.ר =	to have dominion, mourn, <b>roam</b> . H7300.4	מְרוּד misery, cast out H4788.3
ר.ח.ב =	to widen, enlarge, misc. H7337.25	רָחֵב broad place, width H7338.2
	רָחֵב large, broad, proud, wide, misc H7342.21	רָחֵב breadth, broad, misc H7341.101
	מִרְחָב large room, <u>large place</u> , breadth H4800.6	רְחוֹב רְחוֹב street, misc H7339.43
	رَحِب to be wide or spacious (rahiba)	

### Joshua 24 – Bible Ch. 211 יהושע כג ספר ו

אֲרָז =	coffer (box, chest). H712.3	
אָרִי =	אָרִי lion H738.80-H744.10	אֲרָאֵל valiant ones H691.1
	אֲרִיאֵל אֲרִיאֵל lion-like, Ariel, misc H739.2-H740.6-H741.3	
ז.ר.ד =	זָרֵד Zared (Num 21:12, Deut 2:13)	
	to howl or trim, young sprout (prune, Modern)	
ר.ג.ח =	to gird, misc. H2296.43	חָגוּר girdle, misc H2289.4
	חָגוּרָה girdle, apron, armour, <b>belt</b> , misc H2290.6	מְחַגְרֵת girding (of sackcloth) H4228.1
ג.ר.ח =	to be afraid, <b>quake</b> , spring forth. H2727.1	חֹרֵג destruction (Modern)
א.ר.א =	to <u>fear</u> , revere, misc. H3372.318	יִרְאָה fear, misc H3374.45
	מִוְרָא <u>fear</u> , terror, <b>awe</b> , misc H4172.12	יִרָא fear H3373.84
עֲלוּקָה =	horseleach. H5936.1	
ר.ו.ה =	to water, make drunk, fill, satiate, bathe, <b>saturate</b> , misc. H7301.14	
	רִי watering H7377.1	רְנָה drunkenness, watered H7302.3
	רִנְיָה runneth, wealthy H7310.2	رَوِيَ to quench thirst (rawiya)
ב.ט.ר =	to be wet (with showers), <b>moist</b> , juicy. H7372.1	רֵטֵב green H7373.1
	رَطَب moist, wet, juicy (ratb)	

## Judges 1 – Bible Ch. 212

### שופטים ספר ז

גִּזְבָּר =	treasurer. H1489.1-H1490.1	
	גִּזְבָּרִים treasurers (sealed) H1411.1	
ז.ה.ר =	to <u>warn</u> , admonish, shine, misc. H2094.22-H2095.1	
	זֹהַר brightness H2096.2	זִהִיר careful, warning (Modern)
	זָהַר to shine, be radiant (zahara)	
ז.ר.ה =	to scatter, disperse, misc. H2219.39	מְזַרְהָה fan H4214.2
	זָרַח span H2239.5	
ח.ד.ח =	to <u>enclose</u> . H2314.1	
	חֶדֶר <u>chamber</u> , bedchamber, inner, inward, misc H2315.38	
	خِدْر women's private quarters (khidr)	
ח.ר.ח =	to be afraid, tremble, careful (1), misc H2729.39	
	חָרַד trembling, fear, misc H2731.9	חָרַד afraid, <u>trembled</u> H2730.6
ה.ז.ה =	to famish, wax lean, <b>grow thin</b> . H7329.2	רָהַן lean H7330.2
	רָז <u>secret</u> H7328.9	רָזֵן leanness, prince H7332.3
	רָזֵן cypress, <b>lime tree</b> , <b>linden tree</b> H8645.1	
ר.י.ב =	to strive, plead, contend, debate, <b>dispute</b> , misc. H7378.67	
	רִיב a cause, strife, controversy, contention, misc H7379.62	
	מִרְיָבָה strife, provocation, <b>quarrel</b> H4808.7	יָרִיב contend, strive H3401.3

### Judges 2 – Bible Ch. 213 שופטים ב ספר ז

גִּיר =	chalkstones. H1615.1	גִּיר plaster H1528.1
---------	----------------------	-----------------------

ז.ו.ר =	to <b>be strange</b> , misc. H2114.76 וְזָר and strange. H2054.1	מְזָרִים <i>out of the north</i> H4215.1 זָרִים <i>strange</i> H2114.1+
ר.ו.ז =	to <b>be closed</b> , thrust together, crushed, press, squeeze out, turn away H2115.3 מְזוּר <b>wound</b> (ache), bound up (bandage, compress) H4204.1-H4205.3 זוּרָה <b>crushed</b> H2116.1 זָרִיר a <b>greyhound</b> (animals were named by Adam) H2223.1	
ה.ר.ה =	to <b>kindle</b> (anger kindled), be hot, angry, misc. H2734.90 קָרִי fierce, heat, misc H2750.6 קָרוֹן <b>fierce</b> , fierceness, wrath, misc H2740.41	תְּחָרָא habergeon H8473.2 חַר <i>hot (har)</i>
ט.ר.ד =	to <b>continue</b> , drive away H2956.2-H2957.4	
י.ג.ר =	to be afraid, misc. H3025.7	יָגַר <i>Jegar (heap)</i> H3026.1
ר.ח.ה =	רחת shovel H7371.1	

### Judges 3 – Bible Ch. 214 ספר ז שופטים

ח.ו.ר =	to <b>become</b> (wax) pale. H2357.1 חָרִי <b>white</b> H2751.1 חוּר <b>network</b> (weaving) H2355.1 יְחוּר <b>young shot</b> (Modern) to be flexible (hara)	חוּר <b>white</b> H2353.2-H2358.1 חוּר <b>hole</b> H2352.2 חוּר <b>hole, cave</b> H2356.7 חֹוֹר <i>to whiten or bleach (hawwara)</i>
ט.ה.ר =	to <b>be clean</b> , purify, purge, be pure. H2891.94 טָהַר clearness, purifying, glory H2892.3 טְהָרָה cleansing, purifying, misc H2893.13	טָהוּר clean, pure, misc H2889.94 טָהָר clean, pureness H2890.2 טְהָרָה <i>cleanliness, purity (tahaara)</i>
ט.ר.ה =	טָרִי new (rotting jawbone), putrifying. H2961.2 טָרִיִּם <b>fresh</b> (fruits or vegetables, tari)	טָרִיִּים <b>fresh</b> (Modern)
י.ר.ד =	to <b>go down</b> , descend, misc. H3381.380 מוֹרָד <b>going down</b> , steep place, thin, <b>slope</b> H4174.5	וָרַד <i>to come or arrive (warada)</i>
ר.ה.ט =	gutter, trough, gallery H7298.4	רָהִיט rafters H7351.1
ח.ו.ר =	to <b>smell</b> , misc. H7306.11 רוּחַ <b>spirit, wind, breath</b> , misc H7307.378-H7308.11 רוּחַ <b>savour, smell, scent</b> H7381.58-H7382.1	רְנוּחָה <b>breathing, respite</b> H7309.2
ח.ו.ר =	to be <b>refreshed</b> , large, spacious. H7304.3 רוּחִי <b>spiritual</b> (Modern)	רוּחַ <b>space, enlargement</b> H7305.2 רוּחַ <i>spirit, breath of life (ruuh)</i>

### Judges 4 – Bible Ch. 215 ספר ז שופטים

ז.ר.ח =	to arise, rise, rise up, misc. H2224.18 אֶזְרָח born, country, land, homeborn, nation, <b>citizen</b> , misc H249.18 מִזְרָח <b>east</b> , eastward, sunrising, rising, misc H4217.74	זָרַח rising H2225.1 מִזְרָח <i>citizen</i> , misc H249.18
ט.ו.ר =	row (see H8447 (תור) H2905.26 טִירָה a castle, a palace H2918.7	טוּר <i>mountain</i> H2906.2
י.ר.ה =	to <b>teach</b> , misc H3384.50 מורה <b>teacher</b> (Modern)	תּוֹרָה <b>teaching (law)</b> H8451.219-H8452.1
י.ר.ה =	to <b>shoot</b> , cast, rain, misc H3384.34 מורה <b>former rain, rain</b> H4175.3	יּוֹרָה <b>first rain, former rain</b> H3138.2
מ.ע.ק.ה =	battlement, <b>parapet, railing, balustrade</b> H4624.1	

### Judges 5 – Bible Ch. 216 ספר ז שופטים

*No Roots*

### Judges 6 – Bible Ch. 217 ספר ז שופטים

א.ד.ר.ג.ז.ר.י.א =	judges. H148.2	אֲדָרְגָדָה <i>diligently</i> H149.1
ב.ק.ה.ר =	bright. H925.1	בִּקְהָת <i>bright spot</i> H934.11
ה.ט.ר =	rod. H2415.2	חֵטֶר <b>branch, stick</b> (Modern)



תָּרַט	=	graving tool, pen H2747.2	to engrave, inscribe, chisel, print
		תָּרִיטִים bag, crimping pin H2754.2	תָּרִטִים magicians H2749.5
		תָּרִטְמִים magicians H2748.9	מַחְרָטֶה <i>lathe</i> (Modern)
		خَرَط to <i>lathe</i> (kharata)	
טָבוּר	=	middle, midst. H2872.2	טָבוּר <i>navel, center</i> (Modern)
ט.ה.ר	=	טְהוּרִים emeralds, <b>tumor, piles (hemorrhoids)</b> . H2914.8	
ח.ט.ר	=	to be weary, <b>take pains, make an effort</b> . H2959.1	טָרַח trouble, cumbrance H2960.2
יָאוּר	=	<u>river</u> , flood, misc. H2975.64	

### Judges 7 – Bible Ch. 218 ספר ז שופטים

י.ה.ר	=	to tarry longer (see א.ה.ר H309). H3186.1	
יָרַח	=	יָרַח <u>month</u> , moon H3391.13, H3393.2	יָרַח moon H3394.26
רָטַט	=	fear. H7374.1	to terrorize (Modern)

### Judges 8 – Bible Ch. 219 ספר ז שופטים

י.ר.ט	=	to turn over (to wickedness), be perverse, <b>contrary, to intercept (Piel)</b> . H3399.2	
-------	---	---	--

### Judges 9 – Bible Ch. 220 ספר ז שופטים

מ.צ.מ	=	to milk out (see מ.צ.ה). H4711.1	
		מָצָה unleaven bread, unleaven, misc (see נ.צ.ה H4683). H4682.53	
נ.פ.ץ	=	to <u>break in pieces</u> , scatter, <b>shatter, disperse, explode</b> , misc. H5310.22	
		מָפֵץ slaughter H4660.1	מָפֵץ battle axe, <b>hammer, club</b> H4661.1
		מָפֵץ scattering H5311.1	
נ.ק.ע	=	to be alienated (an alienated mind). H5361.2	
סִנְסַנ	=	סִנְסַנִּים boughs (of a palm tree) H5577.1	
ס.פ.ס	=	to guard or keep a door. H5605.1	
		סָף <u>door</u> , threshold, bason, posts, bowls, gates, cup H5592.32	
ע.נ.ק	=	to encompass, furnish (adorn), <b>put on as a necklace</b> . H6059.3	
		עֲנָק chain(s) (for the neck) H6060.3	عُنُق neck ('unuq)
פ.ס.ף	=	<b>פִּסְפָּא Pispa</b> (1 Chron 7:38)	
פ.נ.צ	=	to be attired, violently turn. H6801.3	פָּנְצָה toss H6802.1
		פָּנְצָה mitre, diadem, <b>turban</b> H4701.12	פָּנְיָה diadem, mitre, hood H6797.6
פ.נ.צ	=	to <u>hide</u> , lay up, misc. H6845.33	פָּנוּיָה northern H6830.1
		פָּנוּיָה <u>north</u> , hidden, obscure H6828.153-H6829.1	פָּנוּיָה hidden <i>things</i> H4710.1
		פָּנוּיָה thy hid H6840.1	
צקל	=	צקלון husk. H6861.1	
ק.ס.ס	=	to cut off (the fruit), <b>spoil, sour, destroy</b> . H7082.1	

### Judges 10 – Bible Ch. 221 ספר ז שופטים

אָרַךְ	=	husbandman. Plowman H406.7	to be a farmer or peasant (Modern)
א.ר.ך	=	to <u>prolong</u> , lengthen, misc. H748.34-H749.1	אָרַךְ lengthening H754.2
		אָרַךְ slow, longsuffering, patient, misc H750.15	אָרַךְ <u>health</u> , perfected, misc H724.6
		אָרַךְ long, longer H752.3	אָרַךְ <u>length</u> , long, misc H753.95
		تَارِيخ <b>date or history</b> (ta'riikh)	אָרַךְ <b>along</b> (Modern)
חָרוּז	=	חָרוּזִים chains (for the neck) H2737.1	
כָּאֵר	=	כָּאֵרִי <i>they pierced</i> (Psa 22:17/16).1 (see H3738 and H738)	
כ.ר.א	=	to be grieved. H3735.1	

### Judges 11 – Bible Ch. 222 ספר ז שופטים

ב.כ.ר	=	to be firstborn (or firstfruit). H1069.4	בְּכִירָה firstborn H1067.5
		בְּכָר dromedaries (young camel) H1070.1	בְּכָרָה dromedary H1072.1
		בְּכוֹר <u>firstborn</u> , firstfruits, firstling H1060.117	בְּכוֹר firstfruit, firstripe H1061.18



	בְּכוֹרָה firstling, birthright H1062.15	בְּכוֹרָה firststripe, firstripe <i>fruit</i> H1063.2
	בְּכוֹרָה firststripe H1073.1	מִבְּכִירָה <b>female birthing firstborn</b>
	בְּכֹר first-born ( <i>bikr</i> )	
ב.ר.ך. =	to <b>bless, praise, curse, misc</b> H1288.326-H1289.4	בְּרָכָה <b> blessing</b> H1293.69
	בְּרָכָה <b>pool</b> H1295.17	בָּרַךְ to <b>bless</b> ( <i>baaraka</i> )
	בִּרְכָה <b>pool, puddle</b> ( <i>birkah</i> )	
ב.ר.ך. =	to <b>kneel</b> H1288.4-H1289.1	בְּרָךְ <b>knee</b> H1290.25-H1291.1
	אֶבְרָךְ <b>bow the knee</b> ( <i>I will bless, I will kneel</i> ) H86.1	בָּרַךְ to <b>kneel down</b> ( <i>baraka</i> )
כ.ב.ר. =	to multiply, make abundant, <b>sift.</b> H3527.1, H4342.1	
	כָּבַר already, now H3528.9	כְּבֵרָה <b>sieve</b> ( <i>sifting thing</i> ) H3531.1
	כְּבֵרָה little way H3530.3	כְּבִיר <b>pillow</b> ( <i>of goats hair</i> ) H3523.2
	מִכְבֵּר grate (for fire), <b>barbecue, sieve</b> H4345.6	מִכְבֵּר thick cloth, <b>cover</b> H4346.1
כ.ר.ב. =	כְּבִיר <b>mighty, much, strong, misc</b> H3524.11	כִּבִּיר <b>big</b> ( <i>kabir</i> )
ר.ב.ך. =	כְּרוּב Cherubims, Cherub H3742.91	כְּרוּב <b>cherub</b> ( <i>karuub</i> )
ר.כ.ב. =	to <b>fry, or bake.</b> H7246.3	
	to ride, misc. H7392.78	רֶכֶב <b>chariot, misc</b> H7393.120
	רֶכֶב chariot driver, horseman H7395.3	רֶכְבָּה <b>chariots</b> H7396.1
	מְרֻכָב <b>chariots, saddle, covering, riding seat, carriage</b> H4817.3	
	מְרֻכָּבָה chariot H4818.44	רֶכֶב <b>chariot</b> H7398.1
	אֶרְכָּבָה <b>knees</b> H755.1	רֶכֶב <b>train</b> ( <i>Modern</i> )
	מְרֻכָּבָה <b>vehicle, carriage</b> ( <i>markabah</i> )	רָכַב to <b>ride</b> ( <i>rakiba</i> )

### Judges 12 – Bible Ch. 223 שׁוֹפְטִים ספר ז

*No Roots*

### Judges 13 – Bible Ch. 224 שׁוֹפְטִים ספר ז

ד.ר.ך. =	to <b>tread, bend, guide</b> ( <i>direct</i> ), walk, <b>step, misc.</b> H1869.62	
	דָּרַךְ <b>way(s), manner, custom</b> H1870.705	מִדְרָךְ <b>breadth</b> H4096.1
	מְדַרְכָּה <b>sidewalk</b> ( <i>Modern</i> )	

### Judges 14 – Bible Ch. 225 שׁוֹפְטִים ספר ז

ה.כ.ר. =	to make strange (see ה.כ.ר.). H1970.1	
חֲזִיר =	a boar, a <b>swine</b> ( <i>pig</i> ) H2386.7	חֲזִיר <b>pig</b> ( <i>khanziir</i> )
יָהִיר =	haughty, proud H3093.2	
כ.ר.ה. =	to <b>dig, open, misc.</b> H3738.15	מְכָה <b>saltpits, mine</b> H4379.1
ה.כ.ר. =	to <b>buy, prepare, banquet</b> H3739.4	מְכָה <b>provision</b> H3740.1
	כֶּרֶם <b>lamb, pasture, ram, misc</b> H3733.16	מְכָה <b>cottage</b> H3741.1
	כְּרִי <b>captains, Cherethites</b> H3746.3	כֶּרֶם <b>measure, misc</b> H3734.1
	מְכוּרָה <b>birth, nativity, habitation, origin</b> H4351.3	מְכָה <b>habitations</b> H4380.1

### Judges 15 – Bible Ch. 226 שׁוֹפְטִים ספר ז

כדר =	בַּיָּדוֹר battle H3593.1	
כור =	furnace. H3564.9	כִּירִים <b>ranges for pots</b> H3600.1
	כִּיּוֹר laver (wash-basin), misc H3595.23	כִּיּוֹר <b>sink</b> ( <i>Modern</i> )
	כֶּכֶר <b>talent, plain, loaf, piece, misc</b> H3603.68-H3604.1	

### Judges 16 – Bible Ch. 227 שׁוֹפְטִים ספר ז

ז.כ.ר. =	to <b>recall, remember, mention, record, recollect.</b> H2142.232	
	הַמְזַכֵּיר <b>the recorder, records</b> (2 Sam 20:24) H2142.1	
	זִכָּר <b>memorial, remembrance</b> H2143.23	זִכָּרָה <b>memorial</b> H234.6
	זִכְרוֹן <b>memorial, remembrance(s)</b> H2146.24	
	זִכְרוֹן דָּקֻרֹן <b>record, records</b> ( <i>sealed</i> ) H1799.3	זִכְרוֹן <b>souvenir</b> ( <i>Modern</i> )

ז.כ.ר. =	to treat as masculine (Modern) זָכוּר male(s), menchildren H2138.4 ذَكَر to remember (dhakara)	זָכַר ram(s)(sealed) H1798.3 זָכַר male(s) H2145.81 ذَكَر male (dhakar)
כ.ר.ז. =	to proclaim, announce. H3745.1	כָּרוּז an herald H3744.1

### Judges 17 – Bible Ch. 228 שופטים ספר ז

אָכְזַר =	cruel, fierce H393.4 אָכְזַרִי cruel, misc H394.8	אָכְזַרִית cruel H395.1 To make cruel, brutalize (Modern)
ח.ר.ך. =	to roast, singe. H2760.1-H2761.1 חָרַץ to burn (haraqa)	חֲרָכִים lattice H2762.1

### Judges 18 – Bible Ch. 229 שופטים ספר ז

*No Roots*

### Judges 19 – Bible Ch. 230 שופטים ספר ז

יָרֵךְ =	thigh, side, shaft, loins, body H3409.34 يَرْك hip, thigh (wark)	יָרֵכָה side, misc H3410.1-H3411.28
ל.ק.ל. =	to lick or lap. H3952.6	
נ.פ.ק. =	to take out, come forth, derive, misc H5312.11	נִפְקָא expenses H5313.2
נ.צ.ץ. =	to sparkle, bloom. H5340.1 נִצָּץ flower H5339.1	נֵץ hawk, blossom H5322.4 נִצּוֹץ spark H5213.1
נ.ק.ף. =	to compass, go round about, misc H5362.19 נִתְקַפָּה end, circuit, come about H8622.4 נִתְקַף mighty, strong H8623.1-H8624.5	נִתְקַף rent H5364.2 נִתְקַף shaking H5363.2
פ.נ.ק. =	to delicately bring up (a servant), indulge, pamper. H6445.1 נִתְפַּנֵּן comfort (Modern)	נִתְפַּנֵּן spoiled, pampered (Modern)
צ.מ.ק. =	to be dry, shrink, shrivel, wither. H6784.1	צִמּוּקִים cluster of raisins H6778.4
ק.מ.ץ. =	to take (a handful). H7061.3 קִוּמָץ closed hand, fist (Modern)	קִמְצָה handful H7062.4

### Judges 20 – Bible Ch. 231 שופטים ספר ז

ר.א.ל. =	רָאָה the altar H2025.1
----------	-------------------------

### Judges 21 – Bible Ch. 232 שופטים ספר ז

*No Roots*

## Ruth 1 – Bible Ch. 233

### רוּת ספר ה

ג.ר.ל. =	גָּדַל great H1632.1	גֹּרֵל a lot (for casting lots). H1486.77
ר.ג.ל. =	to spy, backbite, slander, teach to walk, misc. H7270.25 רָגַל feet, footstool, after, follow, leg, misc H7271.7-H7272.247 רְגָלִים footmen, foot H7273.12 رِجْل leg (rijl)	רְגָלוֹת feet H4772.5

### Ruth 2 – Bible Ch. 234 רוּת ספר ה

*No Roots*

### Ruth 3 – Bible Ch. 235 רוּת ספר ה

## 1 Samuel 1 – Bible Ch. 237

### א שמואל ספר ט

#### 1 Samuel 2 – Bible Ch. 238 שמואל ספר ט

רָחֵל = Ewe (female) sheep (also the name of Jacob's wife). H7353.4

#### 1 Samuel 3 – Bible Ch. 239 שמואל ספר ט

בְּרִזָּה = iron, misc. H1270.76 פְּרִזָּה iron H6523.20

#### 1 Samuel 4 – Bible Ch. 240 שמואל ספר ט

כֶּרֶךְ = תְּכָרִיד garment, **wrap, bundle, roll**. H8509.1 שְׂרָדִים **shrouds (Modern)**  
 מ.ק.מ. = to pine away, consume away, corrupt, dissolve, **rot, fester, mold** (see מ.ו.ק H4167). H4743.9  
 מֶקֶם = stink, rottenness, **decay** H4716.2 מֶקֶם **worm, bookworm (Modern)**  
 ס.פ.ק. = to clap, smite, strike, misc H5606.7 קֶשֶׁקֶת **with a stroke (sealed) H5607.1**  
 ס.פ.ק. = to suffice or please. H5606.2 חִסְרוֹת **his sufficiency (sealed) H5607.1**  
 פ.צ.ע. = to wound, **bruise**. H6481.3 פְּצַע **wound H6482.7**  
 צִנֵּק = צִינֵק stocks H6729.1  
 צַעֲף = צַעֲפָה veil. H6809.3 **To veil (Modern)**  
 צַפְפָּה = cockatrice. H6848.5 דִּנְיָה **dung H6832.2**  
 ר.כ.ך. = to be faint, tender, soft, misc. H7401.8 רַךְ **tender, soft, timid, misc H7390.16**  
 רֶךְ = faintness, **cowardice, timidity** H4816.1 רֶךְ **tenderness H7391.1**

#### 1 Samuel 5 – Bible Ch. 241 שמואל ספר ט

א.מ.ר. = to say, speak, answer, command, call, promise, misc. H559.5308-H560.71  
 מֵאֲמָרָה commandment, decree, appointment, word H3982.3-H3983.2  
 אֲמָרָה words H561.49 אֲמָרָה **bough, branch H534.2**  
 אֲמָרָה word, thing, misc H562.6 אֲמָרָה word, speech H565.37  
 מִימָרָה **saying (Modern)** אֲמָרָה **to command (amara)**  
 אֲרָמָה = אֲרָמָה palace. H759.32 אֲרָמָה **Syria, Syrians, Aram H758.132**  
 אֲרָמָה = אֲרָמָה Syrian language (*Aramaic*) H762.5  
 חֲרָגֶל = beetle H2728.1  
 מ.א.ר. = to fret (leprosy), **infect, become malignant**, prick, **pierce**. H3992.3  
 מ.ר.א. = to be filthy, to lift up, **fatten, stuff**. H4754.2 מֶרֶא **lord, Lord H4756.4**  
 מְרִיאָה = fatling, fat cattle, fed beast, fat beast H4806.7  
 ר.א.ם. = to lift up. H7213.1 רֶאֶם **unicorn H7214.2**  
 רֶאֶם = coral H7215.2 רֶאֶם **white antelope (riim)**

#### 1 Samuel 6 – Bible Ch. 242 שמואל ספר ט

כֶּרֶכָּה = compass (rim). H3749.2

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 7 – Bible Ch. 243

אָגַר טָלִי =	chargers (vessel). H105.1	
ג.מ.ר =	to come to an end, cease, fail, finish, <u>perfect</u> , perform, <b>complete</b> , misc. H1584.5-H1585.1	
	<b>לגמרי totally, completely (Modern)</b>	
ג.ר.ג =	to break or gnaw (bones or potsherds). H1633.3	
	גָּרָם <b>bone</b> , strong, top H1634.5-H1635.1	
מ.ג.ר =	to cause terror, cast down, destroy, <b>pull down</b> . H4048.2-H4049.1	
	רֶגֶר fears, barn ( <b>warehouse</b> ), <b>granary</b> H4035.3	מִגְרָוֹת barns H4460.1
ר.ג.ם =	to stone. H7275.16	מִרְגָּמָה sling H4773.1
	רַגְמָה council H7277.1	<b>רָגַם to cast stones at or curse (rajama)</b>

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 8 – Bible Ch. 244

תְּרוּל =	a nettle. H2738.3	
ד.מ.ר =	to rebel, <b>revolt</b> , <b>incite</b> . H4775.25	מָרַד rebellion H4776.1-H4777.1
	מָרַד rebellious H4779.2	מְרִדוֹת rebellious H4780.1
	<b>מורד renegade (Modern)</b>	<b>מָרַד to revolt or rebel (marada)</b>
ם.ד.ר =	to be <u>deep in sleep</u> , fast asleep, <b>anesthetize</b> . H7290.7	
	תְּרַדְמָה deep sleep H8639.7	

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 9 – Bible Ch. 245

המר =	to <u>dig</u> deep pits, <b>grave pit</b> H4113.1	
מ.ה.ר =	to <u>hasten</u> , <b>hurry</b> , <b>be rash</b> , misc. H4116.64	מְהִיר <b>ready, diligent</b> H4106.4
	מְהִיר <b>quickly, speedily, hastily</b> , misc H4118.18	מְהִירָה <b>quickly, speedily</b> H4120.20
	<b>מהירות speed (Modern)</b>	<b>תְּרַמָּה deceit, treachery (Modern)</b>
מ.ה.ר =	to <u>endow</u> (give a dowry), <b>buy a wife</b> H4117.2	מְהִירָה <b>dowry</b> H4119.3
מ.ר.ה =	to <u>rebel</u> , provoke, disobedient, misc. H4784.44	מֵר drop (of a bucket) H4752.1
	מְרִי <b>rebellious, rebels</b> (see מ.ר.ר.ר H4805.22)	
ר.מ.ה =	to <u>deceive</u> , <b>beguile</b> , misc. H7411.9	מְרַמֶּה <b>deceit, fraud, misc</b> H4820.39
	מְרַמֶּה <b>deceit, privily</b> H8649.6	רַמְיָה <b>deceitful, misc</b> H7423.15
ר.מ.ה =	to <u>throw</u> , <b>cast</b> , misc. H7411.3-H7412.12	<b>רָמָה to throw or shoot (ramaa)</b>

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 10 – Bible Ch. 246

#### 1 Sam 10:25 = 1 Sam 8:10

מ.ו.ר =	to <u>change</u> , exchange (see H3235). H4171.14	מִזְרָה razor H4177.3
	תְּמוּרָה exchange, change, restitution, recompense, <b>substitution</b> , misc H8545.6	
	<b>מומר convert, apostate (Modern)</b>	
ם.ו.ר =	to <u>lift up</u> , exalt, be high, offer, misc. H7311.188, H7313.4	
	מְרוֹם <b>high, height, above, elevation</b> , misc H4791.52	
	פָּרָם (sealed) but, yet, nevertheless H1297.5	רוּמָה haughtily H7317.1
	רְמָה high place H7413.4-H7414.37	רְמוֹת height H7419.1
	רוּם haughtiness, high, height H7312.6	רוּם high H7315.1
	תְּרוּמָה <u>heave offering</u> , <b>offering, oblation</b> H8641.76	תְּרוּמָה oblation H8642.1
	<b>רמה level (modern)</b>	

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 11 – Bible Ch. 247

ז.מ.ר =	to <u>praise</u> (w/ instruments), to <u>sing</u> (with instruments). H2167.41	
	זָמַר musick H2170.1	מְזִמּוֹר psalm H4210.57
	זָמַר singers H2171.1	זְמִירָה <b>melody, psalm</b> H2172.4
	זְמִיר <b>singing, songs, psalms, psalmist</b> H2158.6	זְמִירָה song H2176.3
	<b>תזמורת orchestra (Modern)</b>	
	<b>זָמַר to blow or play a wind instrument (zamara)</b>	<b>מְזִמּוֹר psalm (mazmuur)</b>

ז.מ.ר =	to <b>prune</b> H2168.3 זמרה <b>best fruits</b> H2173.1 מזמרות <b>pruninghooks, pruning shears</b> H4211.4 זמר <b>chamois</b> (mountain sheep) H2169.1	זמורה <b>branch, slip</b> H2156.5 זמיר <b>branch</b> H2159.1 מזמרות <b>snuffers</b> H4212.5
ז.ר.ז =	to pour out, flood away. H2229.2 זרם flood, overflowing, shower, <b>storm, tempest</b> H2230.9	זרמה issue (flow) H2231.1
מזר =	מזמר a bastard (illegitimate) H4464.2	
ז.ז.מ =	to wink (eyes), <b>indicate, hint.</b> H7335.1	

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 12 – Bible Ch. 248

ברום =	ברומים rich apparel H1264.1	
ח.מ.ר =	to be troubled, foul, red, misc H2560.5 תמר pure, red wine, <b>wine</b> H2561.2-H2562.6 תמר <b>clay, homer</b> , mortar, mire, heap H2563.29 תמר fallow deer, <b>antelope, roebuck</b> H3180.2 <b>خمر wine (khamr)</b>	תמר slime H2564.3 תמורתים heaps H2565.1 תמור donkey (ass) H2543.96 <b>حمار donkey, ass (himaar)</b>
ח.ר.ח =	to <b>destroy</b> , misc H2763.51 חרם <b>net, accursed thing</b> , curse, destruction, misc H2764.38 <b>تخریمة lace, latticework (takhriimah)</b>	<b>حرم excommunicate (hirm)</b>
מ.ר.ח =	to lay on a plaister (poultice). H4799.1 <b>مرخ to anoint or rub (marakha / maraha)</b>	מרוח broken H4790.1
ר.ח.מ =	to have <b>mercy</b> , have compassion, <b>feel sorry for</b> , misc. H7355.49 רחם <b>mercy</b> , compassion, womb, bowels, damsel, misc H7356.43 רחם <b>womb, matrix</b> H7358.24 רחם <b>gier eagle</b> H7360.2 רחמי pitiful H7362.1 <b>رحمة to have compassion or mercy (rahima)</b>	רחמין mercies H7359.1 רחמה two H7361.1 <b>رحم womb (rahim)</b> <b>رخم vulture (rakham)</b>
רמח =	spears. H7420.15	

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 13 – Bible Ch. 249

טרם =	<b>before, not yet</b> , neither, ere. H2962.9	טרום before H2958.1
מורג =	threshing instrument ( <b>threshing board</b> ). H4173.3	
מ.ט.ר =	to rain. H4305.17 <b>raincoat (Modern)</b>	מטר rain H4306.36 <b>مطر rain (marar)</b>
ט.מ.ר =	to furbish ( <b>polish</b> ), peel, pluck off hair ( <b>feathers [also]</b> ), fall off (hair). H4803.9-H4804.1 מורט peeled, furbished, bright H4178.5 <b>مَرط to tear out, or pull out, or pluck (hair, marata)</b>	

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 14 – Bible Ch. 250

דרום =	the south. H1864.17	
י.מ.ר =	to change, boast (see H4171). H3235.2	
פ.ק.ע =	פקעים knobs. H6497.3	פקעת gourd H6498.1
צ.פ.ף =	to peep, chatter, whisper. H6850.4	<b>صفوة crowd, throng (daffah)</b>
ר.כ.ל =	to be a merchant (trafficking, trading). H7402.17 מרכלת merchandise H4819.1 <b>peddler, hawker (Modern)</b>	רכיל slander, talebearer H7400.6 רכלה traffick, merchandise H7404.4

### שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 15 – Bible Ch. 251

#### 1 Sam 15:22 = Mark 12:33

ארן =	ash tree (fir? Cedar?). H766.1
ג.א.ר =	to make void, abhor. H5010.2

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 16 – Bible Ch. 252

כרבל = clothed. H3736.1 hats H3737.1

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 17 – Bible Ch. 253

נ.ג.ר = to pour out, pour down, flow away, misc H5064.10

ר.ג.ר = to murmur, **grumble**. H7279.3

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 18 – Bible Ch. 254

נ.ד.ר = to vow. H5087.31

vow נָדַר נָדַר H5088.58

נָדַר to vow (nadhara)

נרד = spikenard. H5373.3

נָרְדִּין nard (nardiin)

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 19 – Bible Ch. 255

**1 Sam 19:11 = Psalm 59**

מרוזח = banquet, **revelry**. H4797.1

מְרוּזַח mourning (house) H4798.1

נ.ה.ר = to **flow**, light H5102.6

נְהַרָה light H5105.1

נהר river, flood, misc H5103.14-H5104.115

נְהַירָה light H5094.3

מנהרות dens H4492.1

נְהַירָה to flow or stream (nahira)

ר.נ.ה = to rattle. H7439.1

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 20 – Bible Ch. 256

*No Roots*

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 21 – Bible Ch. 257

נ.ז.ר = to separate, consecrate. H5144.10

זָר crown H2213.10

נזר crown, separation, consecration H5145.24

מְצֻרִים crowned (ones) H4502.1

נזיר undressed, separate, *nazarite* H5139.16

מַצְרוֹת mazzaroth (star signs) H4216.1

רזן = princes, ruler. H7336.6

רִזּוֹן prince H7333.1

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 22 – Bible Ch. 258

מחיר = price, misc. H4242.15

נחר = nostril, snorting. נְחָרָה snorting H5170.2

נְחִירִים nostrils H5156.1

חטים = mill, millstone, misc. H7347.5

ר.ח.ן = **Tirchanah** (1 Chron 2:48)

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 23 – Bible Ch. 259

נ.ט.ר = to keep, reserve, grudge (see H5341). H5201.9-H5102.1

מטרא מטרא mark, prison H4307.16

שמואל ספר ט 1 Samuel 24 – Bible Ch. 260

כ.מ.ר = to yearn, kindle, be black. H3648.4

מְקַמַּר net H4364.1

כמרים priest, chemarimes H3649.3

מְקַמְרֹת drag, nets H4365.2

כמרים blackness H3650.1

כרם = vineyard, vines. H3754.92

כְּרַמִּים vinedressers H3755.5

כרם **grapevine, vineyard (karm)**

מ.כ.ר = to sell. H4376.80

ממכר sold *thing*, misc H4465.10

ממכרת sale H4466.1

מִכַּר pay for, ware, price H4377.3

נ.י.ר = to break up (fallow ground). H5214.2

נִיר plowing, tillage H5215.4

מנור beam H4500.1

נקיק = hole. H5357.3

צ.ע.ק = to **cry out**. H6817.48

צָעָקָה **cry, crying** H6818.20

צ.ע.ק = to **call or gather together**. H6817.7



ק.צ.ע = to scrape, **plane, trim**, be cornered (four). H7106.2 מִקְצָעוֹת plane H4741.1  
 מְקַצְעֵת corner H4742.2 מְקַצְעוֹעַ **corner**, turning H4740.8  
 קַצְיָעוֹת cassia (a spice) H7102.1 מַקְצוֹעַ **angle (Modern)**  
 רַמְדָּה = dromedary (an animal like a camel or mule?), **race horse**. H7424.1

**1 Samuel 25 – Bible Ch. 261 שְׁמוּאֵל סֵפֶר ט**

א.ס.ר = to **bind**, imprison, misc. H631.63 אָסַר **bond**, binding H632.11  
 אָסַר decree H633.6 אָסוּר band, prison H612.3  
 אָסוּר imprisonment, band (sealed) H613.2 אָסוּר **prisoners**, bound H615.12  
 אָסוּר prisoners H616.3 מִסְרָת **bond** H4562.1  
 מוֹסַר bands, bond H4147.11 אָסוּר **forbidden (Modern)**  
 אָסוּר **prisoner (asiir)** אָסַר **to bind (asara)**  
 דָּרְאוֹן = abhorring, contempt. H1860.2

**1 Samuel 26 – Bible Ch. 262 שְׁמוּאֵל סֵפֶר ט**

בסר = בָּסַר unripe grape H1154.1 בָּסַר sour grape(s) H1155.4  
 דְּרָבוֹן = דְּרָבוֹנוֹת דְּרָבָן goads H1861.2  
 ס.ב.ר = to think, **understand, have an opinion**. H5452.1 **to explain, welcome, be friendly (hiphil)**  
**be probable, intelligible (hithpael)**  
 סרב = סָרְבִים briers H5621.1

**1 Samuel 27 – Bible Ch. 263 שְׁמוּאֵל סֵפֶר ט**

ס.ג.ר = to break (soul or teeth). H1638.2  
 ס.ג.ר = to **shut**, shut up, shut away, misc. H5462.91-H5463.1  
 סוּגַר ward (prison) H5474.1 מְסַגֵּר smith, prison H4525.7  
 מְסַגְרָת **border**, closed places, **frame, rim** H4526.17 סְגִיר very rainy H5464.1  
 סָגוֹר gold, caul H5458.2

**1 Samuel 28 – Bible Ch. 264 שְׁמוּאֵל סֵפֶר ט**

סדר = **to organize, arrange (Modern)** סִדְרִים order. H5468.1  
 סדר = מִסְדְּרוֹן porch, **entrance hall** H4528.1  
 דרכם = דְּרָכְמוֹנִים *drams* H1871.4

**1 Samuel 29 – Bible Ch. 265 שְׁמוּאֵל סֵפֶר ט**

ס.ה.ר = to throw down, break down, overthrow, misc. H2040.42  
 הָרַס destruction H2041.1 הָרִיסָה ruin H2034.1  
 הָרִיסוֹת destruction H2035.1 הָרַס **to crush, mash (harasa)**  
 סהר = round. H5469.1 סוּחַר prison H5470.6

**1 Samuel 30 – Bible Ch. 266 שְׁמוּאֵל סֵפֶר ט**

ס.ו.ר = **to put or take away, depart, remove**, (1 time as ש.ו.ר). H5493.301  
 סָרָה revolt, rebellion, misc H5627.8 יָסוּר depart H3249.1  
 סוּר degenerate H5494.1

**1 Samuel 31 – Bible Ch. 267 שְׁמוּאֵל סֵפֶר ט**

**1 Chron 10:1-12**

## 2 Samuel 1 – Bible Ch. 268

### ב שמואל ספר י

#### 2 Sam 1:18 = Hab 3:11 or Job

ח.ס.ר =	to <u>lack</u> , want, decrease, <b>lessen, deduct, dwindle, reduce, be short of</b> , misc. H2637.21	
	חָסַר void, want, lack, misc H2638.19	חָסַר want, poverty H2639.2
	חָסַר wanting, <b>need, deficiency</b> H2642.1	חָסַר wanting H2627.1
	חָסַר <u>want</u> , lack H4270.13	חָסַר want H2640.3
	חָסַר to incur loss (khasara)	
חָסַר =	<u>sun</u> , itch. H2775.4	חָסַר east H2777.1
ח.ח.ר =	to be a <u>merchant</u> , to trade, <b>do business</b> , misc. H5503.22	
	חָסַר traffick H4536.6	חָסַר black (marble) H5508.1
	חָסַר merchandise, mart H5505.3	חָסַר merchandise H5504.4
	חָסַר merchandise H5506.1	חָסַר buckler H5507.1
	<b>trade, commerce (Modern)</b>	
ח.ר.ח =	to hang, to stretch, to spread, <b>extend</b> , misc. H5628.7	
	חָרַח remnant H5629.1	

### 2 Samuel 2 – Bible Ch. 269 שמואל ב ספר י

#### No Roots

### 2 Samuel 3 – Bible Ch. 270 שמואל ב ספר י

י.ס.ר =	to <u>chastise</u> , instruct, correct, reprove, misc. H3256.43	
	יָסַר <u>instruction</u> , correction, <b>ethics, morality</b> , misc H4148.50	
	יָסַר instructions H4561.1	יָסַר instruct H3250.1
	<b>halter (Modern)</b>	
נ.כ.ר =	to <u>discern</u> , know, take knowledge, misc. H5234.50	נָכַר the shew (showing) H1971.1
	<b>familiar (Modern)</b>	
נ.כ.ר =	to act as a stranger (1 Kings 14:5 Hitpaeil, <b>Modern</b> )	
	נָכַר <b>strange, stranger, alien</b> H5236.35	נָכַר <b>strange, stranger</b> H5235.2
	נָכַר <b>stranger, strange, misc</b> H5237.45	נָכַר <b>acquaintance</b> H4378.2
	נָכַר to not know or deny (nakira)	
ס.ר =	a <u>pot</u> , caldron, thorns, misc. H5518.34	
ק.פ.ץ =	to <u>shut away</u> , stop, or skip, <b>jump, close, spring, bounce</b> . H7092.7	
	קָפַץ to jump (qafaza)	
ק.צ.ף =	to be <u>wroth</u> , be angry, misc. H7107.34-H7108.1	קָצַף wrath H7109.1
	קָצַף <u>wrath</u> , indignation, misc H7110.29	קָצַף barked H7111.1
ר.מ.ל =	<b>Remalyahu (2 King 15:25, and 9+ other places)</b>	

### 2 Samuel 4 – Bible Ch. 271 שמואל ב ספר י

#### No Roots

### 2 Samuel 5 – Bible Ch. 272 שמואל ב ספר י

ב.ע.ר =	to <u>burn</u> , consume away, kindle, <b>conflagurate</b> , eat ( <b>graze</b> ), misc. H1197.92	
	בָּעַר fire H1200.1	בָּעַר <b>brutish, foolish</b> H1198.5
	בָּעַר beast, cattle H1165.6	בָּעַר <b>camel (ba'ir)</b>
ע.ב.ר =	to <u>pass or go over</u> , pass, pass through or by, <b>be angry, rage, Hebraize</b> , misc. H5674.540	
	עָבַר <u>side</u> , beyond, misc H5675.14-H5676.91	עָבַר plains, ferry boat H5679.3
	עָבַר <u>wrath</u> , rage H5678.34	עָבַר sake, that, because, misc H5668.8
	עָבַר old corn H5669.2	עָבַר <b>ford, passage</b> H4569.11

	עברי Hebrew H5680.34	מעבורת shuttle (Modern)
	עברית Hebrew (language, Modern)	תעבורה transportation (Modern)
ע.ר.ב. =	ferry boat, raft (Modern)	
	to be surety, pledge, misc. H6148.17	עֲרָבָה plain, desert H6160.61
	תּעֲרוּבוֹת children of pledges H8594.2	עֲרָבָה pledge, surety H6161.2
	עֲרָבוֹן pledge H6162.3	מֵעָרָב merchandise, market H4627.9
	עֲרָבִי Arabian H6163.9	ערבית Arabic (language, Modern)
	عَرَبِيّ Arabic	
ע.ר.ב. =	to be sweet, pleasing H6149.8	עֲרָבָה willow H6155.5
	עָרֵב sweet H6156.2	
ע.ר.ב. =	to be near evening, darkened H6150.3	עֶרֶב evening, misc H6153.137
	עֶרֶב raven H6158.1	מֵעֶרֶב מְעָרָבָה west, westward H4628.14
	عُرَاب raven (ghuraab)	مَغْرِب west (maghrib)
	عُروب evening (ghuruub)	
ע.ר.ב. =	to mix or to mingle, misc. H6148.5, H6151.4	עֶרֶב woof, mixed multitude H6154.8
	עָרֵב swarm, divers sorts of flies H6157.9	תערבת mixture, alloy (Modern)
ע.ר.ב. =	to be foursquare, square. H7251.12	רְבִיעִי fourth (sealed) H7244.6
	רְבָע sides, fourth part, squares H7253.7	רְבָעִים fourth H7256.4
	רְבַע fourth part H7255.2	אַרְבַּע אַרְבָּעָה four H702.316, H703.8
	אַרְבָּעִים forty H705.136	אַרְבַּעַתַּיִם fourfold H706.1
	רְבִיעִי fourth H7243.56	ריבוע square (Modern)
	מְרֻבָּעִים quadrilateral (Modern)	أَرْبَعَة four (arba'ah)
ע.ר.ב. =	to lie down (sexually), to gender (sexually)(perhaps on all four limbs). H7250.3	
	רָבַע lying down H7252.1	
ע.ר.ב. =	to be hungry, misc. H7456.11	רָעָבוֹן famine H7459.3
	רָעַב famine, hunger, dearth, famished H7458.101	רָעַב hungry, hungerbitten H7457.22

### שמואל ב ספר י 2 Samuel 6 – Bible Ch. 273

ע.ג.ר. =	to rebuke, reprove, scold, misc. H1605.14	גָּעָרָה rebuke H1606.15
	מִגְעָרָת rebuke H4045.1	
ע.ג.ר. =	to diminish, withdraw, subtract, misc. H1639.21	מִגְרַעוֹת narrowed rests H4052.1
	גִּרְעוֹן deficit (Modern)	
ג.ר.ע. =	to cry (animal), pant (animal). H6165.3	עֲרוּגָה bed, furrow H6170.4
ע.ג.ר. =	to rest, divide, be sudden, misc. H7280.13	רִגַע moment, instant H7281.22
	רָגַע quiet H7282.1	מְרַגְּשָׁה refreshing H4774.1
	מְרֻגָּע rest H4771.1	רגוע calm (Modern)

### שמואל ב ספר י 2 Samuel 7 – Bible Ch. 274

<b>1 Chron 17</b>		<b>2 Sam 7:13 = Psa 132:11, Acts 2:30</b>
ע.ד.ר. =	to fail, lack, be missing. H5737.7	
ע.ד.ר. =	to dig, keep, hoe. H5737.4	עֵדָר flock, drove, herds H5739.38
	מַעְדָּר mattock (digging tool), hoe, pick H4576.1	
עֵדָר =	עֵדָר wild ass H6167.1	עֵדָר wild ass H6171.1
ע.ד.ר. =	to tremble, quake. H7460.3	רָעַד רָעַד רָעַד trembling, fear H7461.6
	رَعْدَة to tremor or shudder (ra'dah)	

### שמואל ב ספר י 2 Samuel 8 – Bible Ch. 275

<b>1 Chron 18</b>		
אֲדָרְכָן =	אֲדָרְכָּנִים drams. H150.2	
ע.ר.ה. =	to uncover, discover, make naked, empty, misc. H6168.15	
	עֲרוֹת paper reeds H6169.1	עֲרוּתָה nakedness H6172.54-H6173.1
	מְעָרָה meadow H4629.1	מְעָרָה armies H4630.1

	תער sheath, razor, scabbard, misc H8593.13	עָרְיָה bare, naked H6181.6
	מֵעַר proportion, nakedness H4626.2	
ר.ע.ה =	to shepherd, feed, pastor, misc H7462.173	רְעִי pastures H7471.1
	רַע neighbour, friend, fellow, misc H7453.188	רֵעָה friend H7463.3
	רֵעָה fellows, companions H7464.3	רַעֲיָה (my) love H7474.10
	מְרַע companion, friend H4828.7	מֵרְעָה pasture H4829.13
	רַעוּת neighbour, another, mate H7468.6	מֵרְעִית pasture, flocks H4830.10
	רַעִי shepherd's, shepherd H7473.2	رَاعَى to shepherd (ra'aa)

## 2 Samuel 9 – Bible Ch. 276 נְשִׂמוּאֵל ב ספרי

כַּנּוֹר =	a harp. H3658.42	כִּינּוֹר violin (modern)
ע.ו.ר =	to stir up, awaken, misc. H5782.81	עוֹר chaff H5784.1
	עִיר city, town, misc H5892.1089	עִיר watcher H5894.3
	עָר cities, enemy H6145.6-H6146.1	עִירִיָּה municipality (Modern)
	מְעוֹרֵר awakener, alarmer (Modern)	
ע.ו.ר =	to make blind, put out (eyes). H5786.5	עוֹר blind H5787.26
	עִנְיָת עִנְיָת blindness H5788.3	עוֹר to lose an eye ('awira)
ע.ו.ר =	to be naked H5783.1	עוֹר skin, hide H5785.99
	מְעָה cave, den, bare space H4631.39	מְעוֹר nakedness, genitals H4589.1
	עִירִים young asses (donkey) (*Animals were named by Adam) H5895.8	
קִיקְיוֹן =	קִיק castor-oil plant/seed, gourd. H7021.5	
ע.ו.ר =	to shout, make noise, alarm, cry, misc. H7321.46	רַע shout, noise, aloud H7452.3
	תְּרוּעָה shout(ing), alarm, blowing, joy, misc H8643.36	

## 2 Samuel 10 – Bible Ch. 277 נְשִׂמוּאֵל ב ספרי

### 1 Chron 19

זַעַר =	מְזַעַר very, few. (see H2191) H4213.4	
ז.ר.ע =	to sow, misc. H2232.56	דָּרַע arms (sealed) H1872.1
	אָדָרַע by force (sealed) H153.1	זָרַע arm, misc H2220.91
	זָרַע seed H2233.229-H2234.1	זָרַעִים זָרַעִים pulse H2235.2
	זָרַע sowing, sown things H2221.2	אֶזְרָע arm H248.2
	מְזָרַע sown (thing), seeded field H4218.1	אֶזְרָע arm (dhiraa')
	זָרַע to sow, plant (zara'a)	
ע.ז.ר =	to help. H5826.82	עָזַר help, help meet H5828.21
	עִזְרָה settle, court (temple things) H5835.9	עִזְרָה help H5833.26

## 2 Samuel 11 – Bible Ch. 278 נְשִׂמוּאֵל ב ספרי

### 1 Chron 20

*No Roots*

## 2 Samuel 12 – Bible Ch. 279 נְשִׂמוּאֵל ב ספרי

עֲגוּר =	swallow (bird). H5693.2	
ר.ט.ע =	to crown, compass. H5849.7	עֲטָרָה crown H5850.23

## 2 Samuel 13 – Bible Ch. 280 נְשִׂמוּאֵל ב ספרי

יַעַר =	forest, wood H3293.58	יַעוּרִים woods. H3264.1
	יַעְרָה forest, honeycomb H3295.2	וָעָר rugged, wild terrain (wa'r)
י.ר.ע =	to displease, be grieved, misc. H3415.22	יְרִיעָה curtain H3407.54
	וָרָע caution, shyness (wara')	
כַּרְס =	כָּרַס (to waste them) H3765.1	
כַּרְפָּס =	saffron. H3750.1	
ס.כ.ר =	to stop, to give over, to impoverish. H5534.3	

ס.כ.ר =	to <b>hire</b> H7936.1	
ק.צ.ץ =	to cut off (see H7096). H7112.14-H7113.1	قَصَّ to cut or trim (qassa)
ס.כ.ר =	to bind, <b>tie</b> . H7405.2	רוֹכְסִים rough places H7406.1
	רוֹכְסִים pride H7407.1	
מ.מ.ר =	to be exalted, lift up, misc. H7426.7	רִמָּה worm H7415.7
	רוֹמְמוֹת lifting up H7427.1	רוֹמְמוֹת extolled H7318.1
	רוֹמְמוֹת pomegranate H7416.32	רוֹמְמוֹת high H7319.1
	<b>מְרַמֵּם elevated, exalted (Modern)</b>	رُمَّان pomegranate, grenade (rummaan)

## 2 Samuel 14 – Bible Ch. 281 נְשׂוּאָל ב ספר י

אָפֶר =	ashes H665.22	אָפֶר ashes H666.2
	<b>אִפּוּרָה gray (Modern)</b>	
כְּרִסִּי =	throne. H3764.3	
פ.א.ר =	to <b>glorify</b> , beautify, boast, misc. H6286.14	פְּאֵרוֹר blackness H6289.2
	פְּאֵרֵי bonnets, beauty, ornaments, misc H6287.7	פְּאֵרָה branch, bough, sprig H6288.7
	תְּפִאָּרָה <b>glory</b> , beauty, misc H8597.51	<b>תְּפִאָּרָה decoration (Modern)</b>
פ.ר.א =	to be fruitful. H6500.1	פְּרָא wild ass, wild (man) H6501.10
	<b>פְּרָא wild ass (fara')</b>	
ר.פ.א =	to <b>heal</b> , cure, misc. <b>H7495.62</b>	רְפָאִים <b>dead</b> , deceased H7496.8
	רֵפְאִים רְפָא רֵפָה Rephaim, <i>giant</i> H7497.25	רְפָאִים teraphim (see ר.פ.ה.) <b>H8655.6</b>
	רְפִיָּה medicine, <b>remedy, cure, healing</b> H8644.1	רְפִיָּה medicines, healed H7499.3
	רְפִיָּה health, healing, remedy, misc H4832.16	רְפִיָּה health H7500.1
	רְפָאִים physicians (Gen 50:2,) <b>H7495.5</b>	<b>מְרַפֵּא clinic (Modern)</b>
	<b>רָפָא to mend (rafaa)</b>	

## 2 Samuel 15 – Bible Ch. 282 נְשׂוּאָל ב ספר י

*No Roots*

## 2 Samuel 16 – Bible Ch. 283 נְשׂוּאָל ב ספר י

גִּפְרִי =	גִּפְרִי gopher (wood) H1613.1	גִּפְרִית brimstone H1614.7
ג.ר.ף =	to sweep away. H1640.1	אֶגְרֵף fist H106.2
	מְגִרְפָּה clods (of dirt) H4053.1	<b>מְגִרְפָּה rake (Modern)</b>
	<b>חָרַף to sweep away, wash away (jarafa)</b>	
פ.ג.ר =	to faint. H6296.2	פְּגֵר <b>carcase</b> , dead body, corpse H6297.22

## 2 Samuel 17 – Bible Ch. 284 נְשׂוּאָל ב ספר י

ר.ד.ר =	to <b>pursue</b> , persecute, follow, misc. H7291.143	מְרִדָּר persecuted H4783.1
	<b>רָדַף to follow (radafa)</b>	
פ.ר.ד =	to <b>separate</b> , part, misc. H6504.26	פְּרִדֵּי mule H6505.1
	רְדִידָה seed H6507.1	פְּרִדָּה mule H6506.3
	<b>מְפַרְדֵּה centrifuge (separates materials)</b>	<b>אִפְרָדָה to separate, isolate (afrada)</b>
פְּדָר =	fat, <b>suet</b> . H6309.3	
ד.פ.ר =	to <b>spread</b> , comfort. H7502.3	רְפִידָה bottom H7507.1

## 2 Samuel 18 – Bible Ch. 285 נְשׂוּאָל ב ספר י

פ.ר.ה =	to be <b>fruitful</b> , increase, <b>fertilize</b> , misc. H6509.29	פְּרִי <b>fruit</b> , misc H6529.119
פ.פ.ה =	to be feeble, alone, to fail, <b>weaken</b> , loose, misc. H7503.46	
	רַפָּה weak H7504.4	רְפָתִים stalls (stables) H7517.1
	תְּרָפִים <b>image</b> , idol, idolatry (see ר.פ.ה.) <b>H8655.9</b>	רְפִיּוּן feebleness H7510.1

## 2 Samuel 19 – Bible Ch. 286 נְשׂוּאָל ב ספר י

פ.ו.ר =	to bring to nought, break, utterly take, <b>nullify</b> . H6331.3	
---------	---	--

	פּוּר pur, purim ( <i>lots</i> ) H6332.8	פּוּרֶה wine press H6333.2
	פְּרוֹת moles H6512.1	
ר.ו.ף =	to tremble. H7322.1	רִיפּוֹת ground corn, wheat H7383.2

### 2 Samuel 20 – Bible Ch. 287 נְמוּאֵל ב ספרי

פ.ז.פ =	to scatter, <b>disperse</b> . H6340.10	
פָּרָז =	villages H6518.1	פָּרְזוֹן village H6520.2
	פְּרוֹזוֹת unwalled town or village H6519.3	פְּרוֹזִים unwalled, village, country H6521.3
	<b>מְפוּרָז demilitarized (Modern)</b>	

### 2 Samuel 21 – Bible Ch. 288 נְמוּאֵל ב ספרי

ח.פ.ר =	to dig, misc. H2658.22	חַפְרָה hole H2661.1
	<b>מַחְפְּרָה excavation, mine (Modern)</b>	
ח.פ.ר =	to confound, be ashamed, misc. H2659.17	חָפַר to dig (hafara)
ח.ה.ר =	to reproach, defy, misc. H2778.41	חֹרֶף winter, youth, misc H2779.7
	חָרַף reproach, rebuke, misc H2781.73	חַרִיף autumn (khariif)
פ.ח.ר =	פָּחַר potter H6353.1	
פ.ה.ר =	to flourish, bud, blossom, fly, misc. H6524.36	פָּרַח flower, bud, blossom H6525.17
	פְּחָדִים young (bird) H667.4	פְּרוּתָה youth H6526.1
	<b>חִיק chick (Modern)</b>	פָּרַח to germinate or sprout (farrakha)
ר.ה.ר =	to shake, move, flutter. H7363.3	
ר.פ.ח =	רָפַח Rephach (1 Chron 7:25)	

### 2 Samuel 22 – Bible Ch. 289 נְמוּאֵל ב ספרי

ט.ר.ף =	to tear, prey on, misc. H2963.25	טָרַף plucked off H2965.1
	טָרַף prey, meat, misc H2964.23	טָרַף torn thing H2966.9
פ.ט.ר =	to open, free, misc. H6362.7	פָּטַר free H6359.1
	פָּטַר open (the womb), firstling H6363.12	
פ.ר.ט =	to chant. H6527.1	פָּרַט grape H6528.1

### 2 Samuel 23 – Bible Ch. 290 נְמוּאֵל ב ספרי

פ.ר.מ.ל =	fruitful field, misc H3759.13-H3760.26	פָּרְמִיל crimson H3758.3
כ.ר.ע =	to bow down, misc. H3766.36	כַּרְעִים legs H3767.9
	כַּרְעִים foot, leg (kuraa')	
נ.מ.ר =	leopard. H5246.6-H5245.1	נַמִּיר tiger, leopard, panther (namir)
ע.כ.ר =	to trouble, <b>disturb</b> . H5916.14	
ע.ר.ך =	to array, order, misc. H6186.75	עָרַךְ estimation, misc H6187.33
	מְעַרְךָ preparation, <b>plan</b> H4633.1	מְעַרְכָּה army, fight, order, misc H4634.20
	מְעַרְכָּת row, <i>showbread</i> (something arrayed) H4635.9	
	<b>מַעְרָכָה system (Modern)</b>	<b>עָרַךְ value (Modern)</b>
	<b>מַעְרִיךְ assessor (Modern)</b>	

### 2 Samuel 24 – Bible Ch. 291 נְמוּאֵל ב ספרי

#### 1 Chron 21

*2 Sam 24:13 = There was already 4 years of famine from 2 Sam 21:1, these 7 years here do not contradict 1 Chron 21:11-12*

א.צ.ר =	to store up, treasure. H686.5	אֶצְרָה treasure, treasury, misc H214.79
	<b>אֶצְרָה finance (Modern)</b>	
אָרֶץ =	land, earth, misc. H776.2504	אָרֶע Earth, misc (sealed) H772.21
	אָרְקָא earth (sealed or swap) H778.1	אָרְעִית bottom (den) H773.1
	אָרֶץ earth, land (ard)[saad is compared to tsade]	
ר.צ.א =	רָצָא run (Eze 1:14)(see H7323) H7519.1	<b>to run (Modern)</b>



# 1 Kings 1 – Bible Ch. 292

## מלכים א ספר יא

ב.צ.ר =	to <b>fence</b> , defend, fortify, restrain, misc. H1219.38 בָּצַר gold H1222.1 בְּצָרוֹן strong hold H1225.1 בְּצָרָה dearth, drought H1226.2	בָּצָר gold, defence H1220.2 בְּצִיר vintage H1208.1,H1210.7 מִבְּצָר hold, fenced, fortress H4013.37
סרבל =	סָרְבָּלִין coats (sealed). H5622.2	سِرْوَال trousers (sirwaal)
עכפר =	mouse. H5909.6	
ר.ב.ר =	to gather, <b>heap up, accumulate</b> . H6651.7 صَبْرَة heap, pile (subrah)	צָבְרִים heap. H6652.1
ב.צ.ר =	to burn, <b>scorch</b> . H6866.1	צָרְבֶת burning H6867.3
ר.ב.ר =	to lay down (usually animals, things), misc. H7257.30 רֵבֶץ resting place, place lain down H7258.4 מְרִבֵּץ couching place H4769.1	מְרִבֵּץ a place to lie down in, <b>lair</b> H4769.1 רִבַּד to lie down (rabada)

## 1 Kings 2 – Bible Ch. 293 ספר יא מלכים א

### 1 Chron 29

No Roots

## 1 Kings 3 – Bible Ch. 294 ספר יא מלכים א

א.ר.ג.מ =	purple. H713.38 אֲרָגֶמָה scarlet (purple) H711.3	אֲרָגֶמָה purple H710.1 أُرْجُوَان purple (urjuwaan) to be hoarse (Modern)
ד.ר.צ =	צִרְתָּה Tsereidathah (2 Chron 4:17) צִרְתָּה middle finger (Modern)	
ד.צ.ר =	to leap. H7520.1	

## 1 Kings 4 – Bible Ch. 295 ספר יא מלכים א

ר.ה.ר =	to make oil, <b>brighten</b> . H6671.1 יֶצֶקֶר oil H3323.23	צָהָר noon, midday, <b>zenith</b> H6672.24 ظَهْر noon (zuhr)
ה.צ.ר =	to <b>accept</b> , please, <b>want</b> , misc. H7521.57 רְעוּת pleasure, will (sealed) H7470.2 רְצוֹן favour, will, acceptable, misc H7522.56 רָצִי to accept or desire (radiya)	רַע a thought H7454.2 רְעִיֹן thought (sealed) H7476.6 מְרוּצָה satisfied, agreeable (Modern)

## 1 Kings 5 – Bible Ch. 296 ספר יא מלכים א

### 2 Chron 2

צ.ו.ר =	to <b>besiege</b> , distress, misc (see י.צ.ר H3334). H6696.38 מָצוֹר <b>siege</b> , besieged, strong, fortress, misc. H4692.25-H4693.5 מְצוּרָה <b>fenced</b> , strong hold, fort H4694.8 צוּר rock, strength, misc H6697.78 מִצָּר pains, distress, straits. H4712.3 مِصر Egypt (Misr) صُورَة form, shape (suurah)	צוּרָה form (see H3334) H6699.4 צָר sharp stone, misc H6864.2 מִצְרַיִם Egypt H4714.681 ظَر flint (zirr)
ר.ו.ר =	to run, <b>race</b> , a guard, misc. H7323.104 מְרוּצָה running, course H4794.4,H4835.1	מְרוֹץ race H4793.1 מְרוּצוֹת velocity (Modern)

## 1 Kings 6 – Bible Ch. 297 ספר יא מלכים א

## 2 Chron 3

צנאר = צוּרְנִים צוּרָא neck. H6677.42-H6676.2

### 1 Kings 7 – Bible Ch. 298 מְלָכִים א ספר יא

*\*The gematria ratio of the purposefull 'misspelling' of (111) קיה divided by the normal spelling of line (106) קי is 1.047 rounded. Multiply 1.047 by 30 to get 31.41 (rounded) which is the 'cubit' circumference line. (Chuck Missler)*

## 2 Chron 4

1 Kings 7:23 = 2 Chron 4:2

ה.צ.ר =	to <u>sound</u> (a trumpet): מְהַצְצִירִים sounded (1 Chron 15:24, 2 Chron 7:6, 13:14, 29:28) H2690.4 מְהַצְרָרִים sounding (2 Chron 5:12) H2690.1 trumpeters (2Chron5:13) H2690.1 מְהַצְצִירִים court, villages, <b>yard</b> H2691.189 خَضِير green (khadiir) حَظِيرَة yard (haziirah)	מְהַצְצִירִים trumpets H2689.29 חֲצִיר grass, misc H2682.21 מְהַצְצִירִים court H2681.1 حِصَار enclosure (hisaar)
ז.ה.ר =	to be <u>determined</u> , decide, <b>diligent</b> , misc H2782.12 זָהָב gold, diligent, misc H2742.18 מְהַצְצִירִים harrow (something iron), cheese H2757.3	מְהַצְצִירִים loins H2783.1 מְהַצְצִירִים (vine, grape) kernels H2785.1
ה.צ.ה =	<b>To become white (Modern)</b> צָהָר white H6715.1	צָהָר white. H6713.1
ה.צ.ה =	to cry, roar. H6873.2 صَرَخָ to cry or yell (sarakha)	צָהָר hold, high places H6877.4 صَرْح castle, tower (sarh)
ז.ה.ר =	to wash, misc. H7364.72-H7365.1 רְחַץ washpot H7366.1 رَحَضَ to wash or rinse (rahada)	רְחַץ washing H7367.2 מְהַצְצִירִים bath, bathhouse (Modern)
ה.צ.ה =	to slay, murder, <b>assassinate</b> , misc. H7523.47	רְחַץ sword, slaughter H7524.2

### 1 Kings 8 – Bible Ch. 299 מְלָכִים א ספר יא

## 2 Chron 5, 7

No Roots

### 1 Kings 9 – Bible Ch. 300 מְלָכִים א ספר יא

## 2 Chron 8

ה.ר.צ =	חַרְצוֹת band H2784.2	
ה.צ.י =	to <u>form</u> , potter, misc. H3335.62 מוֹצֵר product (Modern) יצירה piece (Modern) תְּצוּרָה formation (Modern)	יְצָרִים member H3338.1 צוּרָה shape, form (Modern) יצור creature (Modern)
ה.צ.י =	to be <u>distressed</u> , to be <u>straightened</u> (see צ.ו.ר H6696). H3334.9 יְצָר imagination, misc H3336.9	
ה.כ.פ =	to <u>atone</u> , cover, forgive, purge, misc. H3722.102 כֶּפֶר ransom, bribe, misc H3724.17 כַּפֹּת mercy seat (ark covering, atonement covering) H3727.27 כַּפּוֹר bason H3713.9 كُفْر village (kafr)	כֶּפֶר village H3723.3 כַּפֹּת atonement H3725.8 כַּפּוֹר lion, village H3715.32
ה.מ.ס =	to commit (with מעל), deliver, <b>transmit</b> , hand over. H4560.2	
ה.מ.ס =	to tremble, stand up, <b>to nail</b> , be rough. H5568.2 מִסְמָר nail H4548.4	מִסְמָר rough H5569.1 מִסְמָר nail (mismaar)
ה.ע.ר =	to be uncircumcised. H6188.2 עֲרֻלָּה foreskin, uncircumcised H6190.16	עֲרֻל uncircumcised H6189.35 عُرْلَة foreskin (ghurlah)
ה.פ.ר =	to be <u>rigorous</u> , cruel, <b>harsh</b> . H6531.6	פָּרָה vail H6532.25
ה.צ.י =	to be an ambassador, <b>describe</b> , draw. H6737.1	צִיר idol H6736.1

		ציר = <u>ambassador</u> , pang, messenger, <b>delegate</b> , misc H6735.12	
צרי	=	balm, <b>balsam (resin)</b> . H6875.6	
קר	=	cold. H7119.3-H7120.1	קרה cold H7135.5
		<b>מקרה icebox, cooling chamber, reffridgerator</b>	
ס.מ.ר	=	to tread down, misc. H7429.19	מרמס tread down, misc H4823.7
ר.נ.ן	=	to <u>sing</u> , rejoice, misc. H7442.52,H7444.2	רן song H7438.1
		רנה <b>cry</b> , singing, joy, misc H7440.33	רנגים goodly H7443.1
		רנה joyful, triumphing, singing H7445.4	
ר.ע.ל	=	to shake. H7477.1	רעל trembling H7478.1
		רעלה trembling, astonishment H8653.3	רעלות muffler H7479.1

### מלכים א ספר יא 1 Kings 10 – Bible Ch. 301

#### 2 Chron 9

אש	=	fire, misc. H784.379	אשה fire H800.1
		אשה fire <i>offering</i> H801.65	אתון furnace (sealed) H861.7
		אשא flame (sealed) H785.1	
הרמון	=	palace. H2038.1	
ק.ר.א	=	to <u>call</u> , <b>proclaim, read</b> , misc. H7121.735, H7123.11	
		מקרא <b>convocations, assembly, calling, reading</b> H4744.23	
		קריא famous H7148.3	קריאה <b>preaching, reading, call</b> H7150.1
		קרא partridge H7124.2	קריא <b>legible, called, invited (Modern)</b>
		קראה qera'a (read)	
ק.ר.א =		to <b>happen, meet</b> , misc. H7122.16, H7125.121	

### מלכים א ספר יא 1 Kings 11 – Bible Ch. 302

#### 1 Kings 11:41 = Chronicles, Proverbs, and Song of Solomon

ב.ק.ר	=	to enquire, seek, misc. H1239.7-H1240.5	בקר morning, misc H1242.205
		בקר ox, herd, bull, beeves, misc H1241.182	בוקר herdsman H951.1
		בקרה seek H1243.1	בקרת scourged H1244.1
		בקר cattle (baqar)	
ב.ר.ק	=	to make lightning. H1299.1	ברק lightning, bright H1300.21
		ברקים briars H1303.2	ברקת carbuncle H1304.2
		<b>מבריק shining, sparkling (Modern)</b>	ברק lightning (barq)
ק.ב.ר	=	to bury. H6912.133	קבר grave, sepulchre H6913.67
		קבורה sepulchre, grave, misc H6900.14	קבר tomb, grave (qabr)
ק.ר.ב	=	to draw near, bring near (piel), <i>offer</i> . H7126.280-H7127.9	
		קרב among, in the midst (drawn near) H7130.227-H7131.11	
		קרב battle, war H7128.9-H7129.1	קרב offering H7133.82
		קרבה approaching, draw near H7132.2	קרוב near, neighbour, misc H7138.78
		<b>בקרוב soon (Modern)</b>	קרוב sacrifice, offering (qurbaan)
		קרוב near (qarib)	
ר.ק.ב	=	to rot, <b>decay</b> . H7537.2	רקב rotteness H7538.5
		רקבון rotten H7539.1	

### מלכים א ספר יא 1 Kings 12 – Bible Ch. 303

#### 2 Chron 10

ב.א.ש	=	to <u>stink</u> , abhor. H887.17-H888.1	באש stink H889.3
		באשה cockle (a weed) H890.1	באוש bad H873.1
		באשים wild grapes H891.2	
גרנן	=	<u>talebearer</u> , whisperer. H5372.4	
ב.א.ש	=	to draw (water). H7579.19	משאבים places of drawing water H4857.1
		<b>שאוב trough, bucket (Modern)</b>	משאבה pump (Modern)

### 1 Kings 13 – Bible Ch. 304 מלכים א ספר יא

ד.ק.ר =	to <u>thrust through</u> , pierce, <b>prick, stab</b> . H1856.11	מִדְּקָרוֹת piercings H4094.1
זְרִיף =	water (showering). H2222.1	
ר.ד.ק =	to <u>mourn</u> , be dark, be black. H6937.17	קְדָרוֹת blackness H6940.1
	מִתְרַנֵּי מournfully H6941.1	
ד.ק.ר =	to dance, skip, misc. H7540.9	רָצַץ to dance (raqasa)
ש.ג.א =	to magnify, increase. H7679.2-H7680.3	עָגִיז great, excellent H7689.2
	עָגִיז <u>much</u> , great, many H7690.13	
שגא =	שגיאות error (see H7686). H7691.1	
ש.א.ג =	to roar. H7580.21	נִשְׁאָגָה roaring H7581.7
ש.ב =	שָׁבְרִים broken in pieces H7616.1	שִׁבְרִים spark. H7632.1
	שָׁבִיב flame H7631.2	אֶגֶת agate H7618.2
	שׁוֹבֵב <u>backsliding</u> (broken) H7728.2	
	שׁוֹבֵב <u>frowardly, backsliding, turned them away</u> (broken) H7726.4	
שד =	breast, misc. H7699.24	שֵׁד breast (thady, sealed)

### 1 Kings 14 – Bible Ch. 305 מלכים א ספר יא

ש.ד.א =	to thresh, <b>neutralize, be made indifferent</b> . H156.1	
אֶשְׁד =	stream (of a brook). H793.1	אֶשְׁדוֹת springs, misc H794.6
ש.ב.ג =	גָּבִישׁ pearl. H1378.1	
ד.ש.א =	to spring, bring forth. H1876.2	דָּתָא grass (sealed) H1883.2
	דָּשָׂא grass, herb, <b>lawn, vegetation</b> H1877.15	
קמדר =	tender grapes. H5563.3	
ה.ר.ה =	to <u>happen</u> , meet, misc. H7136.27	חֲצָרָה chanceth H7137.1
	חֲצָרָה city H7151.31, H7149.8	חֲצָרָה wall H7023.74
	חֲצָרָה hap, chance, befallen, misc H4745.9	חֲצָרָה web H6980.2
	חֲצָרָה building H4746.1	חֲצָרָה contrary H7147.7
	חֲצָרָה <u>beam</u> , roof, <b>board, plank</b> H6982.5	חֲצָרָה city, <b>town (small)</b> H7176.5
	חֲצָרָה summer (both times referring to a chamber or parlour) H4747.2	
	<b>חֲצָרָה case, event, chance (Modern)</b>	חֲצָרָה village (qaryah)
ש.ג.ב =	to be high or exalted. H7682.20	
	מִשְׁגָּב defence, refuge, high tower, misc H4869.17	
שָׂה =	<u>sheep</u> , lamb, cattle, misc. H7716.46	

### 1 Kings 15 – Bible Ch. 306 מלכים א ספר יא

#### 2 Chron 13

דבש =	honey. H1706.54	דִּבְשָׁת bunch (of a camel) H1707.1
	דִּבְשָׁת <b>syrup, molasses (dibs)</b>	
נַעֲצוּץ =	thorn. H5285.2	
ר.ו.ר =	to dig, cast out, <b>spring forth</b> , misc. H6979.6	מְקוֹר fountain, spring H4726.18
ר.ו.ק =	רָיק to pour out, to empty, misc. H7324.19	רָיק empty, vain H7386.14
	רָיק empty, misc (perhaps this is a ם suffix) H7387.16	
	רָיק only, surely, but, misc H7535.16	רָיק lean, thin H7534.3
	רָיק <u>vain</u> , empty H7385.12	<b>רָיק just (Modern)</b>
	רָיק <b>to pour out, spill (araaqa)</b>	
ש.א.ה =	to <u>lay waste</u> , desolate, misc. H7582.6-H7583.1	שְׁאֵה desolation H7584.1
	שְׁאֵה desolation H7612.1	שְׁאֵה destruction H7591.1
ש.ג.ג =	to err, to sin ignorantly, go astray, misc. H7683.5	
	שִׁגְגָה <u>ignorance</u> , unawares, misc H7684.19	

### 1 Kings 16 – Bible Ch. 307 מלכים א ספר יא

ז.ר.ק =	to <u>sprinkle</u> , scatter. H2236.34 <b>מזקרה fountain (Modern)</b>	מזרק <u>bow</u> l, basin H4219.32 זָרַק to throw (zaraq)
ה.ב.ש =	to take captive H7617.47 שָׁבַי <u>captivity</u> , captive H7628.49 שִׁבְיָה <u>captivity</u> H7870.1	שְׁבוּת <u>captivity</u> H7622.44 שָׁבַי <u>captive</u> , <u>captivity</u> H7633.9 سَبْي capture (sabaa)
שוא =	שוא <u>desolation</u> , destruction, storm, misc (see H7582 ה.ש.א.ה). H7722.13 מְשׂוּאָה waste, desolation, <b>calamity</b> H4875.3 מְשׂוּאוֹת destruction, desolations H4876.2	שׂוּא vain, vanity H7723.53 <b>שׂוּאָה Holocaust (Modern)</b>

### מלכים א ספר יא 1 Kings 17 – Bible Ch. 308

ב.ו.ש =	to be <u>ashamed</u> , be confounded, misc. H954.109 מִבְּשֵׁים secrets (body part of a man), <b>pudenda (external genitals)</b> H4016.1 בִּשְׁתָּה shame H1322.30	בושָׁה shame H955.4 בִּשְׁתָּה shame H1317.1
ח.ק.ר =	to search, <b>study, investigate</b> , misc. H2713.27 מְחַקֵּר deep place, <b>research, study, inquiry, depth</b> H4278.1	חָקַר search H2714.12
ח.ר.ק =	to gnash (the teeth). H2786.5	חָרַק to tear apart (kharaka)
ח.ר.ק =	to make bald, <b>shear closely</b> H7139.5 קָרַח bald H7142.3 קִרְחַת bald head, misc H7146.4	קָרַח frost, ice H7140.7 קִרְחָה baldness H7144.11 <b>קִרְחוֹן glacier (Modern)</b>
ר.ח.ק =	to be far, remove (usually far away) H7368.58 מִרְחָק far, misc H4801.18 רָחֵק far (sealed) H7352.1	רָחֵק far H7369.1 רָחוֹק far H7350.84
ר.ק.ח =	to compound, be an apothecary, misc. H7543.7 רִקְחָה ointment, confection H7545.1 רִקְחָה confectionaries H7548.1 מִרְקַחַת compound, ointment apothecaries, aromatic oil, jam, preserves H4842.3 רִקְחָה perfume H7547.1 <b>רוֹקַח druggist (Modern)</b>	רִקְחָה spiced H7544.1 רִקְחָה apothecaries H7546.1 מִרְקַחִים sweet H4840.1 מִרְקַחַת oil, jam, preserves H4842.3 מִרְקַחָה ointment, misc H4841.2
ש.ג.ה =	to grow or increase. H7685.4	
ש.ג.ה =	to <u>err</u> , sin through ignorance, misc. <b>H7686.20</b> שִׁגְיוֹן <i>shiggaion, shigionoth</i> , (meaning = error?) H7692.2 מְשׂוּגָה error H4879.1	מְשׂוּגָה oversight, <b>error, mistake</b> H4870.1 מְשׂוּגָה wander <b>H7686.1+</b>
ש.ד.ש =	to break clods, harrow (plow?). H7702.3	
ש.ד.ש =	to <u>spoil</u> , waste, misc. H7703.68	
ש.ו.ב =	to <u>return</u> , do again, turn, restore, answer, recompense, deliver, <b>repent</b> , misc. H7725.1066 ת.ו.ב (sealed) H8421.8 תָּשׁוּבָה return, expired, answers, <b>reply</b> H8666.7 <b>תָּאָב to return or come back (thaaba)</b>	מְשׂוּבָה backsliding ( <i>returning?</i> ) H4878.12 שׂוּבָה returning H7729.1
ש.ז.א =	<b>שִׁיזָא Shiza (1 Chron 11:42)</b>	

### מלכים א ספר יב 1 Kings 18 – Bible Ch. 309

גוש =	גִּישׁ a clod (of dust). H1487.1	
ק.ט.ר =	<b>to burn (incense), incense, misc.</b> H6999.117 מִקְטָר <b>burn incense</b> H4729.1 מִקְטָרַת <b>censer</b> H4730.2 קִיטוֹר <b>smoke, vapour</b> H7008.4	קִטְר incense H7002.1 קִטְרַת incense H7004.60 קִטוֹרָה incense H6988.1 מִקְטָר censer (miqtar)
ק.ט.ר =	<b>to join.</b> H7000.1 קִטְר (dissolving of) <b>doubts, joints</b> H7001.3	
שָׂדָה =	שָׂדֵי field, misc. H7704.333	
שָׂדָה =	record, <b>witness.</b> H7717.1	שָׂהֵד witness (saahid)
ש.ו.ג =	to turn back, cause to grow. H7734.1-H7735.1	שָׂגַח pursuing H7873.1
שָׂדָה =	musical instrument H7705.1	שָׂדֵי Almighty H7706.48

ב.ז.ב = to deliver (*sealed?*) H7804.9

### מלכים א ספר יא 1 Kings 19 – Bible Ch. 310

*1 Kings 19:10, 19:14 = Rom 11:3*

*1 Kings 19:15 = Matt 4:24*

*1 Kings 19:18 = Rom 11:4*

ד.ו.ש =	to <u>thresh</u> , tread out, misc. H1758.14-H1759.1 pygarg (bison?) H1788.1 داس to tread, trample (daasa)	דִּישׁ threshing H1786.1 מְדִשָּׂה threshing H4098.1
ח.ב.ש =	to <u>saddle</u> , bind, <b>bandage</b> , misc. H2280.33	
ח.ש.ב =	to count, devise, think, imagine, reckon, <b>consider</b> , misc. H2803.124-H2804.1 חָשַׁב curious girdle H2805.8 חֲשֵׁבָה thought, device, misc H4284.56 חֲשֵׁבָה <b>catapult (Modern)</b> חֲשֵׁבָה to reckon (hasaba)	חָשַׁבון reason, device, account H2808.3 חֲשֵׁבֹנוֹת engines, inventions H2810.2 חֲשֵׁבֹן <b>mathematician (Modern)</b> חֲשֵׁבָן calculation (hisbaan)
י.ק.ר =	to be precious, misc. H3365.11 יָקִיר dear (son) H3357.1 יָקִיר honour, precious thing H3366.17-H3367.7 יָקִיר to honor or respect (waqqara)	יָקִיר precious, misc H3368.36 יָקִיר noble, rare H3358.2 יָקִיר <b>expensive (Modern)</b>
י.ר.ק =	to spit (see H7556 ר.ק.ק). H3417.3 יָרוֹק green thing H3387.1 יָרוֹק green, green thing H3418.6 יָרוֹק leafy, green (wariq)	יָרוֹק herb, green, <b>vegetable</b> H3419.5 יָרוֹק greenish H3422.3 יָרוֹק mildew, paleness H3420.6
י.ש =	there is. H3426.133 יֵת whom (sealed) H3487.1	אֵתִי (sealed) H383.17 לֵית <b>none, no (Modern)</b>
ס.ר.ן =	<u>lord</u> , plate. H5633.22 סֶרֶן brigandine H5630.2	סֶרֶן presidents (sealed) H5632.5
ע.מ.ר =	to make merchandise, bind sheaves. H6014.3 עָמִיר sheaf H5995.4	עָמִיר sheaf, omer H6016.14-H6015.1
ע.ר.ם =	<b>to be subtle or crafty, misc.</b> H6191.5 עָרַם <b>craftiness</b> H6193.1 עָרוֹם <b>prudent, crafty, subtil</b> H6175.11 עָרוֹם <b>naked</b> H6174.16	מְעָרְמִים <b>naked</b> H4636.1 עָרְמָה <b>subtilty, prudence, misc</b> H6195.5 עָרוֹם <b>naked</b> H5903.10
ע.ר.ם =	<b>to gather together, heap or pile up.</b> H6192.1 עָרְמוֹן <b>chestnut tree</b> H6196.2	עָרְמָה <b>heap</b> H6194.10
צ.ר.ך =	need. H6878.1	<b>to need, be obliged, necessary (Modern)</b>
ר.י.ק =	see ר.ו.ק H7324	
ר.ס.ן =	bridle, <b>halter</b> . H7448.4 רָסֵן halter (rasan)	<b>to restrain (Modern)</b>
ר.ע.ם =	to <u>thunder</u> , roar, misc. H7481.12 רַעְמָה thunder H7483.1	רַעַם thunder H7482.6
ש.ו.ד =	to <u>plaister</u> . H7874.2 שֹׁד <b>to lime, whitewash (Modern / sealed?)</b>	שֹׁד plaster, lime H7875.4 שִׁיד to plaster, whitewash (siid, shayda)
ש.א.ט =	despiteful, <b>contempt</b> . H7589.3	<b>to despise (Modern)</b>
ש.ו.ד =	to waste, <b>spoil</b> . H7736.1 שָׂד spoil, destruction, misc H7701.25	שָׂד devil H7700.2
ש.ב.ח =	to praise, misc. H7623.11-H7624.6	שָׁבַח to praise or glorify (sabbaha)

### מלכים א ספר יב 1 Kings 20 – Bible Ch. 311

י.א.ש = to despair, have no hope. H2976.6

שָׁבַט = tribe, rod, sceptre H7626.190-H7625.1

שֶׁבַט *sebat* (month) H7627.1

שִׁבְטָה *tribe (sibt)*

ש.ג.ח = to look, **observe, supervise**. H7688.3



ש.ו.ה = to equal, compare, be like, misc. H7737.17 present. H7862.3  
 to make (sealed). H7739.2 תְּשֻׁנָּה substance H7738.1  
 ש.ו.ה = to lay (something) down, set. H7737.4 سَوِيَ to be equal (sawiya)

### מְלָכִים א ספר יא 1 Kings 21 – Bible Ch. 312

ש.ד.ח = to renew, repair. H2318.10 new, new thing H2319.53  
 חֹדֶשׁ month, new moon H2320.275 new (sealed) H2323.1  
 חֹדֶשׁ \*month (2 Chron 5:3) H2320.1+  
 حَدِيث modern (hadiith)  
 \* Spelled this way and as הַחֹדֶשׁ and הַחֹדֶשׁ in Jewish writings.  
 י.ב.ש = to dry up, wither, misc. H3001.78 dry H3002.9  
 יָבֵשׁ dry, dry thing H3004.14 יַבֵּשׁ dry H3006.2  
 יַבֵּשׁ earth H3007.1 dry (yabs)  
 י.ש.ב = to dwell, inhabit, sit, settle, misc H3427.1088 (sealed) H3488.5  
 מוֹשָׁב habitation, dwelling, seat, misc H4186.44 lay H7871.1  
 תּוֹשָׁב sojourner, stranger H8453.14  
 ש.ח.ד = to reward, hire, bribe. H7809.2 gift, reward, bribes, misc. H7810.23  
 ש.י.ב = to be grey headed or an elder. H7867.2-H7868.5 age H7869.1  
 שֵׁיבָה old age, grey hairs H7872.19

### מְלָכִים א ספר יא 1 Kings 22 – Bible Ch. 313

#### 2 Chron 18

ח.ש.ח = to hold one's peace, to be still, silent. H2814.15  
 ש.ח.ח = to swim H7811.3 swim H7813.1  
 שחה = this root doesn't exist. (see ש.ח.ח.ו H7812)

## 2 Kings 1 – Bible Ch. 314

### מְלָכִים ב ספר יב

#### 2 Chron 20

ח.ו.ח = to hasten. H2363.20  
 ש.ו.ח = to meditate (see H7878). H7742.1  
 ש.ו.ח = to bow down, incline, humble, sink H7743.3 שוּחָה pit, ditch H7745.5  
 שִׁחָה pit, misc H7882.3  
 ש.ט.ה = to go aside, turn, be unfaithful. H7847.6

### מְלָכִים ב ספר יב 2 Kings 2 – Bible Ch. 315

#### 2 Kings 2 = John 3:13

ט.ו.ח = to hasten (a flying eagle). H2907.1 to dart (flying)(Modern)  
 ש.ו.ט = to turn aside. (see ט.ו.ט ) H7750.2 revolvers H7846.1  
 ש.ו.ט = to go to and fro or about. H7751.13 oar משוט משוט H4880.2  
 שֵׁיט oar, misc H7885.2  
 ש.ו.ט = to despise H7590.3 whip, scourge H7752.11  
 וּלְשֵׁטט and for scourges. H7850.1 سَوَط whip (sawt)  
 ש.י.ה = to be unmindful. H7876.1

### מְלָכִים ב ספר יב 2 Kings 3 – Bible Ch. 316

ח.ש.ח = to have need of, to be careful. H2818.2 needful H2819.1  
 סגור = blindness. H5575.3

ח.ה.ש = to bow down, cast down, stoop, humble, **bend over**. H7817.21  
שח humble H7807.1

### 2 Kings 4 – Bible Ch. 317 ספר יב מלכים ב

**2 Kings 4:6 = Matt 14:20**

**2 Kings 4:44 = Matt 14:20**

קָדִישׁ = shock, stack, tomb. H1430.4

ט.ח.ש = to press. H7818.1

ט.ח.ש = to **kill or slay**. H7819.81

שְׁחִיטָה **killing** H7821.1

ט.ח.ש = to **beat or hammer**. H7820.5

ח.ט.ש = to spread, enlarge, misc H7849.6  
**שטח area, surface (Modern)**

מְשֻׁטָּח spreading, spread H4894.3

### 2 Kings 5 – Bible Ch. 318 ספר יב מלכים ב

ח.י.ש = to hasten (see ש.ו.ח). H2439.1

חִישׁ soon H2440.1

ש.ח.י = to reckon by genealogy. H3187.20

יְחִישׁ genealogy H3188.1

יָשַׁח = casting down. H3445.1

ח.י.ש = to talk, meditate, speak, misc. H7878.20

שִׁיחַ complaint, misc H7879.14

שִׁיחַ bush, shrub, plant H7880.4

שִׁיחַ thought H7808.1

שִׁיחָה meditation, prayer H7881.3

**שיחה conversation (Modern)**

ט.ט.ש = שִׁטִּים shittim, shittim tree, **acacia** H7848.28

### 2 Kings 6 – Bible Ch. 319 ספר יב מלכים ב

י.ש.ט = to hold out. H3447.3

### 2 Kings 7 – Bible Ch. 320 ספר יב מלכים ב

נ.ע.ר = to **shake**, misc. H5287.11

נָעַר **tow** (of flax) H5296.2

נָעַר **child, youth** H5290.4

נְעוּרוֹת **youth** H5271.47

נָעַר **young man, servant, child, lad, misc** H5288.238-H5289.1

נָעִרָה **damsel, maiden, young woman** H5291.62

**נער teenager (Modern)**

נ.ע.ר = to **yell**. H5286.1

נָעַר to **grunt or roar** (na'ara)

צ.ע.צ.ע = צַעְצָעִים image (see H6813, and H6808). H6813.1

פ.ר.ם = to rend. H6533.3

ר.ע.ן = רָעַנָן **green**, fresh, flourishing H7488.20-H7487.1

**to be fresh (Modern)**

ר.ס.ס = to temper (mix drops). H7450.1

רָסַס drop, breach H7447.2

### 2 Kings 8 – Bible Ch. 321 ספר יב מלכים ב

**2 Chron 21, 22**

**2 Kings 8:26 = 2 Chron 22:2 \*differences in counting the years of reigning do to his mother actually ruling while he was young, even though he was crowned**

אֲשָׁדָּה = stones (human body part). H810.1

### 2 Kings 9 – Bible Ch. 322 ספר יב מלכים ב

כָּבֵשׁ = lamb. H3532.107

כִּישׁ sheep, lamb H3775.13

כַּבְּשָׂה ewe lamb, lamb H3535.8

כִּישָׁה lamb H3776.1

כִּבִּישׁ **ram (kabs)**

כ.ב.ש = to subdue, **conquest, force, imprison**. H3533.15

כִּישׁ footstool H3534.1

כִּבְשָׁן furnace, **kiln** H3536.4

כִּבְשָׁן to **raid or press** (kabasa)

שָׁבֵךְ = net. H7638.1

שׁוֹבֵךְ thick boughs H7730.1

שָׁבֵךְ network, wreathen work H7639.15

ש.כ.ב = to lie down, sleep (sometimes sexually). H7901.212

שָׁכַב population, lie (down, carnally, misc H7902.9

מְשָׁבֵד bed, misc H4904.46-H4903.6

מְשָׁבֵת lie (down) H7903.4

**2 Kings 10 – Bible Ch. 323 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

*No Roots*

**2 Kings 11 – Bible Ch. 324 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

**2 Chron 23**

*No Roots*

**2 Kings 12 – Bible Ch. 325 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

**2 Chron 24**

כ.ש.ה = to be covered (with fatness). (See H3680) H3780.1  
שכה = שַׁכִּיף knife. H7915.1 מְשַׁכֵּה barbed *irons* H7905.1  
שכה = שָׁךְ prick (compared to a thorn) H7899.1 סַכִּין knife (sakin)  
שכה = מִשְׁכָּבִים *morning* H7904.1

**2 Kings 13 – Bible Ch. 326 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

ש.ו.ך = to hedge or fence. H7753.3 מְשֹׁכֵה hedge H4881.2  
שכה = שֹׁךְ בֹּוֹשׁ (of a tree), **branch** H7754.2 שְׁכִיפֵה pictures H7914.1  
שכה = מִשְׁכָּבִים H7900.1 שֶׁכֶׁת heart H7907.1

**2 Kings 14 – Bible Ch. 327 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

**2 Chron 25**

*No Roots*

**2 Kings 15 – Bible Ch. 328 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

**2 Chron 26, 27**

ך.ש.ח = to spare, keep back, misc. H2820.28 חָשֵׁךְ **lacking (Modern)**  
ך.ש.ח = to be dark. H2821.19 חָשֵׁךְ mean (not nice) H2823.1  
חָשֵׁךְ darkness, obscurity H2822.80 חָשֵׁךְ dark H2824.1  
חָשֵׁךְ dark H2821.1 חָשֵׁךְ darkness H2816.1  
חָשֵׁךְ darkness H2825.5 חָשֵׁךְ darkness, dark H4285.7  
כ.ח.ש = to lie, deny. H3584.18 כָּזַב **lies** H3585.6  
כ.ח.ש = to submit. H3584.4  
ש.כ.ח = to forget, ignore, find. H7911.102-H7912.18 שָׁכַח forget H7913.2

**2 Kings 16 – Bible Ch. 329 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

**2 Chron 28**

*No Roots*

**2 Kings 17 – Bible Ch. 330 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

**Gen 3:23**

מ.ר.ץ = to be forceful, grievous, sore, or emboldened. H4834.4  
ס.ע.ר = to be blown by the wind, a whirlwind, troubled. H5590.7  
סָעַר סָעַר whirlwind, tempest, stormy H5591.24  
סָרִיס = eunuch, chamberlain, officer. H5631.42  
צָמַר = woolen, wool. H6785.16 צֶמֶר wool (sealed) H6015.1  
צָמַרְתָּ top, highest branch H6788.5

**2 Kings 18 – Bible Ch. 331 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב**

**2 Chron 29, 32**

אָשׁל	=	grove, tree. H815.3	
ל.א.ש	=	to <u>ask</u> , enquire, borrow, beg, misc. H7592.173-H7593.6	
		אָשׁל <u>grave</u> , <u>hell</u> , pit H7585.65	מִשְׁאָלָה petition, desire H4862.2
		אָשׁלָה demand (sealed) H7595.1	מִשְׁאָלָה petition, misc H7596.14
		מִשְׁאָלָה wish (Modern)	מִשְׁאָל referendum (Modern)
		سَأَلَ to ask (sa'ala)	
שלא	=	שְׁלֵאָן ease (see H7599?). H7946.1	

### 2 Kings 19 – Bible Ch. 332 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב

ל.ש.ב	=	to <u>seethe</u> , boil, ripen, misc. H1310.28	בְּשָׁל sodden H1311.2
		מְבַשְׁלוֹת boiling places H4018.1	
ש.ל.ב	=	to <u>clothe</u> , <u>put on</u> , wear, misc. H3847.112-H3848.3	תְּלַבְּשָׁת clothing H8516.1
		לְבוּשׁ clothing, garment, apparel, misc H3830.32-H3831.2	
		מְלַבְּוֹשׁ apparel, raiment, vestments H4403.8	לָיַס to put on or dress (labisa)
שָׁבַל	=	a leg. H7640.1	שְׁבִיל paths H7635.2
		שְׁבִילֹת ears, ears of corn, misc H7641.19	سَبَلَة ear of corn (sabalah)
		سَبِيل way or path (sabiil)	
ש.ל.ב	=	to set in order, be equally distant, <b>join, insert, fit together</b> . H7947.2	
		שְׁלֵבִים ledge (joinings or maybe edges of fabric) H7948.3	
		מְשׁוּלֵב joined, fitted, mortised (Modern)	שֵׁלֵב joint, rundle, ladder rung

### 2 Kings 20 – Bible Ch. 333 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב

#### 2 Chron 32

ש.ל.ג	=	to appear. H1570.2	
ש.ג.ל	=	to lay down with, or ravish (rape?). H7693.4	נִשְׁגַּל queen, wife H7694.2-H7695.3
		מִשְׁגָּל sexual intercourse (Modern)	
ש.ל.ג	=	to snow. H7949.1	שָׁלַג snow H7950.20
		תְּלַג snow (sealed) H8517.1	تَلَج snow (thalj, sealed)

### 2 Kings 21 – Bible Ch. 334 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב

#### 2 Chron 33

לְיֶשֶׁד	=	fresh, moisture. H3955.2	
----------	---	--------------------------	--

### 2 Kings 22 – Bible Ch. 335 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב

#### 2 Chron 34

שָׁלוּ	=	quail. H7958.4	سَلْوَى quail (salwaa)
ש.ל.ה	=	to <u>prosper</u> , to be safe, be happy. H7951.5, H7954.1	
		שְׁלוֹנָה prosperity, peaceably, misc H7962.8-H7963.1	
		שָׁלוּ at ease, peaceable, prosperity, misc H7961.8	שָׁלוּ prosperity H7959.1
		שָׁלִי quietly H7987.1	سهل easy (sahl)
ש.ל.ה	=	to be negligent, to deceive (mislead). H7952.2	to take away (draw/pull out). H7953.1
		שָׁלוּ fail, amiss, error (sealed, offense) H7960.4	שָׁלָה toward her young one H7988.1
		שָׁלָה amiss H7955.1	מְשַׁלֵּית grappling iron, grapnel (Modern)

### 2 Kings 23 – Bible Ch. 336 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב

#### 2 Chron 35, 36

ש.ל.ו	=	to knead (dough). H3888.5	
שׁוּל	=	<u>hem</u> , skirt, train H7757.11	רֵמָה rim, margin, hem (Modern)

### 2 Kings 24 – Bible Ch. 337 מְלָכִים ב ספר יב

No Roots

## 2 Kings 25 – Bible Ch. 338 מלכים ב ספר יב

ח.ל.ש =	to discomfit, waste away, weaken. H2522.3	חלש weak H2523.1
	הלווה overcome H2476.1	
ל.ח.ש =	to <u>whisper</u> , charm. H3907.3	
	לחש enchantment, earing, prayer, orator, misc H3908.5	
ח.ש.ל =	to be feeble or subdued. H2826.1-H2827.1	
שחל =	lion. H7826.7	שחל onycha (a type of spice) H7827.1
ח.ל.ש =	to send, <i>set free</i> , stretch out ( <b>extend</b> ), <b>dismiss</b> , misc. H7971.847-H7972.14	
	שחל sword, weapon, misc H7973.8	שחל sending, lay H4916.8
	שחל sending, discharge H4917.2	שחל branches, <b>shoot</b> H7976.1
	שחל present, send back H7964.3	שחל table H7979.70
	<b>שחל emissary, messenger (Modern)</b>	שחל destination (Modern)
	שחל weapon (silaah)	

## 1 Chronicles 1 – Bible Ch. 339

### דברי הימים א ספר יג

*\*Look at the meanings of the names from Adam to Noah (Brad Scott)*

ל.ט.ש =	to <u>sharpen</u> , whet, instruct, <b>polish</b> . H3913.5	
ש.ל.ט =	to rule. H7980.8-H7981.7	שלט shield H7982.7
	שלט governor, mighty, <u>ruler</u> H7989.4-H7990.10	שלט power H7983.2-H7984.1
	שלט dominion H7985.14	שלט imperious H7986.1
	<b>שלט control (Modern)</b>	سلطة power or authority (sultah)

### 1 Chronicles 2 – Bible Ch. 340 דברי הימים א ספר יג

ליש =	<u>old lion</u> , lion. H3918.3	lion lion (layth)
מ.ר.ק =	to furbish, make bright, scour, <b>polish</b> . H4838.3	מרק broth, <b>soup</b> H4839.3
	מרק things for purification, cleanse H8562.4	
	מרק purification H4795.1	מרק broth, gravy (maraq)
נ.צ.ר =	to <u>keep</u> , preserve, misc. H5341.64	נצר branch H5342.4
	נצר preserved H5336.1	<b>נצר christian (Modern)</b>
	<b>נצר nazarenes G3480</b>	نصراني christian (nasraaniy)
	נצר to see or look or watch (nazara)	
ס.פ.ר =	to <u>be a scribe</u> , to count, number, <u>tell</u> (recount), misc. H5608.161	
	ספר book (scroll), letter, misc H5612.184, H5609.5	ספר book H5612.1
	ספר scribe H5613.6	ספר number, misc H4557.134
	ספר numbering H5610.1	ספר numbers H5615.1
	ספר sapphire H5601.11	<b>ספר literature (Modern)</b>
	<b>ספר story (Modern)</b>	<b>ספר numerated (Modern)</b>
	ספר scribe (saafir)	سيفر book (sifr)
פ.ר.ס =	to <u>divide</u> , part, <b>split</b> , misc. H6536.14-H6537.2	פרסה hoof, claws H6541.19
	פרס ossifrage (some kind of bird of prey), <b>osprey</b> H6538.2	
צנר =	צנר gutter, waterspouts H6794.2	
קעקע =	marks. H7085.1	
ק.ר.ם =	to cover (with skin), <b>form crust</b> . H7159.2	
ר.ע.ר =	to be <u>evil</u> , hurt, break, be friendly, misc. H7489.83-H7490.2	
	רע evil, wickedness, bad, trouble, misc H7451.663	רעון vexation H7475.3
	רע evil, wickedness, misc H7455.19	רעון vexation H7469.7
	רע broken H7465.1	<b>רעון evildoer, villain (Modern)</b>

ס.ר.פ. =	to be humble or submit. H7511.2	רַפְּסָה stamp (under foot) H7512.2
ס.ק.ר. =	to do <u>needlework</u> , embroider, misc. H7551.9	
	תְּקָמָה broidered work, needlework, misc H7553.12	
ך.ש.כ. =	to be pacified, appeased, assuage ( <b>abate</b> ), <b>become calm</b> , misc. H7918.5	
שָׁם =	there, where (with אֲשֶׁר), misc. H8033.833BH10BLB	
	תָּמָה there, where (sealed) H8536.4	تَمَّ there (sealed, thamma)
שֵׁם =	name*, fame ( <b>reputation</b> ), <b>authority*</b> , misc. H8034.864	
	שֵׁם name (sealed) H8036.12	إِسْم name (ism)
	* Acts 4:7 pairs “name” with “power”, in the sense of authority.	

### 1 Chronicles 3 – Bible Ch. 341 ספר יג דברי הימים א

אָמֶשׁ =	<u>yesternight</u> , yesterday, former time. H570.5	أَمْس yesterday (ams)
א.ש.א. =	to be guilty, faulty, <b>blamed</b> , misc. H816.35	אָנַשׁ trespass offering, misc H817.46
	אָשָׁם guilty, faulty H818.3	אָשָׁמָה trespass, misc H819.19
	אֲשֶׁמְנִים <i>desolate places</i> H820.1	
	אִתְּם sin, misdeed (ithm)[ת is sealed of ש]	
ש.מ.א. =	שָׁמָא Shamah (1 Chron 7:37)	שִׁמָּה Shimah (1 Chron 8:32)
	שָׁמָם Shimam (1 Chron 9:38)	אִם+שׁ if, lest, perhaps (Modern, ש+מה?)
	שָׂמַי assessor, valuer (Modern)	

### 1 Chronicles 4 – Bible Ch. 342 ספר יג דברי הימים א

בשם =	spice(s), misc. H1313.1-H1314.29
מִרְבֵּק =	stall, fat, fatted. H4770.4
ש.ב.ם =	שִׁבְמָה Sivmah (Num 32:38, and 4 other places)

### 1 Chronicles 5 – Bible Ch. 343 ספר יג דברי הימים א

ג.ש.ם =	to rain. H1652.1	גָּשָׁם rain H1653.35
	גֶּשֶׁם <i>body</i> (sealed, in the sense of a water container) H1655.4	
	גָּשָׁם rained H1656.1	جِسْمِي bodily, physical (jismiyy)

### 1 Chronicles 6 – Bible Ch. 344 ספר יג דברי הימים א

סִרְפָּד =	brier H5636.1
פִּרְדָּס =	orchard, forest H6508.3
קִרְדָּם =	an ax. H7134.5
רַפְּסוֹת =	רַפְּסוֹת floats (rafts?). H7513.1
שָׂדֵם =	שָׂדֵם <u>field</u> , blasted, <b>vineyard</b> . H7709.6
ש.מ.ד. =	to be destroyed. H8045.90-H8046.1

### 1 Chronicles 7 – Bible Ch. 345 ספר יג דברי הימים א

מ.ש.ה. =	to draw out of (water). H4871.3	מָשַׁי silk H4897.2
עֲרִיסָה =	dough. H6182.4	
שֹׁהַם =	onyx. H7718.11	

### 1 Chronicles 8 – Bible Ch. 346 ספר יג דברי הימים א

אֶלְגָּבִישׁ =	hailstone. H417.3	
מ.ו.ל. =	to <b>depart</b> , <b>remove</b> , <b>withdraw</b> , misc. H4185.21	
מ.ו.ל. =	to <b>feel</b> , <b>handle</b> . H4184.3	
ש.ו.ם =	שִׁים to put, set, make, consider, appoint, misc. H7760.585-H7761.26	
	תְּשׁוּמָת fellowship H8667.1	משום because of (Modern)
שׁוּם =	garlick (garlic). H7762.1	

### 1 Chronicles 9 – Bible Ch. 347 ספר יג דברי הימים א



אפריון = chariot. H668.1

### 1 Chronicles 10 – Bible Ch. 348 ספר יג דברי הימים א

#### 1 Sam 31

ח.מ.ש =	to take a fifth part of, <b>multiply by five, arm, prepare for war.</b> H2567.1	חמש fifth H2570.4
	חמש חמש five H2568.343	חמש fifth part H2569.1
	חמשים fifty H2572.162	חמישי fifth H2549.45
	חמשים harnessed, armed, armed men H2571.4	خمسة five (khamsah)
ח.מ.ש =	to anoint. H4886.69	חמש oil (anointing thing) H4887.2
	חמשח <u>anointing</u> , ointment, <b>salve</b> H4888.26	חמשח anointed H4473.1
	חמשח <u>anointed</u> , Messiah H4899.39	مسح to anoint or rub (masaha)
	משיח <u>annointed-one, messiah</u> (masiih)	
ח.ה.ש =	חום Shucham (Num 26:42)	חום granite (Modern)
	to paint brown (Modern)	חום dark brown (Modern)
	(saham, suham, suhma) blackness, black	
ח.מ.ש =	to <u>rejoice</u> , be glad, misc. H8055.152	חם rejoice, glad H8056.23
	חם joy, gladness, misc H8057.94	to be happy (Modern)

### 1 Chronicles 11 – Bible Ch. 349 ספר יג דברי הימים א

#### 2 Sam 5

טפסר =	captain. H2951.2	
ש.מ.ט =	to release, throw down, <b>slip, dislocate, move, let drop, omit, shun, leave,</b> misc. H8058.9	
	שמיטה (year of) release, sabbatical year (every seven years) H8059.5	
ש.ט.ם =	to <u>hate</u> , oppose, <b>bear a grudge.</b> H7852.6	שטמה hatred, animosity H4895.2

### 1 Chronicles 12 – Bible Ch. 350 ספר יג דברי הימים א

י.מ.ש =	to feel. H3237.1	
י.ש.ם =	to put. H3455.2	
י.ש.ם =	to be desolate. H3456.4	ישמות seize H3451.1
	ישומון desert, wilderness, misc H3452.13	
כ.ש.ל =	to fall, stumble, misc. H3782.65	כשיל axes H3781.1
	כשול stumbling block, offence, <b>obstacle,</b> misc H4383.14	
	כשול ruin, stumbling block H4384.2	כשולון a fall H3783.1
	<b>כישלון failure (Modern)</b>	
נ.ק.ר =	to put out, thrust out, misc. H5365.6	נקרה cliff, cleft H5366.2
	נָקַר to bore or peck (naqara)	نقرة pit or hollow (nuqrah)
ע.פ.ר =	to pulverize (cast dust). H6080.1	עפר young (with איל or צביה) H6082.5
	עפר dust, misc H6083.110	עופרת lead H5777.9
	עפר dust ('afar)	
ע.ר.ף =	to break or separate the neck, misc. H6202.6	ערף neck, back, misc H6203.33
ע.ר.ף =	to drop, drop down. H6201.2	עריפים heavens, sky, clouds H6183.1
פ.ע.ר =	to open, <b>open wide,</b> misc. H6473.4	פער space, gap (Modern)
פ.ר.ע =	to uncover (the head), <b>punish, pay a debt,</b> misc. H6544.16	
	פרעות revenges, avenging H6546.2	פרע lock H6545.2
ק.ר.ן =	to <u>shine</u> , have horns, <b>radiate, beam.</b> H7160.4	קרן horn, cornet, hill H7161.76-H7162.14
	קרן horn (qarn)	
ר.ע.ף =	to drop, <b>drip,</b> misc. H7491.5	
ש.י.ם =	see H7760 ש.ו.ם	
ש.כ.ל =	to understand, prosper ( <b>successful</b> ), instruct, be wise, misc. H7919.63-H7920.1	
	שכל understanding, wisdom, misc H7922.16	משכיל enlightened person, intellectual
	שכלתנו our understanding (sealed) H7924.3	

ש.כ.ל =	to bereave, become childless, misc. H7921.25 barren, robbed/bereaved of whelps/children H7909.6 loss of children, spoiling H7908.3 to be bereaved of (thakila, sealed)	שקלים lost ( <i>the other</i> ) H7923.1 משכלת miscarriage, abortion (Modern)
ש.ל.ך =	to cast (throw), misc. H7993.125 שלקת cast H7995.1	שלקה cormorant H7994.2

### 1 Chronicles 13 – Bible Ch. 351 ספר יג א דברי הימים

א.ג.ש =	to be incurable, desperate, woeful. H605.9 אנש man, men H582.564 איש man, husband, each man H376.1639-H377.1 אשה woman, wife H802.780 אישון apple (of the eye), obscure, black H380.5	אש none (can), are there H786.2 אנש man (sealed) H606.25 נשים wives (sealed) H5389.1 אנש man (insa'an)
אשכל =	grapes, cluster. H811.9	
ג.ש.א =	to lift, misc. H5375.654-H5376.3 משא respect (lift up) H4856.1 משאה carriages H5385.1 משאת burden, mess, collection, gift, oblation, portion, pillar of smoke, misc H4864.15 נשיא captain, ruler, chief, prince, misc H5387.132 נשאת gift H5379.1 משא object (Modern)	משא burden, prophecy, misc H4853.66 משאה burden H4858.1 שאת rising, misc H7613.14 שיא excellency. H7863.1 נשיא president (Modern) אנשא to cause to rise (ansa'a)
ג.ש.א =	to deceive, misc. H5377.16	משאון deceit, fraud H4860.1
א.ש.א =	to lend, be a creditor, misc. H5378.4 משאה debts, anything (something loaned) H4859.2	משא usury H4855.2
א.ש.א =	to hate. H8130.146-H8131.1 שנאה hatred, misc H8135.16	שנא hated H8146.1 שנא to hate (sana'a)
א.ש.א =	to ease, be quiet, or rest. H7599.5 שאן ease, quiet, tumult H7600.10	שאון noise, tumult, misc H7588.17 תשאות noise, crying, shouting H8663.4
א.ש.א =	to change, alter, diverse, transform. H8132.3-H8133.21 שנאן angel H8136.1	

### 1 Chronicles 14 – Bible Ch. 352 ספר יג א דברי הימים

#### 2 Sam 5

ב.ש.ב =	to blow or drive away. H5380.3
---------	--------------------------------

### 1 Chronicles 15 – Bible Ch. 353 ספר יג א דברי הימים

#### 2 Sam 6

אשנב =	a lattice or casement. H822.2	
ג.ג.ש =	to oppress, exact, misc. H5065.23	
ג.ג.ש =	to draw near. H5066.125	הגישה approach (Modern)
ג.ש.ג =	to overtake, get, misc. H5381.50	

### 1 Chronicles 16 – Bible Ch. 354 ספר יג א דברי הימים

#### 1 Chron 16:3 = Luke 22:14-22

ד.ש.ג =	to become fat, take away ashes. H1878.11 דשן fatness H1880.15 דסימ fatty, greasy (dasim)	דשן fat H1879.3 דשן fat, oily (Modern)
---------	--	---

### 1 Chronicles 17 – Bible Ch. 355 ספר יג א דברי הימים

#### 2 Sam 7

לשכה =	a chamber. H3957.47
ג.ש.ה =	to exact, lend (with usury), extort, misc. H5383.13

	מִשֶׁה creditor H4874.1	לְשִׁתּוֹן letter H5406.2
	נָשִׂי debt H5386.1	לְשִׁתּוֹן letter H5407.3
נ.ש.ה =	to <b>forget, deprive</b> H5382.6	נָשָׂה shrank H5384.2
	נְשִׂיָּה forgetfulness H5388.1	נָסִיָּה to forget (nasiya)
ש.נ.ה =	to <b>change, do again, second time, misc.</b> H8138.22	
	שָׁנָה year שְׁנָתַיִם (two years) שָׁנִים (years) H8141.875-H8140.7	שָׁנִי scarlet H8144.42
	שְׁנִי second, other, time, misc. H8145.156	שְׁתָּנִּין second (sealed) H8578.1
	שְׁנֵי second, double, misc. H4932.35	שְׁתָּנִּיּוֹת again (sealed) H8579.1
	שְׁנַיִם two, both, second, misc H8147.768	שְׁוִיִּים various (Modern)
	שְׁנַיִן two, second (sealed) H8648.4	שָׁנָה year (sanah)
	שׁוֹנֵה different (Modern)	שְׁתָּנִּין two (sealed, ithnaan)
	שְׁנֵי second (sealed, thaaniyah)	

### 1 Chronicles 18 – Bible Ch. 356 ספר יג דברי הימים א

2 sam 8	
נ.ג.ו.ש =	to be full of heaviness. H5136.1

### 1 Chronicles 19 – Bible Ch. 357 ספר יג דברי הימים א

2 Sam 10	
שנהב =	ivory (see שן H8127) H8143.2

### 1 Chronicles 20 – Bible Ch. 358 ספר יג דברי הימים א

2 Sam 11		
השָׁן =	breastplate. H2833.25	
נ.ה.ש =	to <b>enchant, divine.</b> H5172.11	נְחָשׁ enchantment H5173.2
	נָחָשׁ serpent H5175.31	נְחָשׁ brass H5174.9
	נְחֹשֶׁת brass H5178.141	נְחֹשֶׁת brass H5153.1
	נְחֹשֶׁת מְחֹשֶׁה brass, steal H5154.10	נְחָשׁ snake (hanas)
	נָחֵס to be ill-omened (nahusa)	נְחָסִים copper (nuhaas)

### 1 Chronicles 21 – Bible Ch. 359 ספר יג דברי הימים א

2 Sam 24		1 Chron 21:1 = Matt 4:10
1 Chron 21:12 = 2 Sam 24:13		

נ.ט.ש =	to <b>forsake, leave, misc.</b> H5203.40	
	נְטִישׁוֹת branches, plants, battlements H5189.3	
ש.ט.ן =	to <b>be an adversary, resist, accuse, prosecute.</b> H7853*.6	
	שִׁטְנָה accusation H7855.1	שִׁטְנָה adversary, "satan" H7854.27
	שִׁטְטָן devil (saytaan)	

### 1 Chronicles 22 – Bible Ch. 360 ספר יג דברי הימים א

י.ש.ן =	to <b>sleep, misc.</b> H3462.19	שָׁנָה sleep (sealed) H8142.23
	שָׁנָה sleep H8139.1	יָשֵׁן old H3465.7
	שָׁן sleep H3463.9	שָׁן sleep H8153.1
	שָׁן to sleep (wasina)	
פּרָפֶס =	green, <b>celery, parsley, fine cotton cloth.</b> H3768.1	
מ.ש.ך =	to <b>draw, prolong, pull, drag, misc.</b> H4900.36	מְשָׁךְ price, precious H4901.2
	מִשְׁכּוֹת bands (gravity?), <b>brace, rein</b> H4189.1	מִשְׁכּוֹת gravity (Modern)
	מְשִׁיכָה pulling, attraction, withdrawal (bank)	
ע.צ.ר =	to <b>shut up, stay, retain, stop, misc.</b> H6113.46	מַעְצָר magistrate H6114.1
	עֶצֶר prison, oppresion, barren. H6115.3	מַעְצָר restraint, hindrance, brake H4622.1
	עֶצְרָת solemn assembly H6116.11	מַעְצָר rule, detainment, restraint H4623.1
ע.ר.ץ =	to be afraid, misc. H6206.15	מַעְרָצָה terror H4637.1

צ.ע.ר =	טָרֵיץ terrible, oppressor, misc H6184.20 to bring low, be small, be little. H6819.3 זָעִיר little (sealed) H2191.2-H2192.1 זָעִיר <u>younger</u> , least, little H6810.22 מְצַעֵר little one, small, little while H4705.5	עָרוֹץ cliff H6178.1 צְעִירָה youth H6812.1 מְצַעִירָה little H4704.1
צ.ר.ע =	to be a leper. H6879.20 צָרַעַת leprosy H6883.35	صَغِير small (saghiir) צָרַעָה hornet H6880.3
ק.ר.ס =	to stoop, <b>bow, bend</b> . H7164.2	קָרַסִים tache (hook), <b>clasp</b> H7165.10
ר.ע.ץ =	to dash in pieces, vex, <b>shatter</b> . H7492.2	
ע.צ.ר =	to bore, <b>pierce, perforate</b> . H7527.1	מְרַצֵע an awl H4836.2
ש.מ.ך =	שָׂמְכָה mantle, <b>blanket</b> H8063.1	
ש.י.ן =	שִׁינִים piss H7890.2	
ש.כ.ם =	to get up early. H7925.65 שֵׁכְמָה shoulder blade H7929.1	שָׁכָם <u>shoulder</u> , back, misc. H7926.22
ש.ל.ל =	to take spoil. H7997.16 שׁוּלַל <u>spoil</u> , strip H7758.4	שָׁלַל <u>spoil</u> , prey H7998.73 משׁוּלַל <b>deprived of (Modern)</b>

**1 Chronicles 23 – Bible Ch. 361 ספר יג א דברי הימים**  
*No Roots*

ב.ש.ס =	to tread on. H1318.1	
ש.ב.ס =	שְׁבִיטִים caul (woman's head ornament?), <b>front band, hairnet</b> H7636.1	

**1 Chronicles 25 – Bible Ch. 363 ספר יג א דברי הימים**  
*No Roots*

**1 Chronicles 26 – Bible Ch. 364 ספר יג א דברי הימים**  
*No Roots*

ש.ס.ה =	to <u>spoil</u> , rob, <b>plunder</b> (see H8155 ש.ס.ס). H8154.12	
---------	---	--

ס.נ.ר.ים =	blindness. H5575.3	
------------	--------------------	--

**1 Chronicles 29 – Bible Ch. 367 ספר יג א דברי הימים**

**1 Kings 2**  
**1 Chron 29:29 = 1 and 2 Sam (David and Gad), 2 Sam (Nathan)**  
*No Roots*

## 2 Chronicles 1 – Bible Ch. 368

**דברי הימים ב ספר יד**

ש.ח.י.ן =	<u>boil</u> , blotch H7822.13
ש.בָּלֹל =	snail. H7642.1

**2 Chronicles 2 – Bible Ch. 369 ספר יד ב דברי הימים**

**1 Kings 5**

## 2 Chronicles 3 – Bible Ch. 370 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

## 1 Kings 6

כ.ג.ש =	to gather together. H3673.3	
לשם =	ligure, <b>opal, turquoise</b> . H3958.1	
מ.ש.ל =	<b>to rule, have dominion</b> H4910.81	משל <b>dominion, misc</b> H4915.3
	משל <b>ruled, dominion, government</b> H4474.3	משל <b>dominion, rule, misc</b> H4475.17
מ.ש.ל =	<b>to speak a parable, proverb, to compare</b> H4911.16	משל <b>byword</b> H4914.1
	משל <b>proverb, parable, allegory</b> H4912.39	משל <b>compared to (Modern)</b>
	משל <b>parable, proverb (mathal, like the sealed Hebrew)</b>	
ג.ש.ך =	to <b>bite</b> , lend with usury. H5391.16	נשך <b>usury</b> H5392.12
	נשך <b>chamber</b> . H5393.3	
ע.ק.ר =	to <b>hough</b> , pluck up, <b>make barren</b> , misc. H6131.7-H6132.1	
	עקר <b>stock (offspring)</b> H6133.1	עקר <b>stump</b> H6136.3
	עקר <b>barren</b> H6135.12	מעקר <b>sterilizer (Modern)</b>
	עקר <b>to be barren or sterile ('aqara)</b>	
ע.ר.ק =	to flee, <b>desert</b> , sinew. H6207.2	עורק <b>vein (Modern)</b>
	עירק <b>vein ('irq)</b>	
פ.צ.ר =	to urge, press, <b>insist, be stubborn</b> H6484.7	פצירה <b>file</b> H6477.1
פ.ר.ץ =	to break forth or down, misc. H6555.49	פריץ <b>breach, breaking</b> H6556.25
	פריץ <b>robber, destroyer, ravenous</b> H6530.6	
	פריץ <b>breaches (break of a shore), bay</b> H4664.1	
צ.פ.ר =	to depart early. H6852.1	צפור <b>bird, fowl, sparrow</b> H6833.40
	צפר <b>nails (like a bird's)[sealed]</b> H2953.2	צפר <b>fowls, birds</b> H6853.4
	צפיר <b>he (young? goats)</b> H6841.1	צפירה <b>morning, diadem</b> H6843.3
	צפיר <b>he (young? goats)</b> H6842.6	צפרן <b>nail, point</b> H6856.2
	צפר <b>finger nail (zufur)</b>	
צ.ר.ף =	to try, found, refine, <b>smelt</b> . H6884.33	מצרף <b>fining pot, crucible</b> H4715.2
	צרפי <b>goldsmith (refiner)</b> H6885.1	מצורף <b>purified (Modern)</b>
קער =	to <b>charge</b> , dishes H7086.17	קער <b>to curve, make concave (Modern)</b>
	קער <b>bowl (Modern)</b>	
ק.ר.ע =	to rend. H7167.63	קרעים <b>piece, rag</b> H7168.4
ר.ק.ע =	to spread, stamp or beat. H7554.11	רקעים <b>broad (plates)</b> H7555.1
	רקיע <b>firmament</b> H7549.17	רקע <b>floor, bottom</b> H7172.7
ר.צ.ף =	to pave. H7528.1	רצף <b>coals</b> H7529.1
	רצפה <b>pavement, live coal</b> H7531.8	מרצפת <b>pavement</b> H4837.1
	רצפה <b>floor, tiles (Modern)</b>	רצף <b>platform (Modern)</b>
	רצף <b>to pave (rasafa)</b>	
שמל =	לשמה <b>raiment, clothes, garment, misc.</b> H8071.29	
	שמלה <b>garment, raiment, clothes (letter swap)</b> H8008.16	
	שמלה <b>cloak (samlah)</b>	
ש.כ.ן =	to dwell, abide, <b>settle down</b> , misc. H7931.129-H7932.2	
	משכן <b>tabernacle (dwelling place)</b> H4908.139-H4907.1	
	שכן <b>habitation</b> H7933.1	שכן <b>neighbour (neighbor)</b> H7934.20
	שכן <b>to dwell or reside (sakana)</b>	
ש.ל.ם =	to <b>pay</b> , have peace, recompense, be good, full, misc H7999.116-H8000.3	
	ירושלם <b>Yerushalaim (Jerusalem)</b> H3389.643-H3390.26	
	שלם <b>peace offerings</b> H8002.87	שלום <b>peace, misc</b> H7965.236
	שלם <b>perfect, whole, misc</b> H8003.27, H8001.3	שלם <b>recompense</b> H8005.1
	שלמה <b>reward</b> H8011.1	שלום <b>recompense, reward</b> H7966.3
	שלמים <b>rewards</b> H8021.1	שלום <b>peace (salaam)</b>

سَلِمٌ to be intact or secure (salima)

2 Chronicles 4 – Bible Ch. 371 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

1 Kings 7

ש.מ.א.ל = to choose the left. H8041.5  
ש.מ.א.לית left, left hand H8042.9

2 Chron 4:2 = 1 Kings 7:23  
ש.מ.א.ל left, left hand H8040.54  
تَمَال left or left side (simaal)

2 Chronicles 5 – Bible Ch. 372 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

1 Kings 8

ע.ב.ש = to rot, **grow moldy**. H5685.1  
ע.ק.ר.ב = scorpions. H6137.6  
ע.ש.ב = herb, grass. H6212.33-H6211.5  
ש.ב.ע = to satisfy, fill. H7646.95  
ש.ב.ע full, satisfying H7648.8-H7649.10  
ש.ב.ע satisfy, enough H7654.6  
ש.ב.ע = to swear (an oath). H7650.187  
ש.ב.ע seven H7651.394, H7655.5  
ש.ב.ע sevenfold (two sevens) H7659.7  
ש.ב.ע oath H7621.30  
**מ.ש.ב.ע septangular, heptagon (Modern)**  
سَبْعَةٌ seven (sab'ah)

عَقْرَب scorpion ('aqrab)  
عُشْب grass, plants ('usb)  
ש.ב.ע plenty H7647.8  
ש.ב.ע fulness H7653.1  
ש.ב.ע to be sated (sabi'a)  
ש.ב.ע seventy H7657.91  
ש.ב.ע seven H7658.1  
ש.ב.ע week, seven H7620.20  
ש.ב.ע seventh H7637.98  
أسْبُوع week (usbuu')

2 Chronicles 6 – Bible Ch. 373 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

ג.ע.ש = to shake, move, misc. H1607.10  
ש.ג.ע = to be mad (crazy). H7696.7  
**מ.ש.ג.ע crazy, insane (Modern)**

ש.ג.עון madness, furiously H7697.3

2 Chronicles 7 – Bible Ch. 374 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

1 Kings 8

ע.ד.ש = ע.ד.ש lentils H5742.4

عَدَسَةٌ lentil ('adasah)

2 Chronicles 8 – Bible Ch. 375 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

1 Kings 9

ע.ש.ה = to do, make, work, prepare, perform, maintain, misc. H6213.2633  
ע.ש.ה work, deed, acts, **action, event**, misc H4639.235  
**ת.ע.ש.ה industry (Modern)**

ש.ע.ה = to look, respect, regard, turn, misc. H8159.15  
ש.ע.ה hour, **time** H8160.5  
سَاعَةٌ hour (saa'ah)

2 Chronicles 9 – Bible Ch. 376 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

2 Chron 9:29 = 1 Sam (Solomon), 1 Kings 11:29 (Ahijah), 1 Kings (Iddo)

1 Kings 10

ע.ו.ש = to assemble, **hurry**. H5789.1  
ע.ו.ש = to cry out. H7768.21  
ע.ו.ש rich, crying, bountiful, **nobleman** H7771.4  
ע.ו.ש cry, riches H7769.2  
ש.ו.ע cry H7773.1  
ש.ו.ע cry H7775.11

2 Chronicles 10 – Bible Ch. 377 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

1 Kings 12

No Roots

2 Chronicles 11 – Bible Ch. 378 ספר יד דברי הימים ב



תשמל = amber. H2830.3  
סחיש = volunteered sprouting (non-planted). H7823.1

דברי הימים ב ספר יד 2 Chronicles 12 – Bible Ch. 379

2 Chron 12:15 = 2 Chron 12:5 (Rehoboam), 1 Kings 4 to 1 Kings 15 (Shenaiah and Iddo)

שעט = stamping. H8161.1 to stamp, trot (Modern)

דברי הימים ב ספר יד 2 Chronicles 13 – Bible Ch. 380

1 Kings 15

י.ש.ע = to save, help, have victory, misc. H3467.205 יִשׁוּעַ salvation H3468.36  
ישועה salvation, misc H3444.78 מוֹשׁוּעוֹת salvation H4190.1  
תְּשׁוּעָה salvation, deliverance, victory, misc H8668.34  
יהושוע יהושוע Yehoshua H3091.218 יֵשׁוּעַ Yeishua H3442.29  
מוֹשִׁיעַ savior, redeemer (Modern)  
ל.ש.ן = to slander, accuse. H3960.3 לְשׁוֹן languages H3961.7  
לשון tongue, language, misc H3956.117 לִסְאֵן tongue (lisaan)  
ג.ש.ל = to cast out, put out, loose, misc. H5394.7  
ערפל = thick darkness, misc. H6205.15 ערפל fog (Modern)  
פ.ר.ק = to break off, sever, misc. H6561.10-H6562.1 מְפָרֶקֶת neck H4665.1  
פְּרָק crossway, robbery H6563.2 פֶּרֶק broth H6564.1  
מְפָרֵק joint (body)(Modern) פָּרָק to sever (faraqa)  
פְּרִיָּצָה division, unit (firqah)  
ר.פ.ק = to lean. H7514.1 מרפק elbow (Modern)  
ר.צ.ץ = to oppress, break, bruise, shatter, misc. H7533.19 רֶץ piece H7518.1  
רָצַץ to crush or bruise (radda)  
ש.מ.ם = שְׂמָמִית spider, lizard. H8079.1  
ש.מ.ם = to be desolate, astonished (astounded), to destroy, waste. H8074.92-H8075.1  
שָׂמָה desolate H8076.2 שְׂמָמָה desolate, desolation H8077.58  
שִׂמְמוֹן astonishment H8078.2 שִׂמְמָה astonishment, desolation H8047.39  
מְשַׂמָּה desolate, astonishment, devastation H4923.7

דברי הימים ב ספר יד 2 Chronicles 14 – Bible Ch. 381

אשף = astrologer. H826.6 אֶשְׁפָּה quiver H827.6  
אשפות dunghill, dung H830.7 אֶשְׁפִּים astrologers H825.2  
אשף wizard (Modern) אֶשְׁפָּה garbage (Modern)  
ש.א.ש = to swallow up, snuff up, misc. H7602.14

דברי הימים ב ספר יד 2 Chronicles 15 – Bible Ch. 382

פ.ב.ש = מפבשת Mephivosheth (2 Sam 21:8, and 5+ other places, might be from ש.ב.ו.ש)

דברי הימים ב ספר יד 2 Chronicles 16 – Bible Ch. 383

פ.ג.ש = to meet, encounter, rendezvous. H6298.14 פגישת meeting (Modern)

דברי הימים ב ספר יד 2 Chronicles 17 – Bible Ch. 384

ש.ד.ש = to blast (with wind), blight. H7710.3 שִׁדְפוֹן שִׁדְפָה blasting, blasted H7711.6

דברי הימים ב ספר יד 2 Chronicles 18 – Bible Ch. 385

1 Kings 22

ה.ש.ה = to spread (sickness). H6581.22 פְּתִי breadth (sealed) H6613.2  
שָׁפָה = lip, edge, language, misc. H8193.176 שֵׁפָה lip, beard H8222.5  
שָׁפָה lip or edge (safah)  
ש.פ.ה = to be high, to stick out. H8192.2 שָׁפָה cheese H8194.1

high place H8205.10

burden, sheepfold H4942.2

**2 Chronicles 19 – Bible Ch. 386 דברי הימים ב ספר יד**

- פ.ו.ש = to spread, grow up, grow fat, scatter. H6335.4
- פ.ש = extremity H6580.1
- ש.ו.ש = to bruise, break. H7779.3
- שפין adder H8207.1

**2 Chronicles 20 – Bible Ch. 387 דברי הימים ב ספר יד**

- ש.ז.ש = to see, to look. H7805.3

**2 Chronicles 21 – Bible Ch. 388 דברי הימים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 8**

- ח.ק.מ.ש = flint, misc. H2496.5
- ש.פ.ח = to search, to disguise. H2664.23
- ח.פ.ש = to be free. H2666.1
- ח.פ.ש.ה = freedom H2668.1
- ח.פ.ש.ה = *several* (house) H2669.3
- ח.ש.ח = to make bare, uncover, misc. H2834.11
- ח.ש.ח = appear H4286.1
- ח.ש.ח = to pull in pieces, **tear off, strip, split**. H6582.1
- ש.פ.ח = oppression, **evil, violence** (see H5596 (ס.פ.ה)) H4939.1
- ש.ח.ח = cield (surrounded by wood) H7824.1
- ש.ח.ח = cuckow, **seagull**. H7828.2
- ש.ח.ח = **to be weak, have tuberculosis (consumption)**
- ח.ש.ח.ח = search H2665.1
- ח.פ.ש.ח = precious H2667.1
- ח.פ.ש.ח = free, liberty H2670.17
- ח.ש.ח.ח = little flocks H2835.1
- ח.ש.ח.ח = **فَسَّخَ to tear in pieces (fassakha)**
- ח.ש.ח.ח = consumption H7829.2

**2 Chronicles 22 – Bible Ch. 389 דברי הימים ב ספר יד**

*2 Chron 22:2 = 2 Kings 8:26 (Chron counts from time he reigned without his mothers influence)*

**2 Kings 8**

- ש.פ.ט = to be fat (like grease). H2954.1
- ש.פ.ט = hammer H6360.3
- ש.פ.ט = to strip, put off, flay, **undress**, misc. H6584.43
- ש.ט.ש = to overflow. H7857.31
- ש.פ.ט = to judge, condemn, **execute punishment**, misc. H8199.203-H8200.1
- ש.פ.ט.ש = judgment H8201.16
- ש.פ.ט.ש = judgment H8196.2
- ש.פ.ט.ש = **judge, referee (Modern)**
- ש.פ.ט.ש = **jurist (Modern)**
- ש.פ.ט.ש = hosen H6361.2
- ש.פ.ט.ש = flood H7858.6
- ש.פ.ט.ש = judgment(s), misc H4941.421
- ש.פ.ט.ש = **justice (Modern)**
- ש.פ.ט.ש = **judgement, punishment (Modern)**

**2 Chronicles 23 – Bible Ch. 390 דברי הימים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 11**

- נ.מ.ש = **Nimshiy (1 Kings 19:16, and about 3 other places)**
- נ.מ.ש = **freckle (Modern)**
- נ.ש.מ = to **destroy** (related to the mouth) H5395.1
- נ.ש.מ = breath, blast, spirit H5397.24
- נ.ש.מ = **breath, person (nasamah)**
- ק.צ.ר = to reap, **be short, insufficient**, misc. H7114.49
- ק.צ.ר = anguish H7115.1
- ק.צ.ר = **shortened, abbreviated (Modern)**
- ק.צ.ר = **to be short or insufficient (qasura)**
- ק.ר.ס.ל = feet H7166.2
- ק.ר.ר.ץ = to wink (eyes), move (lips), form (out of clay). H7169.5
- ק.ר.ר.ץ = accused (sealed, see H7167) H7170.2
- ק.ר.ר.ץ = destruction H7171.1
- ש.מ.י.ם = see מים
- ש.מ.י.ם = Freckles (Namash)
- ש.מ.י.ם = swan, mole H8580.3
- ש.מ.י.ם = breath H5396.1
- ש.מ.י.ם = small, few, soon, hasty H7116.5
- ש.מ.י.ם = harvest, branch H7105.54
- ש.מ.י.ם = **combine, mowing machine**

ש.מ.ן = to become fat, **to oil, grease**. H8080.5 oil, misc H8081.193  
 שָׁמֵן fat, plenty, **robust** H8082.10 שְׁמֵנָה eight H8083.109  
 שְׁמֵנִים eighty H8084.38 מְשֵׁמֵן fatness, **fertile soil** H4924.1  
 שְׁמִינִי eighth H8066.28-H8067.3 מְשֵׁמֵנִים fat, **rich, tasty** H4924.6  
 מִשְׁמֵן **octagon (Modern)** ثَمَانِيَة eight (sealed, thamaaniyah)  
 שָׁמֵן to be fat (samina)

**2 Chronicles 24 – Bible Ch. 391 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 12**

*No Roots*

**2 Chronicles 25 – Bible Ch. 392 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 14**

אֶסְפְּרָנָא = speedily, fast. H629.7  
 ש.ב.ץ = to embroider or set (precious stone) into cloth, **weave in checkerwork**. H7660.2  
 שָׁבֵץ anguish H7661.1 מְשַׁבְּצוֹת ouches (of gold) H4865.9  
 תְּשַׁבֵּץ broidered H8665.1 מְשַׁבֵּץ **checkered (Modern)**  
 מְשַׁבְּצָה **brocade, inlay, checkered work, misc**

**2 Chronicles 26 – Bible Ch. 393 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 15**

שְׁפָחָה = female servant, misc. H8198.63 **2 Chron 26:22 = Isaiah 1, 6, 7**

מִשְׁפָּחָה family, **clan** H4940.301

**2 Chronicles 27 – Bible Ch. 394 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 15**

עֲטִישָׁה = sneezing (neesings). H5846.1

**2 Chronicles 28 – Bible Ch. 395 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 16**

יָשָׁפָה = jasper (gem). H3471.3

**2 Chronicles 29 – Bible Ch. 396 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 18**

*No Roots*

**2 Chronicles 30 – Bible Ch. 397 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

*No Roots*

**2 Chronicles 31 – Bible Ch. 398 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

חַשְׁמָנִים = princes H2831.1  
 עֲכָשׁוּב = adder H5919.1  
 שַׁחֲזָן = lion, pride, **arrogance**. H7830.2 **to be proud, arrogant (Modern)**

**2 Chronicles 32 – Bible Ch. 399 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 18, 20**

**2 Chron 32:32 = Isaiah 1:1**

*No Roots*

**2 Chronicles 33 – Bible Ch. 400 דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ב ספר יד**

**2 Kings 21**

כ.פ.שׁ = to cover (with ashes). H3728.1  
 כ.ש.ף = to do witchcraft or sorcery. H3784.6 כַּשְׁפָּן sorcerer H3786.1  
 קְשָׁפִים **witchcrafts, sorceries** H3785.5 **witch (Modern)**

סנפיר =	a fin (of a fish). H5579.5	
ר.ק.ק =	to spit. H7556.1	רק spit H7536.3
	רקיק wafer, cake, biscuit H7550.8	רקה temples (of the head) H7541.5
	מרקה spittoon (Modern)	
ש.ג.ן =	to be sharp, teach diligently, misc. H8150.9	שגינה byword, taunt (sharp word) H8148.4
	שן teeth, ivory, misc (see H8143) H8127.55-H8128.3	
	שן tooth (seen)	
שעל =	handful. H8168.3	משעול path H4934.1
	שועל fox H7776.7	שעל step (Modern)
	שועל busy (mashghul)	שעל to fill, hold, work, misc (shaghal)
	שועל fox (sealed, thu'aalah)	
ש.פ.ך =	to pour out, shed. Misc. H8210.115	שפך poured out H8211.2
	שפך privy member (penis) H8212.1	שפך funnel, river mouth, downpour
	שפך to shed or pour (safaha)	

### 2 Chronicles 34 – Bible Ch. 401 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

#### 2 Kings 22

א.ר.ר =	to curse. H779.63	מארה curse H3994.5
קשא =	קשא cucumbers H7180.1	מקשה garden of cucumbers H4750.1
	קשא cucumber (qiththaa')	

### 2 Chronicles 35 – Bible Ch. 402 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

#### 2 Kings 23

ש.ב.ק =	to seek, require (demand), request, beg, desire, ask, misc. H1245.225	
	בקשה request, wish H1246.7	מבקש applicant, petitioner (Modern)
ב.ר.ר =	to purify, clean, purge, misc. H1305.18	ברית sope (soap) H1287.2
	בר clean, pure, choice, clear H1249.7	בר cleanness, pureness H1252.6
	בר reverent, pious (barr)	
עכביש =	a spider. H5908.2	
ק.ש.ב =	to hear, attend, pay attention, misc. H7181.46	קשב attent, attentive H7183.5
	קשב regarded, hearing, heed H7182.3	
ש.ב.ק =	to leave. H7662.5	

### 2 Chronicles 36 – Bible Ch. 403 ספר יד דברי הימים ב

2 Chron 36:21 = Jeremiah 25:9, Lev 26:43-45

2 Chron 36:22-23 = Ezra 1:1-3

#### 2 Kings 23

ג.ר.ר =	to catch, destroy, chew, saw, misc. H1641.5	גרה cud H1625.9
	גרה gerah H1626.5	מגרה saw, axe H4050.4
	גרון throat, neck, mouth H1627.8	גרות neck H1621.4
	גרגר berry H1620.1	גרגר camel's neck (jiraan)
	גרגר to pull (jarra)	
ת.א.ב =	to long for (precepts, salvation), desire. H8373.2	תאב to abhor, loathe. H8374.1
	תאבה longing H8375.1	

## Ezra 1 – Bible Ch. 404

### עזרא ספר טו

ק.ד.ש =	to set apart, sanctify, dedicate, misc. H6942.172	קדשה harlot, whore H6948.5
	קדש set-apart (holy), sanctuary, misc H6944.468	מקדש sanctuary, holy place H4720.74



ח.ר.ר. =	to <u>burn</u> , be dried, angry, kindle. H2787.11 חַרְחַר <i>extreme</i> burning H2746.1	חורים nobles H2715.13 חַרְחַרְתִּים parched <i>places</i> H2788.1
ח.ש.ק. =	to <u>desire</u> , be in love, misc. H2836.11 חָשַׁק desire, pleasure H2837.4	חֲשָׁקִים felloes (rim) H2839.1 חֲשָׁקִים fillets (binders) H2838.5
ש.ח.ק. =	to <u>laugh</u> , <u>play</u> , rejoice, mock H7832.36 מִשְׁחָק scorn H4890.1	שְׂחֹק laughter, derision H7814.15 משחק <i>game, player, actor (Modern)</i>
ש.ח.ק. =	to <u>beat</u> , wear, <b>pulverize</b> , <b>rub away</b> . H7833.4 עָחַק <u>cloud</u> , sky, heaven, small dust H7834.21	سَحَقَ to pulverize or crush (sahaqa)

#### Ezra 6 – Bible Ch. 409 עֶזְרָא סֵפֶר טו

קשט =	קֶשֶׁט piece of money or silver. H7192.3 קֶשֶׁט certainty, truth (sealed) H7189.2	קֶשֶׁט truth (sealed) H7187.2
ש.ק.ט. =	to rest, be quiet, misc. H8252.41 سَكَنَ silence (sakt)	שָׁקֵט quietness H8253.1

#### Ezra 7 – Bible Ch. 410 עֶזְרָא סֵפֶר טו

דָּרוֹר =	<u>liberty</u> , pure. H1865.7	דָּרוֹר a swallow, <b>sparrow</b> H1866.2
חַבַּת =	חֲבָתִים pans H2281.10	מִחְבַּת pan, <b>frying pan</b> H4227.5
י.ק.ש. =	to lay snares, <b>trap</b> . H3369.8 יָקוּשׁ snares, <i>fowler</i> H3353.3 קוּשׁ snare H6983.1	יָקוּשׁ <i>fowler</i> H3352.1 מוֹקֵשׁ snare, misc H4170.27
ע.מ.ע. =	עָמַסָּא Amasa (2 Sam 17:25, and 7+ other places) to load, carry a load (see ע.מ.ע., Modern)	עָמַסָּא Amasaye (1 Chron 12:19, and 5+)
פ.ל.ש. =	to <u>wallow</u> , roll, <b>roll in</b> , misc. H6428.5	
ש.ל.ף. =	to draw (a <u>sword</u> , dagger, shoe), <b>taken out</b> . H8025.25	
ש.מ.ע. =	to <u>hear</u> , <u>consent</u> (obey), understand, misc. H8085.1159-H8086.9 שָׁמַע <u>fame</u> , report, tidings H8088.18 מִשְׁמַע hearing H4926.1 הִשְׁמַעוּ cause to hear H2045.1 שְׁמוּעָה <u>rumour</u> , tidings, report, fame, <b>tradition</b> , misc H8052.27 שָׁמַע to hear (sami'a)	שָׁמַע fame H8089.4 מִשְׁמַע bidding, guard, obey H4928.4
ש.נ.ס. =	to gird up. H8151.1	
ש.פ.ל. =	to be low or humble. H8213.29-H8214.4 שָׁפַל low, base, humble H8217.19, H8215.1 שְׁפָלָה <u>valley</u> , plain, low country H8219.20 שָׁפַל to be low (safala)	שְׁפָלוּת idleness H8220.1 שָׁפַל low place H8216.2 שְׁפָלָה low place H8218.1

#### Ezra 8 – Bible Ch. 411 עֶזְרָא סֵפֶר טו

אֶבְחַת =	point (of the sword). H19.1	
טֶבֶת =	the tenth month. H2887.1	
תָּהוּ =	<u>vain</u> , confusion, without form, nothing, empty place, waste, misc. H8414.20	
ת.ו.ה. =	to scrabble (scribble), set (write), <b>mark</b> . H8427.2 to be astonished. H8429.1	to limit, <b>outline</b> . H8428.1 תָּו <u>mark</u> , desire, <b>sign</b> H8420.3

#### Ezra 9 – Bible Ch. 412 עֶזְרָא סֵפֶר טו

*No Roots*

#### Ezra 10 – Bible Ch. 413 עֶזְרָא סֵפֶר טו

ח.ת.ה. =	to take (fire or coals). H2846.4	מִחְתָּה firepan, censor H4289.22
----------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------



# Nehemiah 1 – Bible Ch. 414

## נְחֵמְיָה ספר טז

יָתֵד = pin, nail, stake. H3489.24  
ת.ז.ז. = to cut down, **strike off**. H8456.1

وَتَد peg, pin (watad)  
תוּזִית perturbed, restlessness, madness

Nehemiah 2 – Bible Ch. 415 ספר טז  
*No Roots*

Nehemiah 3 – Bible Ch. 416 ספר טז  
*No Roots*

נֵיִת = olive, olive tree, oliveyard H2132.38  
זֵיתוֹן olive (zaytuun)

Nehemiah 5 – Bible Ch. 418 ספר טז  
*No Roots*

Nehemiah 6 – Bible Ch. 419 ספר טז  
*No Roots*

Nehemiah 7 – Bible Ch. 420 ספר טז

כ.ר.ר. = to dance. H3769.2 כָּרְפוֹת swift beasts H3753.1

ע.ג.נ.ש. = to punish, condemn, amerce. H6064.9  
עֲנִשׁ tribute, punishment H6066.2-H6065.1

ע.ש.ן. = to smoke, be angry, **fumigate**. H6225.6 עָשָׂן smoking H6226.2  
עָשָׂן smoke H6227.2 מְעֻשָׂה chimney, smokestack (Modern)

ש.ס.ס. = to spoil, riffle (see H8154 ש.ס.ה.), **plunder**. H8155.6  
מְשֻׁסָּה spoil, booty H4933.6

ש.ע.ן. = to lean, stay, rely on, misc. H8172.2 מְשַׁעֵן stay, **support** H4937.4  
מְשַׁעֵנָה staff, **walking stick, crutch** H4938.12

ש.פ.ם. = שֹׁפְפָם Shephupham (Num 26:39, might be ש.פ.ף.)  
שָׁפָם Shapham (1 Chron 5:12) שֹׁפְמָה Shephamah (Num 34:10)  
שֻׁפִּים Shuppim (1 Chron 7:12, and other places)  
שִׁפְמִי Shiphmiy (1 Chron 27:27 and maybe another place)

Nehemiah 8 – Bible Ch. 421 ספר טז  
*No Roots*

Nehemiah 9 – Bible Ch. 422 ספר טז

כ.ת.ב. = to write. H3789.223-H3790.8 כְּתוּבָה inscription H3793.1  
מִכְתָּב writing H4385.8 כְּתָב writing H3791.17-H3792.12  
מִכְתָּב **stylus, pencil (Modern)** כְּתִיבָה writing desk (Modern)  
כָּתַב to write (kataba)

פִּילְגֶשֶׁת = concubine. H6370.37  
נְחֵמְיָה ספר טז

Nehemiah 11 – Bible Ch. 424 ספר טז  
*No Roots*

Nehemiah 12 – Bible Ch. 425 ספר טז נְחֵמְיָהּ

תכה = תכנים peacock. H8500.2

Nehemiah 13 – Bible Ch. 426 ספר טז נְחֵמְיָהּ

שעטנז = linen and woollen, garment of diverse sorts. H8162.2

ת.ו.ך = to *be near (to sit)* H8497.1 תיכון middle H8484.11

תָּנַךְ midst, among, within, between, **inside, interior**, misc. H8432.415

## Esther 1 – Bible Ch. 427

### אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז

*No Roots*

#### אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 2 – Bible Ch. 428

ח.ת.ך = to determine (might be sealed of ח.ש.ך). H2852.1 **to cut (Modern)**  
**חתיכה piece (Modern)** **מחתך scalpel (Modern)**

#### אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 3 – Bible Ch. 429

זויות = corner stone, corner (of the altar). H2106.2 **זוית corner, angle (Modern)**  
 זוֹיֵיטָה corner (zaawiyah)

#### אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 4 – Bible Ch. 430

ל.ק.ש = to gather. H3953.1 לקש latter (growth) H3954.2  
 מלקוש latter rain, latter, **season's last rain** H4456.8  
 ג.פ.ש = to refresh. H5314.3  
 נפש soul, life, person, mind, body, misc H5315.753  
 נִפְשׁוּ breath (nafas) נִפְשׁוּ soul, self (nafs)  
 ג.ש.ף = to blow. H5398.2 נֶשֶׁף twilight, night, misc H5399.12  
 קלש = fork, **pitchfork**. H7053.1 **to thin out, space out**  
 שמץ = little, **particle**. H8102.2 **שמץ shame** H8103.1  
**to revile, deride (Modern)**  
 ש.ס.ע = to cleave, **divide**, be clovenfooted, misc. H8156.9 **שסע clovenfooted** H8157.4  
 ש.פ.ן = to treasure (שפוני). H8226.1  
 שפן = a rabbit (coney), **rock badger**. H8227.4  
 ש.ק.ל = to weigh, pay, misc. H8254.2 **שקל weight (sheqel)** H8255.88  
**משקל weight** H4948.49 **משקול weight** H4946.1  
**משקלת plummet (plumb line?), weight** H4949.2 **תקל weighed (sealed)** H8625.3  
**משקל weight (mithqaal)**

#### אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 5 – Bible Ch. 431

ת.ל.א = to hang or bend. H8511.3

#### אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 6 – Bible Ch. 432

תבל = world. H8398.36

#### אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 7 – Bible Ch. 433

*No Roots*

אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 8 – Bible Ch. 434

No Roots

אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 9 – Bible Ch. 435

- ה.ת.ל = to mock, to deceive. H2048.8      מְהַתְּלִים mockers H2049.1  
מֵהַתְּלוֹת deceits H4123.1  
ת.ל.ה = to hang. H8518.28      תְּלִי quiver, **clothes hanger** H8522.1

אֶסְתֵּר ספר יז Esther 10 – Bible Ch. 436

*Esther 10:2 = Ezra 4:6 or Dan 9:1*

No Roots

## Job 1 – Bible Ch. 437

אִיּוֹב ספר יח

### Wisdom – 5 books

No Roots

אִיּוֹב ספר יח Job 2 – Bible Ch. 438

- ה.ת.ל = to swaddle. H2853.2      חֲתָלָה swaddlingband H2854.1  
ת.ת.וּל roller, **bandage, diaper, swaddling clothes** H2848.1  
ח.ת.ל.ח = **תֵּלַח Telach** (1 Chron 7:25, might be related to לֹחַ or לֹחֵ) H2848.1

אִיּוֹב ספר יח Job 3 – Bible Ch. 439

No Roots

אִיּוֹב ספר יח Job 4 – Bible Ch. 440

- מ.ר.ר = to be bitter (taste or emotion), grieved, misc. H4843.16  
מֵר myrrh H4753.12      מְרוּרִים bitter H4844.3  
מֵר bitter, misc H4751.38      מְמוּרָה bitterness H4470.1  
מְרָה bitterness H4787.1      מְרָה grief H4786.1  
מְרָה gall H4845.1      מְרִירוֹת bitterness H4814.1  
מְרָה bitter, gall (**venom**)(of asps), gall (organ?) H4846.4  
מְרִירֵי bitter H4815.1      מְמוּרָה bitterness H4472.1  
מְרִי my bitterness (Job 23:2, see מ.ר.ה) **H4805.1**      מְמוּרָה bitter, bitterly H8563.3  
**מְרוּרָה horse-radish, bitter herb (Modern)**      מְרָה gall, bile, bitterness (Modern)  
**מֵרֵר bitter, severe (murr)**
- מְשָׁק = steward, **farm, household**. H4943.1  
מְשָׁק breeding, **arable land, administration** H4476.1  
קמז = קמזש nettles. H7057.2      קמזשון thorn, **thistle** H7063.1  
ש.ס.ף = to hew in pieces. H8158.1  
ש.ע.ע = to delight, cry out, play, misc. H8173.9      מְשַׁעֵי supple H4935.1  
שַׁעְשׁוּעִים delight, pleasant, **pleasure, toy** שַׁעְשׁוּעֵי H8191.9  
שקמ = שַׁקְמָה sycamore tree, sycamore fruit. H8256.7  
תכר = תְּכַרְבִּים deceitful. H8501.1  
תְּכַרְבִּים deceit, fraud, **inrtigue (cause interest in), extortion** H8496.3

אִיּוֹב ספר יח Job 5 – Bible Ch. 441

**12\*12=144    21\*21=441**

**Job 5:13 = 1 Cor 3:19**

גַּחְלֵת	=	coals. H1513.18	
ת.א.ם	=	to couple (together), bear (twins). תָּאָמִים H8382.6	
		תָּאָמִים twin H8380.4	تَوَام twin (taw'am)
א.ת.מ.א	=	אֵימָה Teima (Is 21:14, and other places)	

**Job 6 – Bible Ch. 442 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 7 – Bible Ch. 443 ספר יה איוב**

בְּתוּלָה	=	<u>virgin</u> , maid. H1330.50	בְּתוּלִים <u>virginity</u> , maid H1331.10
		بَتُول virgin (batuul)	
מִתְנָה	=	<u>bridle</u> , bit. H4964.4	to bridle (Modern)

**Job 8 – Bible Ch. 444 ספר יה איוב**

צְפַרְדֵּעַ	=	a frog. H6854.13	ضَفْضِيع frog (difdi')
-------------	---	------------------	------------------------

**Job 9 – Bible Ch. 445 ספר יה איוב**

ת.מ.ה	=	to wonder, <u>marvel</u> , <i>bewilder</i> , be astonished, amazed, <b>astounded</b> . H8539.9	
		תִּמְהָה wonders H8540.3	תִּמְהוֹן astonishment H8541.2

**Job 10 – Bible Ch. 446 ספר יה איוב**

יְנִישׁוּף	=	great owl, owl. H3244.3	
מ.ו.ת	=	to die, misc. H4191.835	קָמוֹת deaths H4463.2
		צֵלְמוֹת shadow of death (see H6738) H6757.18	מָוֶת death H4194.154
		מוֹת death H4193.1	מוֹת death H4192.2
		תְּמוּתָה die, death, <b>dying, mortality</b> H8546.2	מוֹת death (mawt)

**Job 11 – Bible Ch. 447 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 12 – Bible Ch. 448 ספר יה איוב**

ח.ת.ם	=	to seal, misc. H2856.27-H2857.1	הַתְּמָת signet H2858.1
		חֹתָם <u>signet</u> , seal H2368.14	חֹתָם <b>signature (Modern)</b>
		חָתַם to seal or stamp (khatama)	
מ.ת.ח	=	to spread out, <b>stretch</b> . H4969.1	אֶמְתַּחַת sack H572.15
		<b>stretching, extending (Modern)</b>	
ת.מ.ח	=	תַּמַּח Tamach (Ezra 2:53, Neh 7:55, might be from ח.מ.ח.)	

**Job 13 – Bible Ch. 449 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 14 – Bible Ch. 450 ספר יה איוב**

כַּתֵּל	=	<b>כותל</b> פֶּתֶל פְּתֵל a wall. H3796.1-H3797.2	
לְתוֹד	=	a half of a 'homer' (of barley). H3963.1	
מִפְּלֵשׁ	=	balancing (of clouds). H4657.1	
מָתִי	=	when?, how long? H4970.43BH3BLB	مَتَى when (mataa)
נ.ק.ש	=	to lay a snare (see H3369). H5367.5-H5368.1	
נ.ש.ק	=	to kindle. H5400.3	
נ.ש.ק	=	to <u>kiss</u> . H5401.31	נִשְׂקָה kisses H5390.2
נ.ש.ק	=	to be armed. H5401.4	
		נֶשֶׁק נִשְׂקָה <b>armor, weapons, battle</b> H5402.10	

פ.ש.ע =	to go. H6585.1 שׁע step H6587.1	מִפְשָׁעַה buttocks H4667.1
פ.ש.ע =	to <u>transgress</u> , to rebel. H6586.41	פְּשַׁע transgression, <b>crime</b> H6588.93
ש.ע.ף =	see H5586 ש.ע.ף	
ש.ע.ף =	שׁעֵף Shaaph (1 Chron 2:47,49)	
שׁפַע =	abundance. H8228.1 <b>to be abundant (Modern)</b>	שׁפָּעָה <u>abundance</u> , multitude H8229.6
תן =	whale. H8565.1 תנין <u>dragon</u> , serpent, whale, sea monster, <b>crocodile</b> H8577.28 תִּינִין dragon (tinniin)	תְּנוֹת dragons H8568.1

**Job 15 – Bible Ch. 451 ספר יה איוב**

אתן =	אֶתְנִן strong, mighty, misc H386.13 אֶתְנוֹ female donkey (she ass), ass H860.34
-------	--

**Job 16 – Bible Ch. 452 ספר יה איוב**

תבן =	straw, chaff H8401.17	מִתְבֵּן straw, <b>chaff, chaff shed</b> H4963.1
-------	-----------------------	--

**Job 17 – Bible Ch. 453 ספר יה איוב**

*No Roots*

**Job 18 – Bible Ch. 454 ספר יה איוב**

תמיד =	continually. H8548.104	<b>to be diligent, constant (Modern)</b>
--------	------------------------	--

**Job 19 – Bible Ch. 455 ספר יה איוב**

ת.נ.ה =	to hire. H8566.2 אֶתְנָה rewards H866.1	אֶתְנֵן אֶתְנֵן hire, reward H868.11
ת.נ.ה =	to lament or rehearse ( <b>recount</b> ) H8567.2	

**Job 20 – Bible Ch. 456 ספר יה איוב**

יתום =	<u>fatherless</u> , orphan. H3490.42	יָתִים orphan (yatiim)
תאנה =	<u>fig tree</u> , fig. H8384.39	תִּין fig (tiin)

**Job 21 – Bible Ch. 457 ספר יה איוב**

*No Roots*

**Job 22 – Bible Ch. 458 ספר יה איוב**

ח.ת.ן =	to become a son-in-law, make a marriage, <b>be related through marriage</b> . H2859.32 חֲתָנָה espousals H2861.1 חֲתָן husband, son-in-law H2860.20 חֲתָנֹתָּהּ his mother-in-law H2859.1+ <b>חַתְּנָה marriage, wedding (Modern)</b>	חֲמוֹת mother-in-law H2545.11 חֵם father-in-law. H2524.4 <b>חַתָּן bridegroom (Matthew)</b> חַתָּן son-in-law, bridegroom (khatan)
נ.ח.ת =	to be broken, <u>come down</u> , enter, <b>penetrate, land on, lower</b> , misc. H5181.9-H5182.6 נָחַת rest, set on, misc H5183.8 <b>נַחַת landing strip (Modern)</b>	נָחַת come down H5185.1
נ.ח.ח =	to cut, cut in pieces, misc. H5408.9 <b>נִיתוּחַ surgery (Modern)</b>	נִיתוּחַ pieces, parts H5409.13

**Job 23 – Bible Ch. 459 ספר יה איוב**

*No Roots*

**Job 24 – Bible Ch. 460 ספר יה איוב**

כ.ת.ם =	to mark (iniquity). H3799.1	כְּתָם fine or pure gold H3800.9
ס.ר.ר =	to be <u>rebellious</u> , stubborn, revolt, backslide, misc (see H5493). H5637.17	
ת.ל.ל =	to be eminent (lofty), <b>pile, heap up</b> . H8524.1	
ת.מ.ך =	to hold, <u>uphold</u> , retain, <b>support, maintain</b> , misc. H8551.21	תִּלְתְּלִים bushy H8534.1

**Job 25 – Bible Ch. 461 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

נְתִיב =	path. נְתִיבָה paths. H5410.26	<b>Job 26 – Bible Ch. 462 ספר יה איוב</b>
----------	--------------------------------	---

**Job 27 – Bible Ch. 463 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 28 – Bible Ch. 464 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 29 – Bible Ch. 465 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

ס.ו.ת =	to persuade, move, or stir up. H5496.18	סוּת clothes, <b>suit</b> H5497.1
סָתוּ =	<b>instigator, missionary, proselytizer (Modern)</b> סָתוּ winter H5638.1	سِتَاءٌ winter or rainy season (shitaa')

**Job 31 – Bible Ch. 467 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 32 – Bible Ch. 468 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 33 – Bible Ch. 469 ספר יה איוב**  
*No Roots*

**Job 34 – Bible Ch. 470 ספר יה איוב**

כ.ת.ן =	כְּתָנָה a <u>coat</u> , garment. H3801.29	
נ.ת.ך =	to <u>pour out</u> , melt, misc. H5413.21	הִתְוַךְ melted H2046.1
ע.ק.ש =	to perverse or pervert. H6140.1	עֲקָשׁ perverse, froward H6141.11
	מְעַקְשִׁים crooked <i>things</i> H4625.1	עֲקָשׁוֹת froward H6143.2
	<b>winding path (Modern)</b>	
ע.ר.ר =	to make bare, be broken, rase up, misc H6209.4	עֲרִירִי childless H6185.4
	עֲרֵרָה destitute, heath H6199.2	עֲרֵרָה heath H6176.1
ע.ש.ק =	to strive. H6229.1	
ע.ש.ק =	to <u>oppress</u> , <b>extort</b> , misc. H6231.37	עֲשָׂקָה oppression, misc H6233.15
	מְעַשְׂקוֹת oppressor, oppressions H4642.2	עֲשָׂקָה oppressed H6234.1
	עֲשׂוּקִים oppressions, oppressed H6217.3	עֲשׂוֹק oppressor H6216.1
עַת =	time, misc H6256.294BH296BLB	עַתָּה now, this time H6258.431BH9BLB
	עֵתִי <i>fit</i> (immediately) H6261.1	



שצף =	לִטְּף little (with קצף), <b>flow, flood</b> . H8241.1	<b>to be angry, mad (Modern)</b>
ש.ק.ע =	to drown, quench, sink, misc. H8257.6	מְשִׁקֵּעַ deep H4950.1
ת.כ.ן =	to <u>equal</u> , weigh, <b>measure</b> . H8505.18	תִּכְוֶן tale, measure, <b>content</b> H8506.2
תָּלַם =	מִתְכַּנֵּת tale, state, measure, composition H4971.5	תְּכַנִּית sum, pattern H8508.2
	<u>furrow</u> , ridge. H8525.5	

**Job 35 – Bible Ch. 471 ספר יח איוב**

*No Roots*

**Job 36 – Bible Ch. 472 ספר יח איוב**

ב.ע.ת =	to be afraid. H1204.16	בְּעָתָה trouble H1205.2
	יָבוֹאוּ בְּעוֹתָיִם terrors H1161.2	בָּגַעַת to surprise (baghata)
ע.ב.ת =	to wrap up. H5686.1	עָבַת thick H5687.4
	עָבַת wreathen, cords, bands, branches, misc H5688.25	
ב.ת.ע.ב =	to abhor ( <b>loathe</b> ) or be abominable. H8581.22	תּוֹעֵבָה abomination H8441.117

**Job 37 – Bible Ch. 473 ספר יח איוב**

*No Roots*

**Job 38 – Bible Ch. 474 ספר יח איוב**

ע.ת.ד =	to make fit, ready to become heaps H6257.2	עֲתוּד goats, rams H6260.29
	עָתוּד עָתוּד <u>ready</u> , treasures H6259.2	עָתוּד ready, misc H6264.6-H6263.1

**Job 39 – Bible Ch. 475 ספר יח איוב**

ת.ע.ה =	to <u>err</u> , <u>go astray</u> , wander, be seduced. H8582.50	תּוֹעָה hinder, error H8442.2
	תִּעְתְּעוּ error H8595.2	
	<b>طَغَى to exceed bounds (taghaa)</b>	

**Job 40 – Bible Ch. 476 ספר יח איוב**

ע.ו.ת =	to speak H5790.1	עָוָה wrong H5792.1
	to pervert or be crooked or bow H5791.11	

**Job 41 – Bible Ch. 477 ספר יח איוב**

*No Roots*

**Job 42 – Bible Ch. 478 ספר יח איוב**

*No Roots*

## Psalms 1 – Bible Ch. 479

**תהלים ספר יש**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 2 – Bible Ch. 480 ספר יש תהלים**

**Acts 4:25-26, Acts 13:33**

**Rev 2:27**

לילית =	screech owl. H3917.1
ס.כ.ת =	to heed, <b>hear, silent, pay attention</b> . H5535.1

**Heb 1:5, 5:5**

פ.ר.ר. =	to <u>break</u> , make void, misc. H6565.50 פְּרָנֶר suburbs H6503.1 פָּרָה <u>kine</u> , heifer, cow H6510.26	פָּר bullock, misc H6499.133 פָּרוֹר pans, pot H6517.3
פ.ש.ק. =	to open, <b>open wide</b> . H6589.2	
ש.ק.ף. =	to <u>look out or down on</u> , appear. H8259.22 מִשְׁקוֹף lintel, upper door post H4947.3 <b>perspective (Modern abstract)</b> משקף <b>glasses (Modern)</b>	שִׁקְפִים windows H8261.2 שִׁקְף windows H8260.1 משקפת <b>telescope (Modern)</b>
ת.מ.ם. =	to consume, end, finish, make perfect, be spent, <b>complete</b> , misc. H8552.64 תָּם <u>integrity</u> , upright, Thummim, <b>oracles</b> , misc H8537.23 תְּמָה integrity H8538.5 תָּמֵם soundness, men H4974.3 תָּמִים <u>without blemish</u> , perfect, <b>faultless</b> , misc H8549.91	תָּם <u>perfect</u> , undefiled, misc H8535.13 תָּמִים <u>men</u> , few. H4962.22

**Psalms 3 – Bible Ch. 481 ספר יש תהלים**

**2 Sam 15:13**

פתא =	פתאום suddenly H6597.25	פתאים <i>simple</i> (see פ.ת.ה.) H6612.1
-------	-------------------------	--

**Psalms 4 – Bible Ch. 482 ספר יש תהלים**  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 5 – Bible Ch. 483 ספר יש תהלים**

**Psa 5:9 = Rom 3:13**

מְלִתְחָה =	a vestry (wardrobe). H4458.1
-------------	------------------------------

**Psalms 6 – Bible Ch. 484 ספר יש תהלים**  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 7 – Bible Ch. 485 ספר יש תהלים**

**2 Sam 16:5 (Shimei)**

פִּתְבֵּג =	portion of meat. H6598.6	
פ.ת.ה. =	to entice, deceive, persuade, <b>seduce</b> , misc. H6601.28 פָּתָן asp, adder H6620.6 פָּתִי simple (see פתא) H6612.18 <b>decoy (Modern)</b>	מִפְתָּן threshold H4670.8 פְּתִיּוֹת simple H6615.1

**Psalms 8 – Bible Ch. 486 ספר יש תהלים**  
**Heb 2:6-7**

**Matt 21:16**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 9 – Bible Ch. 487 ספר יש תהלים**

**2 Sam 18:32**

נִפְתַּח =	pitch (from a tree). H2203.3	نِطْفَة pitch, asphalt (zift)
------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------

**Psalms 10 – Bible Ch. 488 ספר יש תהלים**

**Rom 3:14**

ח.ת.ף. =	to take away. H2862.1	חַתָּף prey H2863.1
פחת =	pit, <b>cavity</b> . (maybe from H6351) H6354.8	פְּחָתָה fret inward H6356.1
פ.ת.ח. =	to <u>open</u> , loose. H6605.144-H6606.2 פֶּתַח door (opening) H6607.163 פָּתַח open, opening H6610.2 מִפְתָּח opening H4669.1	פֶּתַח entrance H6608.1 פְּתוּחוֹת drawn <i>swords</i> H6609.1 מִפְתָּח opening, key H4668.3 פְּתוּחוֹת <u>engravings</u> , misc H6603.11

מפתח carver, engraver (Modern)  
מִפְתָּח key (miftaah)

فَتَّح to open (fataha)

**Psalms 11 – Bible Ch. 489** ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 12 – Bible Ch. 490** ספר יט תהלים

צ.ר.ר = to be an enemy, distress, bind, misc. H6887.58      צָרָה trouble, distress, misc H6869.73  
צָר enemy, adversary, trouble, misc H6862.105      צָרוּר bundle, bag, misc H6872.11  
צָרָא distress (darraa')      צָרַר to harm (darra)  
צָרָה additional wife (darrah)  
ש.ק.ץ = to abhor or detest. H8262.7      נְשָׂקָן abomination H8263.11  
שָׂקוּץ abomination, detestable things H8251.28

**Psalms 13 – Bible Ch. 491** ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 14 – Bible Ch. 492** ספר יט תהלים

[Link 53](#)

[Rom 3:10-12](#)

צבת = חֲבֵטִים handfulls, sheafs H6653.1  
ת.ב.ץ = תְּבִיעִים Teiveits (Judges 9:50, 2 Sam 11:21)

**Psalms 15 – Bible Ch. 493** ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 16 – Bible Ch. 494** ספר יט תהלים

[Acts 2:25-28](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 17 – Bible Ch. 495** ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 18 – Bible Ch. 496** ספר יט תהלים

[Rom 15:9](#)

צ.ו.ת = to burn. H6702.1

**Psalms 19 – Bible Ch. 497** ספר יט תהלים

[Rom 10:18](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 20 – Bible Ch. 498** ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 21 – Bible Ch. 499** ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 22 – Bible Ch. 500** ספר יט תהלים  
[Eleven 0](#)

*\*crucifixion, death, resurrection of Yehoshua*

[Matt 27:35, 27:46](#)

[Heb 2:12](#)

י.צ.ת = to kindle, burn, or set (on fire). H3341.29

כ.פ.ת. =	to bind. H3729.4	
כָּתֵף =	side, shoulder. H3802.67	كَيْفٌ shoulder (kitf)
נ.ת.ן. =	to give, set, put, appoint. H5414.2008-H5415.5	מָתָן gift H4976.5
	מִתְנַיִם loins, side, greyhound, hips H4975.47	מִתְנָא gifts H4978.3
	מִתְנָה gift(s) H4979.17	מַתַּת gift, give, reward H4991.6
	נְתִינִים Nethinims (setters, appointed) H5411.18	אֶמְתָּנִי terrible (sealed) H574.1
	נְתִינִין Nethinims (sealed, setters, ones who set, appointed ones) H5412.1	
	מֵתַן back, side of back (matn)	
ס.ת.ם. =	to stop or shut out/up. H5640.14	سِטَام plug, stopper (sitaam)
ע.ת.ל. =	עַתְלֵי Atlaye (Ezra 10:28)	עַתְלֵיָהּ Atalyah (Ezra 8:7, and 2+ other)
	עַתְלֵיָהּ Atalyahu (2 King 8:26, and 7+ other places)	
ש.ק.ק. =	to run, long for, jostle against another, misc. H8264.6	
	מִשָּׁק running to and fro, rustling H4944.1	שָׁק sackcloth, sack. H8242.47
	בְּשָׂקִים with sackcloth (2 Kings 19:2) H8242.1	שָׁק legs H8243.1
ת.ל.ע. =	to be dyed scarlet. H8529.1	

### תהלים ספר יט Psalms 23 – Bible Ch. 501

#### Link 32

#### \*death / burial of Yehoshua

א.ר.ש. =	to betroth or marry. H781.10	
אֲרָשׁ =	אֲרָשׁ request H782.1	
א.ש.ר. =	to be happy or blessed. H833.16	אֲשֶׁר happy H837.1
	אֲשֶׁר that, which, who, where, when, misc H834.5502BH111BLB	
	אֲשֶׁר step, going H838.2	אֲשֶׁר step, going H838.9-H839.1
	אֲשֶׁרֶה grove H842.40	אֲשֶׁרִי happy, blessed H835.45
	אֲשֶׁרֶה box tree (evergreen?), larch H8391.2	
ראש. =	ראש head, top, beginning, principle H7218.598-H7217.14	
	רִאשׁוֹן first, former, misc H7223.185	רִאשׁוֹת bolster H7226.1
	רִאשִׁית beginning, first, firstfruits H7225.51	רִאשׁ רוֹשׁ gall H7219.12
	רִאשִׁית beginnings H7221.1	רִאשׁוֹן first H7224.1
	מְרִאשֵׁת pillows, bolster (head) H4763.8	מְרִאשֵׁת principalities H4761.1
	רִאשֵׁת headstone H7222.1	رَأْس head (ra's)
ש.א.ר. =	to remain, leave, stay (see H8281 ש.ר.ה.). H7604.133	
	שָׂרָה flesh, near kin, misc H7607.16	מִשְׁאֲרֹת kneadingtroughs, store H4863.4
	שָׂרָה remnant, rest H7605.26-H7606.12	שָׂרָה kinswoman H7608.1
	שְׂאֵרֵת remnant, residue H7611.66	שָׂרָה leaven, yeast, fermentation H7603.5
	سَائِر remaining, remainder (saa'ir)	

### תהלים ספר יט Psalms 24 – Bible Ch. 502

#### Link 42

#### \*Resurrection / Ascension of Yehoshua

#### 1 Cor 10:26, 10:28

ב.ש.ר. =	to bring tidings, bring good tidings. H1319.23	בְּשׂוֹרָה tidings, good tidings H1309.6
	מִבְּשָׂר good tidings (2 Sam 4:10) H1319.1	בְּשָׂר flesh, misc H1320.269-H1321.3
	בִּשְׂרָה to bring good news (bassara)	بَشْرَة skin (basarah)
ב.ת.ק. =	to thrust through. H1333.1	
ש.ב.ר. =	to hope, wait, tarry. H7663.8	שָׁבַר hope H7664.2
ש.ב.ר. =	to break. H7665.150	שָׁבַר to break (sealed) H8406.1
	מִשְׁבָּר waves, billows, breakers H4867.5	שִׁבְרוֹן destruction, breaking H7670.2
	מִשְׁבָּר birth, breaking forth, crisis, birth stool H4866.3	
	שִׁבְרָה destruction, breach, misc H7667.44	
ש.ב.ר. =	to buy or sell (grain) H7666.21	שָׁבַר corn H7668.9

שָׂרַב = parched ground, heat H8273.2 to be overcome by heat (Modern)

**Psalms 25 – Bible Ch. 503 ספר ית תהלים**

**Link 52**

**Acrostic 34 (without ו but an extra פ : פ is atbash for ו)**

גָּרַשׁ = beaten corn. H1643.2  
ג.ר.שׁ = to drive, thrust, or cast out. H1644.47 מגְרֵשׁ suburbs H4054.111  
גָּרַשׁ put forth H1645.1 גְּרִיזָה exactions (expulsions) H1646.1  
ר.ג.שׁ = to rage (mob?) or assemble together (to the king) H7283.1-H7284.2  
רָגַשׁ company, insurrection H7285.2  
שָׂגַר = increase. H7698.5 to launch (Modern)  
ש.ר.ג. = to be wrapped together, wreathed, intertwined. H8276.2  
שָׂרַג branch, twig, tendril H8299.3 סַרְגַּי to braid (saraja)

**Psalms 26 – Bible Ch. 504 ספר ית תהלים**

**Link 62**

ד.ר.שׁ = to seek, enquire, require, search, ask, investigate. H1875.164  
דָּרַשׁ story H4097.2 דְּרִישׁוֹת demands (Modern)  
דָּרַשׁ to study, investigate (darasa) مَدْرَسَة school (madrasah)  
שָׂדַר = שְׂדֵרָה range, board. H7713.4  
ש.ר.ד. = to remain, leave over. H8277.1 שְׂדֵרָה service H8278.4  
שָׂרִיד remaining, remnant, left H8300.28 שְׂרֵד line H8279.1

**Psalms 27 – Bible Ch. 505 ספר ית תהלים**

**Link 72**

שָׂהַר = שְׂהָרִים ornament, round (crescent). H7720.3 מְשֻׁהָר famous (mashhur)  
ש.ר.ה. = to have power. H8280.2 יִשְׂרָאֵל Yisraeil (Israel) H3478.2505  
שָׂרָה government, office, position, domination H4951.2  
שָׂרָה lady, princess, queen H8282.5  
ש.ר.ה. = To remain, persist, persevere, dwell, soak (see H7604 ש.א.ר). H8281.2  
שָׂרָה dwelleth, dissolve (Dan 2:22, 5:12, 5:16, sealed) H8271.3  
שָׂרָה liquor H4952.1 שְׂרִיט remnant H8293.1  
שָׂרָה navel H8270.2 שָׂרִיט loose (Dan 5:6) H8271.1  
שָׂרִיט loose, began (Dan 3:25, Ezra 5:2) H8271.2 תְּשׁוּבָה present, gift תְּשׁוּבָה H8670.1  
שָׂרָה navel, umbilical cord (surra) سُرَّة

**Psalms 28 – Bible Ch. 506 ספר ית תהלים**

**Link 82**

ר.ו.שׁ = to be poor. H7326.2 רָעַשׁ poverty H7389.2  
ש.ו.ר. = to reign, have power. H7786.3  
ש.ו.ר. = to cut. H7787.1 מִשׁוֹר a saw H4883.1  
ש.ו.ר. = to look, see, observe. H7789.16  
ש.ו.ר. = to go. H7788.2

**Psalms 29 – Bible Ch. 507 ספר ית תהלים**

**Link 92**

ש.ז.ר. = to fine twine (linen), interweave. H7806.21

**Psalms 30 – Bible Ch. 508 ספר ית תהלים**

**2 Sam 20:3?**

כְּרוֹשׁ = fir tree, fir. H1265.20 כְּרוֹתִים fir (sealed) H1266.1  
חָרָשׁ = earthen, potsherd, misc. H2789.17

ח.ר.ש =	to plow or devise or misc. H2790.35 חָרַשׁ carpenter, craftsman, engraver, misc H2796.33 חָרָשׁ craftsmen, secretly H2791.4 חֹרֵשׁ wood, forest, bough H2793.7 מַחְרֵשָׁה mattock (plowshare, plow) H4281.2 חֲרֻשָׁה manufacture, craftsmanship (Modern) חָרַשׁ to scratch (harasa)	תְּרִישׁ earring H2758.3 חָרַשׁ artificer H2794.1 מִחְרָשׁת share (plowshare) H4282.1 חֲרֻשָׁת cutting, carving H2799.4 חֲרֻשָׁת industrial (Modern)
ח.ר.ש =	to keep peace / hold the tongue. H2790.38 חָרִישִׁי vehement H2759.1	חָרִישׁ deaf H2795.9 חָרִישׁ to be dumb or mute (kharisa)
ח.ש.ר =	חָשַׁר spokes (of a wheel) H2840.1	חֹשֶׁךְ dark H2841.1
ח.ר.ש =	to indite (a matter), investigate. H7370.1	מִחְרָשׁת (covered) frying pan H4802.2
ח.ש.ר =	to seek early H7836.12 חָרָה youth H7839.1 חָרָה dawn or early morning (sahar)	שָׁחַר morning, early, misc H7837.24 מִשְׁחָר morning H4891.1
ח.ש.ה =	to be black. H7835.1 שָׁחַרְחָרַת black H7840.1 שָׁחָר soot (sahhaar)	נְשָׁחַר coal H7815.1 שָׁחַר black H7838.6
ח.ר.ש =	חֶרֶשׁ Serach (Gen 46:17, and 2 other places)	

### תהלים ספר יט Psalms 31 – Bible Ch. 509

[Link 23](#)

#### Rom 4:7-8

ח.ט.ש =	to dash, dash into pieces. H7376.6	
ח.ר.ש =	to cut in pieces. H8295.3 מְשַׁרֵּט scalpel (Modern)	שְׂרָטוֹת cuttings H8296.2
ח.ש.ר =	officer, misc. H7860.25 מְשַׁרֵּט dominion, regime, executive power H4896.1	שֵׁר one side H7859.1 מִשְׁטָרָה police, police station (Modern)

### תהלים ספר יט Psalms 32 – Bible Ch. 510

ח.י.ר =	to possess, inherit, succeed, be an heir. H3423.232 יְרֵשָׁה possession, inheritance H3425.14 רְשִׁיּוֹן grant (money) H7558.1 מִוְרָשׁ possession, thoughts (of the heart), heir, heritage, inheritance H4180.3 רֶשֶׁת net H7568.21 תּוֹרֵשָׁה heredity (Modern) וְרִישָׁה to inherit (waritha, probably related to a sealed version)	יְרֵשָׁה possession H3424.1 תִּירוֹשׁ wine H8492.38 מִוְרָשָׁה possession, inheritance H4181.9 רֶשֶׁת network (Modern)
ח.י.ש =	to be straight, right, upright, misc. H3474.27 יָשָׁר right, upright, righteous, straight H3477.119 מִישׁוֹר plain, straight, even place, upright H4334.23	יָשָׁר uprightness, right H3476.14 יָשָׁר uprightness H3483.1 מִישׁוֹרִים equity, uprightness, misc H4339.19
ח.פ.ל =	to turn aside or take hold. H3943.3	
ח.נ.ט =	to mar (a path). H5420.1	
ח.ע.ת.ם =	to darken (land). H6272.1	
ח.פ.ת.ל =	to be froward, unsavory, to wrestle, twist. H6617.5 פְּתִיל lace, bracelet, ribband, misc H6616.11 מִפְתָּלוֹת perversity (Modern) פָּתַל to twist (fatala)	פְּתִילֹת crooked H6618.1 נִפְתָּלוֹת wrestling H5319.1 פְּתִילָה wick (fatiilah)
ח.י.ש =	to sing, chant. H7891.87	שִׁירָה song, misc H7892.90
ח.ת.ל.ף =	תְּלַפְּיוֹת armoury H8530.1	
ח.ת.פ.ל =	to be untempered, foolish, unsavoury, silly, talk nonsense. H8602.7 תְּפִלָּה folly, foolishly H8604.3	תְּפִלָּה unsalted, tasteless, insipid(lack flavor)

### תהלים ספר יט Psalms 33 – Bible Ch. 511



[Eleven 1](#)

No Roots

Psalms 34 – Bible Ch. 512 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 43](#)

*Acrostic 25 (without ו and an additional פ, in atbash, פ swaps with ו)*

*1 Sam 21:10 (Achish)*

No Roots

Psalms 35 – Bible Ch. 513 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 53](#)

*John 15:25*

פתגל = פתיגיל stomacher. H6614.1

Psalms 36 – Bible Ch. 514 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 63](#)

No Roots

Psalms 37 – Bible Ch. 515 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 73](#)

*\*Alephbetical acrostic with double spacing usually*

No Roots

Psalms 38 – Bible Ch. 516 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 83](#)

No Roots

Psalms 39 – Bible Ch. 517 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 93](#)

No Roots

Psalms 40 – Bible Ch. 518 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 70](#)

*Heb 10:5, 9*

No Roots

Psalms 41 – Bible Ch. 519 ספר יט תהלים

No Roots

Psalms 42 – Bible Ch. 520 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 24](#)

דוכיפת = lapwing (a bird). H1744.2

יִלְפָּת = scabbed. H3217.2

כָּרֵשׁ = belly H3770.1

כ.ש.ר = to be right, prosper, direct, **succeed, be worthy, kosher**. H3787.3

כִּישׁוֹר spindle H3601.1

כּוּשְׁרוֹת chains H3574.1

נ.ת.ע = to be broken (teeth). H5421.1

עֵמִית = neighbour, another, fellow. H5997.11

ר.כ.ש = to gather goods, **acquire**. H7408.4

רֶמֶשׂ mule, dromedaries, swift beast H7409.4

ש.כ.ר = to hire, **rent**, misc. ס.כ.ר (sealed). H7936.21

כִּרְשׁ belly (kirs)

כֶּשֶׁר good, right, equity H3788.3

מוֹכֵשׁ capable (Modern)

רְכוּשׁ goods, substance, riches H7399.28

שֶׁכָּר reward, sluices H7938.2

	אֶנְשָׁךְ gift, present (perhaps poetic change or sealed) H814.2		
	שָׂכִיר hired servant, hireling H7916.17	שָׂכִירָה hired H7917.1	
ש.כ.ר =	שָׂכָר hire, reward, wages H7939.28	מִשְׁכָּרָת wages, reward, salary H4904.4	
	to be drunken. H7937.19	שָׂכָר strong drink H7941.23	
	שִׁכְרוֹן drunkenness, drunken H7943.3	שָׂכוֹר drunken, drunkard H7910.13	
	שָׂכַר to be drunk (sakira)		
ש.ר.ך =	to traverse. H8308.1	שָׂרוֹךְ latchet, lace, thong H8288.2	
	שָׂרַק to associate or join or share (saraka)		

**Psalms 43 – Bible Ch. 521** ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 34](#)

אָפָתָם =	revenue. H674.1
שָׂרָבִיט =	sceptre. H8275.4

**Psalms 44 – Bible Ch. 522** ספר יט תהלים  
[Eleven 2](#)

**Rom 8:36**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 45 – Bible Ch. 523** ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 54](#)

**Heb 1:8-9**

פִּתְגָּם =	decree, sentence. H6599.2-H6600.6
-------------	-----------------------------------

**Psalms 46 – Bible Ch. 524** ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 64](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 47 – Bible Ch. 525** ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 74](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 48 – Bible Ch. 526** ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 84](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 49 – Bible Ch. 527** ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 94](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 50 – Bible Ch. 528** ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

**2 Sam 11:4**

**Psalms 51 – Bible Ch. 529** ספר יט תהלים  
**Rom 3:4**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 52 – Bible Ch. 530** ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 25](#)

**1 Sam 22:9**

תְּבַצֵּלַת =	rose. H2261.2	
צ.מ.ת =	to <u>cut off</u> , to destroy, misc. H6789.15	צְמִיתָּת for ever H6783.2

Psalms 53 – Bible Ch. 531 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 35](#) [Link 14](#)

*Rom 3:10-12*

*No Roots*

Psalms 54 – Bible Ch. 532 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 45](#)

*No Roots*

Psalms 55 – Bible Ch. 533 ספר יט תהלים  
[Eleven 3](#)

*No Roots*

Psalms 56 – Bible Ch. 534 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 65](#)

*1 Sam 22:12*

*No Roots*

Psalms 57 – Bible Ch. 535 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 75](#)

*No Roots*

Psalms 58 – Bible Ch. 536 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 85](#)

*No Roots*

Psalms 59 – Bible Ch. 537 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 95](#)

*1 Sam 19:11*

*No Roots*

Psalms 60 – Bible Ch. 538 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 108](#)

*2 Sam 8:13*

*No Roots*

Psalms 61 – Bible Ch. 539 ספר יט תהלים  
*No Roots*

Psalms 62 – Bible Ch. 540 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 26](#)

מ.ת.ק =	to be sweet. H4985.5 מתק sweetness H4986.1 מתקים sweet H4477.2	מתק <i>feed</i> sweetly H4988.1 מתק sweetness H4987.1 מתוק sweet, sweetness H4966.12
נ.ת.ץ =	to <u>break down</u> or throw down, destroy. H5422.42	
ר.מ.ש =	to creep, <b>crawl</b> . H7430.17	רמש <i>creeping thing</i> H7431.17
ר.ש.ם =	to note, sign, write. H7559.1-H7560.7 <b>رَسَمَ</b> to draw or make a note ( <i>rasama</i> )	<b>תרשים</b> <i>sketch, plan (Modern)</i>
ש.מר =	משמר nail (see H4548) H4930.1	שמרה a watch H8108.1
ש.מ.ר =	to <u>keep</u> , observe, heed, misc. H8104.468 שמרות <i>waking eyes</i> H8109.1	משמר <i>ward, watch, guard</i> H4929.22

אֲשֶׁמְרָה watch, desolate *place* H821.7      נִשְׁמְרָה observed H8107.2  
 מְשֶׁמְרָה charge, ward, watch, keep H4931.78  
 שְׁמִיר brier (thistle), adamant, diamond, flint, emery H8068.11  
 שְׁמִירִים lees (sediment on bottom of wine barrel), dregs (of wine), yeast H8105.5  
 שְׁמִירָה saved (data)(Modern)  
 שָׂרָם = שְׂרָמָה field (see H7709?) H8309.1  
 ת.ע.ע. = to deceive or misuse. H8591.2

Psalms 63 – Bible Ch. 541      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 36](#)

*2 Sam 15:28*

*No Roots*

Psalms 64 – Bible Ch. 542      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 46](#)  
*No Roots*

Psalms 65 – Bible Ch. 543      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 56](#)  
*No Roots*

Psalms 66 – Bible Ch. 544      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Eleven 4](#)  
*No Roots*

Psalms 67 – Bible Ch. 545      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 76](#)  
*No Roots*

Psalms 68 – Bible Ch. 546      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 86](#)

*Eph 4:8*

*No Roots*

Psalms 69 – Bible Ch. 547      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 96](#)

*John 2:17*

*Rom 11:9-10, 15:3*

*Acts 1:20*

*Psalm 69:21 = Matt 27:34*

*No Roots*

Psalms 70 – Bible Ch. 548      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 40](#)

חֶרְמֶשׁ = a sickle. H2770.2

Psalms 71 – Bible Ch. 549      ספר יט      תהלים  
*No Roots*

Psalms 72 – Bible Ch. 550      ספר יט      תהלים  
[Link 27](#)

נֶשֶׁר = eagle. H5403.2-H5404.26

ג.ת.ק. = to break, or draw away, disconnect, misc. H5423.27

גַּלְרִיָּה gallery H862.4

نَسْر eagle, vulture (nasr)

נֶחֱתַק scall (skin disease) H5424.14

פתע = suddenly, instantly. H6621.7  
 ת.ק.ן = to make straight, set in order, fix, correct, repair, prepare, ordain, establish. H8626.3-H8627.1  
 תקן normality, standard (Modern) תקנונים bylaws, constitution (Modern)  
 תקון improvement, reform, emendation, repair תקין normal, regular (Modern)  
 أَنْقَنَ to make perfect (atqana)

Psalms 73 – Bible Ch. 551 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 37](#)

משורה = measure (liquids). H4884.4

Psalms 74 – Bible Ch. 552 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 47](#)  
 No Roots

Psalms 75 – Bible Ch. 553 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 57](#)  
 No Roots

Psalms 76 – Bible Ch. 554 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 67](#)  
 No Roots

Psalms 77 – Bible Ch. 555 ספר יט תהלים  
[Eleven 5](#)  
 No Roots

Psalms 78 – Bible Ch. 556 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 87](#)

*Matt 13:35*  
*Isaiah 19*

*John 6:31*

No Roots

Psalms 79 – Bible Ch. 557 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 97](#)  
 No Roots

Psalms 80 – Bible Ch. 558 ספר יט תהלים  
 No Roots

Psalms 81 – Bible Ch. 559 ספר יט תהלים  
 No Roots

Psalms 82 – Bible Ch. 560 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 28](#)

*John 10:34*

ת.פ.ף = to play a timbrel, taber or drum. H8608.2  
 תפף tabret H8611.1

תף timbrel, tabret, drum H8596.17  
 دَفّ tambourine (daff)

Psalms 83 – Bible Ch. 561 ספר יט תהלים  
[Link 38](#)  
 No Roots

Psalms 84 – Bible Ch. 562 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 48](#)

No Roots

Psalms 85 – Bible Ch. 563 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 58](#)

No Roots

Psalms 86 – Bible Ch. 564 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 68](#)

No Roots

Psalms 87 – Bible Ch. 565 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 78](#)

No Roots

Psalms 88 – Bible Ch. 566 ספר יט תהלים

[Eleven 6](#)

No Roots

Psalms 89 – Bible Ch. 567 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 98](#)

*Acts 13:22*

*Heb 1:5*

No Roots

Psalms 90 – Bible Ch. 568 ספר יט תהלים

No Roots

Psalms 91 – Bible Ch. 569 ספר יט תהלים

*Matt 4:6*

No Roots

Psalms 92 – Bible Ch. 570 ספר יט תהלים

[Link 29](#)

עָרַשׁ =	bed, couch, bedstead. H6210.10	
ע.ש.ר. =	to take the tenth part (tithe). H6237.9	עֶשְׂרִי tenth H6224.29
	עֶשְׂרָה ten H6235.175-H6236.5	עֶשׂוֹר tenth (day) H6218.16
	עֶשְׂרֵן teen (when with other numbers) H6240.335	מַעְשָׂר tenth part ( <i>tithe</i> ) H4643.32
	עֶשְׂרוֹן tenth H6241.28	עֶשְׂרִים twenty H6242.315
	עֶשְׂרִין twenty (sealed) H6243.1	עֶשְׂרִים decade (modern)
	מִיּוֹשֵׁר decagonal (Modern)	عَشْرَةَ ten ('asarah)
ע.ש.ר. =	to be wealthy. H6238.17	עֶשְׂרִים riches H6239.37
	עֶשְׂרִיר rich H6223.23	
ע.ת.ק. =	to <u>remove</u> , become old, copy out, misc. H6275.9	עֶתִּיק durable H6266.1
	עֶתִּיק ancient, drawn H6267.2-H6268.3	עֶתִּיק durable H6276.1
	עֶתְקָק arrogance, grievous, stiff, hard thing H6277.4	עֶתִּיק ancient ('attiq)
ר.ע.ש. =	to <u>shake</u> , tremble, misc. H7493.30	רַעַשׁ earthquake, rushing, misc H7494.17
	רַעַשׁ to tremble (ra'asa)	
ר.ש.ע. =	to <u>condemn</u> , do wickedly, <b>convict, commit crimes</b> , misc. H7561.34	רָשָׁע wickedness H7562.30
	רָשָׁע wicked, misc H7563.263	מְרִשָּׁעַת wicked, <b>cruel woman</b> H4849.1
	רָשָׁעַת wickedness H7564.15	שַׁעְרָה hair H8185.7
ש.ע.ר. =	to be afraid, windy. H8175.8	



	שער storm, affrighted, misc H8178.4	שַׁעֲרָה barley H8184.34
	שַׁעֲרַי hair H8181.28, H8177.3	שַׁעֲרָה tempest, storm H8183.2
	שַׁעִיר <u>kid</u> , <u>goat</u> , devil, hairy, satyr, misc H8163.59	שַׁעִירָה kid (goat) H8166.2
	שַׁעִירִים <i>small</i> rain H8164.1	שִׁיעַר <b>hair (Modern)</b>
	שַׁעִירִים <b>light rain (Modern)</b>	شَعِير barley (sa'ir)
ש.ע.ר =	to think, <b>calculate</b> H8176.1	שַׁעַר <b>gate</b> , misc H8179.371
	שַׁעַר hundredfold H8180.1	שַׁעַר vile H8182.1
	שַׁעֲרוֹרִי שַׁעֲרוֹרִי horrible thing H8186.4	שַׁעֲרָע porters H8652.1
	שַׁעֲרָע porter, doorkeeper ( <i>gatekeeper</i> ) H7778.37	שַׁעֲרָע gate, mouth (sealed) H8651.2
	שַׁעֲרָע <b>crack or opening (sealed, thughrah)</b>	
ש.ר.ע =	to be superfluous (unnecessary), to stretch out, <b>extended, long-limbed</b> . H8311.3	
ת.ק.ע =	to <u>blow</u> , <u>fasten</u> , strike, pitch, clap, sound, <b>slap</b> , misc. H8628.69	
	תַּקְעַת trumpet, <b>blast instrument</b> H8619.1	תַּקְעַת sound H8629.1

**Psalms 93 – Bible Ch. 571 ספר יט תהלים**

[Link 39](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 94 – Bible Ch. 572 ספר יט תהלים**

[Link 49](#)

*No Roots*

*1 Cor 3:20*

**Psalms 95 – Bible Ch. 573 ספר יט תהלים**

[Link 59](#)

*No Roots*

*Heb 3:7-11, 3:15, 4:3, 4:7*

**Psalms 96 – Bible Ch. 574 ספר יט תהלים**

[Link 69](#)

*No Roots*

*Link 29 (verses 6-9)*

**Psalms 97 – Bible Ch. 575 ספר יט תהלים**

[Link 79](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 98 – Bible Ch. 576 ספר יט תהלים**

[Link 89](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 99 – Bible Ch. 577 ספר יט תהלים**

[Eleven 7](#)

*No Roots*

	שַׁעֲרָה cruse, <b>pitcher, mug</b> . H6835.7	שַׁעֲרָה wafers H6838.1
--	---	-------------------------

**Psalms 101 – Bible Ch. 579 ספר יט תהלים**

*Heb 1:10-12*

*No Roots*

**Psalm 102 – Bible Ch. 580 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

פ.ר.שׁ =	to spread. H6566.67 <i>פָּרַשׁ to spread (farasa)</i>	מִפְרָשׁ spreadings, spreadest H4666.2
פ.ר.שׁ =	to <u>show</u> , scatter, sting, be plain, <b>interpret, make clear, specify</b> , misc. H6567.5-H6568.1 פָּרַשׁ dung H6569.6 פָּרָשׁ horsemen H6571.57 פָּרָשָׁן copy (sealed, see H1598, see פתשגן) H6572.1-H6573.3 <b>פ.ר.שׁ One who shows (Pharisee(s), Book of Matthew, see also פ.ר.שׁ)</b> <b>מפרש commentator (Modern)</b>	פְּרָשָׁה sum, declaration H6575.2 פָּרְתָמִים noble, prince (sealed) H6579.3 <i>פָּרָס horseman (faaris)</i>
פ.שׁ.ר =	sealed of פ.ת.ר H6622	
ר.פ.שׁ =	to foul or trouble. H7515.2 מִרְפָּשׁ fouled <i>thing</i> H4833.1	רַפַּס to foul (sealed, Eze 32:2) H7515.1
רְפָשׁ =	mire, <b>mud, dirt</b> H7516.1	<b>to make filthy, dirty (Modern)</b>
רְשָׁף =	coals, burning coals, spark, hot thunderbolt, arrow. H7565.7 <b>to burn, spark (Modern)</b>	
ש.פ.ר =	to be acceptable, goodly, <b>pleasing</b> , to garnish. H8231.1-H8232.3, H8235.1 שָׁפִיר fair (sealed), <b>elegant, fine</b> H8209.2 שָׁפִירָא <i>very early</i> H8238.1 שָׂפָרָה good <i>piece</i> H829.2 <b>שפירר canopy (Modern)</b>	שָׁפֵר goodly H8233.1 שׁוֹפָר trumpet H7782.72 שָׂפָרֹת royal pavilion (canopy?) H8237.1
ש.ר.ף =	to burn H8313.117	מִשְׂרָפֹת burnings H4955.2
ס.ר.ף =	to burn (sealed). H5635.1 שָׂרָפָה burning, burn, <b>fire, conflagration</b> H8316.13 שָׂרָפִים fiery <i>thing (serpent)</i> , seraphim ( <b>angel</b> ) H8314.7	
ת.ק.ף =	to <u>prevail</u> , <u>be strong</u> , harden, firm. H8630.3-H8631.5 תְּקִיָּה the <i>one who is</i> mighty (Ecc 6:10) H8630.1 תְּקָף authority, power, strength, <b>validity</b> H8633.3-H8632.2 <b>תקפה offense, attack (Modern)</b>	

**Psalm 103 – Bible Ch. 581 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalm 104 – Bible Ch. 582 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*Psa 104:4 = Heb 1:7*

*No Roots*

**Psalm 105 – Bible Ch. 583 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalm 106 – Bible Ch. 584 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalm 107 – Bible Ch. 585 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalm 108 – Bible Ch. 586 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*Link 60 (Psa 108:6-14)*

*No Roots*

**Psalm 109 – Bible Ch. 587 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

פ.ר.שׁ =	spread. H6576.1	
----------	-----------------	--

*Matt 22:44, 26:64*  
*Luke 20:42*  
*Heb 1:13, 5:6, 7:17, 7:21*

**Psalms 110 – Bible Ch. 588** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*Mark 12:36*  
*Acts 2:34*

*No Roots*

**Psalms 111 – Bible Ch. 589** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*\*Acrostic 112 (each first letter of each verse matches 112)*  
רַטַּפֵּשׁ = fresher (see H2954 and H7373). H7375.1

**Psalms 112 – Bible Ch. 590** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*\*Acrostic 111 (each first letter of each verse matches 111)*  
*2 Cor 9:9*  
שׁ.ר.ץ = to creep, bring forth/breed abundantly. H8317.14  
שׁרָץ creeping thing, creep, creature, misc H8318.15

**Psalms 113 – Bible Ch. 591** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 114 – Bible Ch. 592** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 115 – Bible Ch. 593** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*No Roots*

*Psa 116:9 = 2 Cor 4:13*  
**Psalms 116 – Bible Ch. 594** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*No Roots*

*Rom 15:11*  
**Psalms 117 – Bible Ch. 595** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*\*595 is the shortest and center chapter of the Bible*  
*No Roots*

*Matt 21:42, 21:91*  
**Psalms 118 – Bible Ch. 596** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*Heb 13:6*  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 119 – Bible Ch. 597** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*\*Longest chapter of the Bible*  
*\*Alephbet acrostic with 8 verses for each Hebrew letter (8:22 = 176 verses)*  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 120 – Bible Ch. 598** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 121 – Bible Ch. 599** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*No Roots*

**Psalms 122 – Bible Ch. 600** ספר ישׁ תהלים  
*Eleven 8*

קָרַשׁ =	board H7175.51	
ק.ש.ר. =	to conspire, bind, <b>attach, tie</b> H7194.44	קִשְׂרִים headband, attire H7196.2
ש.ק.ר. =	קִשְׂרָה <b>conspiracy</b> , treason, confederacy H7195.16	
ש.ק.ר. =	to have wanton (eyes)(unrestrained, <i>provocative</i> ), <b>to ogle (eye amorously or lecherously)</b> . H8265.1	
ש.ק.ר. =	to lie or deal falsely. H8266.6	שָׁקַר lie, false H8267.113
שָׂרָק =	שָׂרָקִים speckled H8320.1	שָׂרָקִים choicest (vine), noble H8321.3
	שָׂרִיק fine H8305.1	שָׂרָקִים principal part H8291.1
ש.ר.ק. =	to hiss, <b>whistle</b> . H8319.12	שָׂרָקִים hissing H8322.7
	מִשְׂרֹקֵתָא flute (sealed) H4953.4	שָׂרָקִים hissing H8292.1

### תְּהִלִּים סֵפֶר יֵט Psalms 123 – Bible Ch. 601

#### [Link 132](#)

אִשָּׁשׁ =	אִשָּׁשׁ foundations. H808.1	אִשָּׁשׁ foundations H803.1
	אִשָּׁן foundation (sealed) H787.3	אִשָּׁשֶׁה flagon (of wine) H809.4
אֶתֶר =	אֶתֶרֶם spies H871.1	אֶתֶר <b>trace (athar)</b>
ת.א.ר. =	to <b>draw</b> or mark out (border or measurement) H8388.7	
	תֵּאָר favoured, goodly, fair, form ( <b>appearance</b> ), misc H8389.15	
	<b>תיאור description (Modern)</b>	<b>תאר title (Modern)</b>

### תְּהִלִּים סֵפֶר יֵט Psalms 124 – Bible Ch. 602

#### [Link 142](#)

ב.ת.ר. =	to divide. H1334.2	בְּתָר piece, parts H1335.4
ש.ב.שׁ =	to be astonished. H7672.1	
ת.ב.ר. =	<b>תבור Tabor (Josh 19:22, and other places, might be from ב.ו.ר.)</b>	

### תְּהִלִּים סֵפֶר יֵט Psalms 125 – Bible Ch. 603

ג.שׁ.שׁ =	to grope (as if blind), <b>probe</b> . H1659.2	גָּסַס to touch, feel, handle (jassa)
ת.ג.ר. =	to conflict, strike, contend. (Deu 2:9, 2:19, 2:24).3	תִּגְרָה blow H8409.1
תִּרְגָּם =	תִּרְגָּמָם their interpretation H8638.1	
	<b>מְתַרְגֵּם translator (mutajim)</b>	<b>תָּרַגַּם to translate (tarjama)</b>

### תְּהִלִּים סֵפֶר יֵט Psalms 126 – Bible Ch. 604

תָּדַר =	תָּדַרֵר continually H8411.1	תָּדַר laboured (sealed) H7712.1
	אֲשֶׁת־דָּדֹר <i>sedition</i> (sealed) H849.2	<b>תָּדַר frequent, constant (Modern)</b>

### תְּהִלִּים סֵפֶר יֵט Psalms 127 – Bible Ch. 605

ש.שׁ.ה. =	to give or make a sixth part. H8341.1	ש.שׁ.ה. sealed version H8338.1
	שֵׁשׁ שֵׁשׁ six H8337.215	שֵׁשִׁי sixth H8345.28
	שֵׁשִׁים sixty H8346.59	שֵׁשִׁים sixty (sealed) H8361.4
	שֵׁשֶׁת שֵׁשֶׁת sixth, six (sealed) H8353.2	<b>משושה hexagon (Modern)</b>
	<b>שֵׁתָה six (sealed, sittah)</b>	

### תְּהִלִּים סֵפֶר יֵט Psalms 128 – Bible Ch. 606

ש.ו.שׁ =	to <b>rejoice</b> , be glad, <b>happy, exult</b> . H7797.27	שׂוּשׂוּ joy, rejoice H4885.17
	שׂוּשׂוֹן joy, gladness H8342.22	
שׂוּשׂוּן =	שׂוּשׂוֹן שׂוּשׂוּן שׂוּשׂוּן lily H7799.15	
ת.ו.ר. =	to <b>search</b> , spy, seek, <b>explore, tour</b> . H8446.23	תוּר turtledove H8449.14
	תוּר turn, row (see H2905 (טור), border, <b>line, circlet</b> H8447.4	
	תוּר estate (status) H8448.1	

### תְּהִלִּים סֵפֶר יֵט Psalms 129 – Bible Ch. 607

*No Roots*

**Psalms 130 – Bible Ch. 608 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

ח.ר.ת =	to engrave. (see H2790) H2801.1	חָרַתְּ to plow (haratha)
חֶשֶׁשׁ =	chaff. H2842.2	to fear, feel pain, pay attention (Modern)
	פָּשׂ straw (qash)	
ח.ת.ר =	to dig, row (a boat). H2864.8	
	מִחְתָּרֶת breaking up (in), secret search, underground (secret) H4290.2	
ר.ת.ח =	to boil. H7570.3	בִּיל well (Emphasis form) H7571.1
ח.ת.ר =	תֵּרַח Terach (Gen 11:24, and 4+ other places)	

**Psalms 131 – Bible Ch. 609 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 132 – Bible Ch. 610 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

[Link 123](#)

יָשַׁשׁ =	stooped for age. H3486.1	
	יָשֵׁשׁ ancient, aged men, very old H3453.4	
י.ת.ר =	to leave, remain, excel. H3498.107	יָתַר rest, remnant H3499.101
	יְתָרָה abundance, riches H3502.2	יִתְרוֹן profit, excelleth H3504.10
	יְתָרֶת caul (remnant above the liver) H3508.11	מֵיתָר cords, strings, sinew H4340.9
	יְתוֹר range (of mountains) H3491.1	יְתִיר excellent, exceeding H3493.8
	יְתָרָה place (sealed, remnant) H870.8	יִתְרָה more than, profit, misc H3148.8
	יְתָר profit, plenteousness, preeminence, luxury, advantage, abundance H4195.3	
	מִוְתָר allowed (Modern)	
יָשַׁשׁ =	marble, alabaster. H7893.1	יָשׁ linen, fine linen, marble H8336.42

**Psalms 133 – Bible Ch. 611 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

[Eleven 9](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 134 – Bible Ch. 612 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

[Link 143](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 135 – Bible Ch. 613 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 136 – Bible Ch. 614 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 137 – Bible Ch. 615 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 138 – Bible Ch. 616 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 139 – Bible Ch. 617 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 140 – Bible Ch. 618 ספר ישׁ תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 141 – Bible Ch. 619 ספר יט תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 142 – Bible Ch. 620 ספר יט תהלים**

[Link 124](#)

כ.ר.ת. = to cut off, make an agreement (usually with כְּרִית), misc. H3772.288  
כְּרִיתוֹת beam H3773.3 כְּרִיתוֹת divorce H3748.4  
כ.ת.ר. = to encompass or crown. H3803.6 כִּתְרוֹ crown H3804.3  
כְּתָר chapter (head of a column), **heading, headline (newspaper)** H3805.24

**Psalms 143 – Bible Ch. 621 ספר יט תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 144 – Bible Ch. 622 ספר יט תהלים**

[Eleven 10](#)

*No Roots*

**Psalms 145 – Bible Ch. 623 ספר יט תהלים**

*\*Acrostic with a missing 2*

*No Roots*

**Psalms 146 – Bible Ch. 624 ספר יט תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 147 – Bible Ch. 625 ספר יט תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 148 – Bible Ch. 626 ספר יט תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 149 – Bible Ch. 627 ספר יט תהלים**

*No Roots*

**Psalms 150 – Bible Ch. 628 ספר יט תהלים**

*No Roots*

## **Proverbs 1 – Bible Ch. 629**

**משלי ספר כ**

*No Roots*

**Proverbs 2 – Bible Ch. 630 משלי ספר כ**

ש.ל.ש. = to make three parts, to do three times. H8027.9 משלי third H8029.5  
שְׁלִישׁ captain, lord, misc H7991.20 משלי third, third part H7992.108  
שְׁלִישִׁים thirty, misc H7970.175 משלי תְּלִיתִי third (sealed) H8523.1  
תְּלִיתִין thirty (Sealed) H8533.2 משלי תְּלֵת three (Sealed) H8532.11  
שְׁלוֹשׁ שְׁלֹשׁת שְׁלוֹשָׁה three H7969.430 משלי תְּלֵת third (Sealed) H8531.2

תלשום third day, day before yesterday, before-time H8032.25

שלישיה triplets (Modern)

שלושים triangularity, trinity (Modern)

משולש triangle, triple (Modern)

ثلاثة three (sealed, thalaathah)

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 3 – Bible Ch. 631

Pro 3:7 = Rom 12:16

Pro 3:34 = James 4:6, 1 Pet 5:5

Pro 3:11-12 = Heb 12:5-6

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 4 – Bible Ch. 632

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 5 – Bible Ch. 633

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 6 – Bible Ch. 634

פרשדנה = dirt. H6574.1

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 7 – Bible Ch. 635

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 8 – Bible Ch. 636

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 9 – Bible Ch. 637

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 10 – Bible Ch. 638

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 11 – Bible Ch. 639

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 12 – Bible Ch. 640

מ.ש.ש = to grope or feel. H4959.9

ר.ת.ם = to bind, harness. H7573.1

ש.מ.ש = to minister (many people). H8120.1

שמש sun, windows (windowpane), misc. H8121.134-H8122.1

شمس sun (shams)

תמר = palm tree. H8558.12

תמרה palm tree H8561.19

תמרורים high heaps H8564.1

تمر dates (tamr)

مَسَّ to touch or feel (massa)

רותם juniper tree H7574.4

شمامس deacon or acolyte (shammaas)

תמר palm tree H8560.2

עשן תמרות pillar (of smoke with עשן) H8490.2

תמר date (modern)

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 13 – Bible Ch. 641

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 14 – Bible Ch. 642

No Roots

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 15 – Bible Ch. 643

אחשדרפנים = lieutenants H323.4

אחשדרפניא princes H324.9



משלי ספר כ Proverbs 16 – Bible Ch. 644  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 17 – Bible Ch. 645  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 18 – Bible Ch. 646  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 19 – Bible Ch. 647  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 20 – Bible Ch. 648  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 21 – Bible Ch. 649  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 22 – Bible Ch. 650

ג.ת.ר = to loose, move, or undo. H5425.8-H5426.1 **מתר permitted, loose (Modern)**  
נִתְר nitre (something to wash with) H5427.2  
פְּרַעַשׁ = **פרעוש** flea. H6550.2 **فِرْعَوُث flea (burghuuth)**  
שְׂרַעַף = שְׂרַעַפִּים thought, **troublesome thought** H8312.2  
תֹּרֵן = mast, beacon. H8650.3

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 23 – Bible Ch. 651  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 24 – Bible Ch. 652

**Pro 24:12 = Rom 2:6**

*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 25 – Bible Ch. 653

**Pro 25:21-22 = Rom 12:20**

אַרְנַבָּת = a hare. H768.2

**أَرْنَب hare (arnab)**

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 26 – Bible Ch. 654

**Pro 26:11 = 2 Pet 2:22**

*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 27 – Bible Ch. 655  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 28 – Bible Ch. 656  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 29 – Bible Ch. 657  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ Proverbs 30 – Bible Ch. 658  
*No Roots*

משלי ספר כ 659 – Bible Ch. 31 Proverbs  
*\*Alephbet Acrostic*

## Ecclesiastes 1 – Bible Ch. 660

### קִהְלֵת ספר כא

ס.ת.ר = to hide, be secret, misc. H5641.82-H5642.2      מִסְתּוֹר covert H4563.1  
סְתֵר סְתֵרָה secret, secret place, misc H5643.36      מִסְתָּר secret *places*, secret H4565.10  
مستور hidden (mastuur)

Ecclesiastes 2 – Bible Ch. 661 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

Ecclesiastes 3 – Bible Ch. 662 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

Ecclesiastes 4 – Bible Ch. 663 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

Ecclesiastes 5 – Bible Ch. 664 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

Ecclesiastes 6 – Bible Ch. 665 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

*Ecc 7:20 = Rom 3:10*

Ecclesiastes 7 – Bible Ch. 666 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

Ecclesiastes 8 – Bible Ch. 667 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

Ecclesiastes 9 – Bible Ch. 668 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

Ecclesiastes 10 – Bible Ch. 669 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

ע.ש.נ = to consume, **waste away**, dim (eyes). H6244.3  
ע.ת.ר = to intreat (entreat), pray, **be excessive**. H6279.20-H6280.2  
עֲתָר suppliant, thick H6282.2      עֲתָרָה abundance H6283.1

Ecclesiastes 12 – Bible Ch. 671 ספר כא קִהְלֵת  
*No Roots*

# Song of Sol. 1 – Bible Ch. 672

שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים ספר כב

*No Roots*

Song of Sol. 2 – Bible Ch. 673 ספר כב שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים

*No Roots*

Song of Sol. 3 – Bible Ch. 674 ספר כב שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים

*No Roots*

Song of Sol. 4 – Bible Ch. 675 ספר כב שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים

*No Roots*

Song of Sol. 5 – Bible Ch. 676 ספר כב שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים

*No Roots*

Song of Sol. 6 – Bible Ch. 677 ספר כב שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים

*No Roots*

Song of Sol. 7 – Bible Ch. 678 ספר כב שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים

*No Roots*

Song of Sol. 8 – Bible Ch. 679 ספר כב שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים

*No Roots*

# Isaiah 1 – Bible Ch. 680

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ ספר כג

## Major Prophets – 5 books

### *Genesis*

Isa 1:2 = Gen 2:1-22, 3:2-6

Isa 1:9 = Gen 5:19, 19:24

פ.ת.ר = to interpret. H6622.9  
פֶּשֶׁר interpretation (sealed) H6592.1  
פֶּשֶׁר interpretation (sealed) H6591.31  
ת.פ.ר = to sew. H8609.4

Isa 1:3 = Ox

Isa 1:15 = Gen 4:11

פ.ש.ר (sealed) H6590.2  
פְּתוּרָן interpretation H6623.5  
تَفْسِير interpretation (tafsiir)  
תפר stitch, steam (Modern)

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ ספר כג Isaiah 2 – Bible Ch. 681

### *Exodus*

Isa 2:3 = Exodus 19

Isa 2:2-3 = house

Isa 2:18 = Exodus 32

Isa 2:20 = Exodus 20:23

Isa 2:2-4 = Micah 4:1-3

Isa 2:10-21 = Exodus 33:22

Isa 2:19,21 = Earth

*No Roots*

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ ספר כג Isaiah 3 – Bible Ch. 682

*Leviticus*

*Isa 3 = Genesis 29:34 (Levi was the third son, Leviticus is the third Bible book)*

*Isa 3:1 = Leviticus 26:26*

*Isa 3:14 = Leviticus 19:10*

*Isa 3:26 = Leviticus 26:43*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 4 – Bible Ch. 683 ספר כג ישעיה**

*Numbers*

*Isa 4:4 = Numbers 11:1*

*Isa 4:5 = Numbers 9:16*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 5 – Bible Ch. 684 ספר כג ישעיה**

*Deuteronomy*

*Isa 5 = Deut 28:15-68*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 6 – Bible Ch. 685 ספר כג ישעיה**

*Joshua*

*Isa 6 = Joshua* begins with the death of Moses and an appearance of Christ (5:13-15) to reassure Joshua about victory for Israel. In Isa. 6 we see the death of King Uzziah and a vision of Christ to reassure Isaiah about the victory for Israel. In Joshua God commissions Joshua and in Isa. 6 God commissions Isaiah.

*Isa 6:8 = Joshua 1:16*

*Isa 6:9-10 = Matt 13:14-15, Mark 4:12, Luke 8:10, John 12:40, Acts 28:26-27*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 7 – Bible Ch. 686 ספר כג ישעיה**

*Judges*

*Isa 7:1 = Judges 1:8*

*Isa 7:14 = Matt 1:23*

*Isa 7:4 = Judges 15:4*

*Isa 7:20 = Judges 16:19*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 8 – Bible Ch. 687 ספר כג ישעיה**

*Ruth*

*Isa 8:2 = Ruth 4:9-13*

*Isa 8:14 = Rom 9:33, 1 Pet 2:8*

*Isa 8:3 = Ruth 4:13*

*Isa 8:18 = Heb 2:13*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 9 – Bible Ch. 688 ספר כג ישעיה**

*1 Samuel*

*\*Isa 9:1 is Isa 8:23 in Letteris Hebrew (the connection to 1 Sam 13 below proves it should be Isa 9:1)*

*Isa 9:1 = Matt 4:15-16*

*Isa 9:7 = 1 Samuel 13:11-14*

*Isa 9:3 = 1 Samuel 30:16*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 10 – Bible Ch. 689 ספר כג ישעיה**

*2 Samuel*

*Isa 10:17 = 2 Samuel 23:4-7*

*Isa 10:22 = Rom 9:27*

*Isa 10:22 = 2 Samuel 17:11*

*No Roots*

**Isaiah 11 – Bible Ch. 690 ספר כג ישעיה**

*1 Kings*

Isa 11:1-4 = 1 Kings 3:6-9

Isa 11:10 = Matt 12:21, Rom 15:2

Isa 11:1-2 = Matt 2:23

*No Roots*

Isaiah 12 – Bible Ch. 691 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*2 Kings*

Isa 12:2,5 = 2 Kings 5:15, 19:19

Isa 12:4 = 2 Kings 21:4

*No Roots*

Isaiah 13 – Bible Ch. 692 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*1 Chronicles*

Isa 13:3-16 = 1 Chronicles 12:8, 19:7-18

Isa 13:10 = Matt 24:29, Mark 13:25, Luke 21:26

*No Roots*

Isaiah 14 – Bible Ch. 693 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*2 Chronicles*

Isa 14:27 = 2 Chronicles 20:6

Isa 14:28 = 2 Chronicles 28:27

*No Roots*

Isaiah 15 – Bible Ch. 694 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*Ezra*

Isa 15:2 = Ezra 9:3

Isa 15:9 = Ezra 9:14

*No Roots*

Isaiah 16 – Bible Ch. 695 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*Nehemiah*

Isa 16:10 = Nehemiah 5:1

*No Roots*

Isaiah 17 – Bible Ch. 696 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*Esther*

Isa 17:14 = Esther 3:12-13, 7:10, 9:24

*No Roots*

Isaiah 18 – Bible Ch. 697 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*Job*

Isa 18:4 = Job 38:25-28

Isa 18:5 = Job 15:32-33, 18:16

*No Roots*

Isaiah 19 – Bible Ch. 698 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*Psalms*

Isa 19:2 = Matt 24:7, Mark 13:8, Luke 21:10

Isa 19:20 = Psa 54:1-7, 66:13-19, 116:4-18

Isa 19:11 = Psa 78 (Zoan, Egypt)

*No Roots*

Isaiah 20 – Bible Ch. 699 ספר כג הַשְׁעִיָּה

*Proverbs*

Isa 20:4 = Prov 3:35

Isa 20 = Proverbs 3

*No Roots*

Isaiah 21 – Bible Ch. 700 ספר כג ישעיה

*Ecclesiastes*

Isa 21:1 = Ecclesiastes 1:6

ק.ש.ש =	to gather, gather together (sticks, straw, nation, people). H7197.8	
ש.ר.ר =	to rule, <b>dominate, have control over</b> , misc. H8323.5	
	שורה principle (wheat) H7795.1	עַר prince, captain H8269.421
	שָׂרָה lady, princess, queen H8282.5	
ש.ר.ר =	to be an enemy. H8324.5	שׂוֹר ox, bullock, wall H7794.78
	שֵׁרֶר navel H8326.1	שׂוֹר enemies H7790.1
	תּוֹר (sealed) oxen, bullock H8450.6	שׂוֹר a wall H7791.4-H7792.3
	שׂוֹר walls H8284.1	שׂוֹר navel H8306.1
	שׂוֹר bracelet, <b>necklace</b> H8285.1	שׂוֹר imagination, lust H8307.10
	שׂוֹר habergeon, coat, harness, mail, breastplate H8302.7	
	שׂוֹר walls H846.2	<b>מְשׂוּרָם armored (Modern)</b>
	שׂוֹר ox or bull (thawr, sealed)	שׂוֹר harm, evil (Sheen, Ra, Ra, Sharri)
	שׂוֹר fence or wall (suur)	שׂוֹר bracelet (siwaar)
ר.ת.ק =	to bind or loose (cord / chain). H7576.2	רְתוּקָה chain H7569.1
	רְתוּקָה chain H7572.2	רְתוּקָה chain H7577.1

Isaiah 22 – Bible Ch. 701 ספר כג ישעיה

*Song of Solomon*

Isa 22:13 = 1 Cor 15:32

Isa 22:4 = Song 1:6, 6:13

*No Roots*

Isaiah 23 – Bible Ch. 702 ספר כג ישעיה

*Isaiah*

Isa 23:1 = Isa 2:12

ש.ב.ת =	to rest, cease, misc. H7673.71	שָׁבַת cease, be still, misc H7674.3
	שָׁבַת Sabbath (Shabbat) H7676.108	מִשְׁבַּתִּים sabbaths H4868.1
	שָׁבַת rest, sabbath H7677.11	السَّبْتُ saturday or sabbath (as-sabt)

Isaiah 24 – Bible Ch. 703 ספר כג ישעיה

*Jeremiah*

Isa 24:4 = Jer 4:28

Isa 24:7 = Jer 7:34

Isa 24:15 = Jer 13:16

*No Roots*

Isaiah 25 – Bible Ch. 704 ספר כג ישעיה

*Lamentations*

Isa 25:8 = 1 Cor 15:54, Rev 7:17, 21:4

Isa 25:10 = Lamentations 1:15

*No Roots*

Isaiah 26 – Bible Ch. 705 ספר כג ישעיה

*Ezekiel*

Isa 26:19 = Ezekiel 37:3, 12

Isa 26:21 = Ezekiel 24:7

ש.ת.ה =	to drink. H8354.217-H8355.5	שָׁתָה drinking H8360.1
	מִשְׁתָּה feast, banquet, drink H4960.46-H4961.1	שְׁתֵּי drunkenness H8358.1
	שְׁתֵּי drunk, intoxicated (Modern)	

Isaiah 27 – Bible Ch. 706 ספר כג ישעיה

*Daniel*

Isa 27:1 = Dan 7:3

Isa 27:8-9 = Dan 11:35

Isa 27:9 = Dan 2:34

כפתור = a knop (on the lampstand), lintel. H3730.18

Isa 27:11 = Dan 12:10

Isaiah 28 – Bible Ch. 707 ספר כג ישעיה

*Hosea*

Isa 28:16 = Rom 9:33, 10:11, 1 Pet 2:6, Isa 8:14

Isa 28:9, 12 = Hosea 4:1, 6

No Roots

Isa 28:11 = 1 Cor 14:21

Isa 28:24 = Hosea 10:11-12

Isaiah 29 – Bible Ch. 708 ספר כג ישעיה

*Joel*

Isa 29:10 = Rom 11:8

Isa 29:13 = Joel 2:12

Isa 29:16 = Rom 9:20

ש.ה.ת = to corrupt, destroy, *deform*. H7843.147-H7844.3

שחת corruption, pit, destruction H7845.23

משתית destroy, corruption, misc H4889.11

שחית destruction, pit (not from H7812) H7825.2

תחש = badger, *dolphin*. H8476.14

Isa 29:13 = Matt 15:8-9, Mark 7:6-7

Isa 29:14 = 1 Cor 1:19

משתית destroying H4892.1

משחת marred, corruption H4893.2

שחית pit (not from H7812) H7816.1

(tuhas) Dolphin

Isaiah 30 – Bible Ch. 709 ספר כג ישעיה

*Amos*

Isa 30:9 = Amos 2:12

No Roots

Isa 30:27 = Amos 9:9

Isaiah 31 – Bible Ch. 710 ספר כג ישעיה

*Obadiah*

Isa 31:3 = Obadiah 1:3

ש.י.ת = to set, lay, put, make, *station, constitute*, misc. H7896.85

שתי warp (part of a garment) H8359.9

שית garment, attire H7897.2

שח foundations, purposes (*basis*) H8356.2

תיש = he goat. H8495.4

Isa 31:4-9 = Obadiah 1:15-18

שית thorn H7898.7

שח buttocks, *bottom* H8357.2

תיש billy goat (tays)

Isaiah 32 – Bible Ch. 711 ספר כג ישעיה

*Jonah*

Isa 32:2-3 = (Jonah hiding in the boat from the storm)

Isa 32:2 = Jonah 3:4

No Roots

Isa 32:3, 11 = Jonah 3:5-6

Isaiah 33 – Bible Ch. 712 ספר כג ישעיה

*Micah*

Isa 33:2 = Micah 7:7

No Roots

Isaiah 34 – Bible Ch. 713 ספר כג ישעיה

*Nahum*

Isa 34:1-2 = Nahum 1:5-6

No Roots

Isa 34:3 = Nahum 3:3

Isaiah 35 – Bible Ch. 714 ספר כג ישעיה

*Habakkuk*



Isa 35:2 = Habakkuk 2:14

ו.ש.ת.ה.ו = to worship, bow, revere. (dictionaries claim this root is ה.ש.ה) H7812.172

Isa 35:3 = Heb 12:12

Isaiah 36 – Bible Ch. 715 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Zephaniah*

Isa 36:1 = Zephaniah 1:14

Isa 36:21 = Zephaniah 1:7

Isa 36:14 = Zephaniah 1:18

No Roots

Isaiah 37 – Bible Ch. 716 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Haggai*

Isa 37:7-38 = Haggai 2:17-22

No Roots

Isaiah 38 – Bible Ch. 717 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Zechariah*

Isa 38:1-12 = Zechariah 11:9-16, 13:8

Isa 38:6 = Zechariah 11:6

No Roots

Isaiah 39 – Bible Ch. 718 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Malachi*

Isa 39:5-6 = Malachi 4:1

No Roots

Isaiah 40 – Bible Ch. 719 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Matthew*

Isa 40:3 = Matthew 3:3 (40:3:3), Luke 3:4, John 1:23

Isa 40:6-8 = 1 Pet 1:24-25

Isa 40:14 = 1 Cor 2:16

Isa 40:6, 8 = Matthew 6:30, 24:35

Isa 40:13 = Rom 11:34

No Roots

Isaiah 41 – Bible Ch. 720 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Mark*

Isa 41:8 = James 2:23

Isa 41:23-26 = Mark 13:4-23

Isa 41:18-20 = Mark 2:7-12

כ.ת.ש = to bray (a fool), to pound. H3806.1

מִקְחָשׁ hollow, (a fool in a ) mortar, **pit, fissure** H4388.2

**מִקְחָשׁ crater (Modern)**

Isaiah 42 – Bible Ch. 721 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Luke*

Isa 42:1-3 = Matt 12:18-20

Isa 42:6 = Luke 2:32

Isa 42:18 = Luke 7:22

Isa 42:1 = Luke 3:22, 4:18

Isa 42:7 = Luke 7:21

תוּשִׁיָּה = wisdom, misc. H8454.12

Isaiah 43 – Bible Ch. 722 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*John*

Isa 43:10 = John 8:24, 8:28, 8:58, 10:38, 13:9, 18:8

Isa 43:11 = John 14:6

No Roots

Isaiah 44 – Bible Ch. 723 ספר כג יְשַׁעְיָהוּ

*Acts*

Isa 44:3 = Acts 2:18  
Isa 44:24 = Acts 17:24

Isa 44:22 = Acts 2:19

No Roots

Isaiah 45 – Bible Ch. 724 ספר כג ישעיה  
*Romans*

Isa 45:9 = Rom 9:20  
Isa 45:22 = Rom 10:13

Isa 45:22-23 = Rom 14:11

No Roots

Isaiah 46 – Bible Ch. 725 ספר כג ישעיה  
*1 Corinthians*

Isa 46:6-7 = 1 Corinthians 12:2

Isa 46:9 = 1 Corinthians 8:4

No Roots

Isaiah 47 – Bible Ch. 726 ספר כג ישעיה  
*2 Corinthians*

Isa 47:3 = 2 Corinthians 5:2-3

Isa 47:10-11 = 2 Corinthians 1:2

No Roots

Isaiah 48 – Bible Ch. 727 ספר כג ישעיה  
*Galations*

Isa 48:16-22 = Galations 5:16-22, 6:16

Isa 48:11 = Galatians 6:14

No Roots

Isaiah 49 – Bible Ch. 728 ספר כג ישעיה  
*Ephesians*

Isa 49:1-2 = Ephesians 6:17  
Isa 49:6 = Acts 13:47  
Isa 49:10 = Rev 7:16-17

Isa 49:6 = Ephesians 3:6

Isa 49:8 = 2 Cor 6:2

No Roots

Isaiah 50 – Bible Ch. 729 ספר כג ישעיה  
*Philippians*

Isa 50:1-2 = Philippians 2:20-21  
Isa 50:5-6 = Philippians 2:8

Isa 50:4 = Philippians 4:9,11

No Roots

Isaiah 51 – Bible Ch. 730 ספר כג ישעיה  
*Colossians*

Isa 51:7 = Colossians 3:22  
ל.ש.ח = to plant, **transplant**. H8362.10  
נursery (for plants)

Isa 51:13 = Colossians 1:16

ל.ש.ח plant H8362.1  
to plant (shatala)

Isaiah 52 – Bible Ch. 731 ספר כג ישעיה  
*1 Thessalonians*

Isa 52:7 = 1 thessalonians 3:6  
Isa 52:7 = Rom 10:15  
Isa 52:15 = Rom 15:21

Isa 52:11 = 1 Thessalonians 4:2-7

Isa 52:11 = 2 Cor 6:17

No Roots

Isaiah 53 – Bible Ch. 732 ספר כג ישעיה

## 2 Thessalonians

Isa 53:1 = John 12:38, Rom 10:16, 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10, 2:12-13

Isa 53:2 = 2 Thessalonians 1:10, 2:1

Isa 53:5-6 = 1 Pet 2:24-25

Isa 53:9 = 1 Pet 2:22

Isa 53:4 = Matt 8:17

Isa 53:7-8 = Acts 8:32-33

Isa 53:12 = Mark 15:28, Luke 22:37

No Roots

Isaiah 54 – Bible Ch. 733 ספר כג ישעיה

1 Timothy

Isa 54:3-6 = 1 Timothy 5:3-6

Isa 54:1 = Gal 4:27

Isa 54:15-17 = 1 Timothy 1:18-20

Isa 54:13 = John 6:45

No Roots

Isaiah 55 – Bible Ch. 734 ספר כג ישעיה

2 Timothy

Isa 55:2-3 = 2 Timothy 1:1, 10, 13, 2 Timothy 2:2, 2 Timothy 4:3-4

Isa 55:6-7 = 2 Timothy 2:22

Isa 55:3 = Acts 13:34

No Roots

Isaiah 56 – Bible Ch. 735 ספר כג ישעיה

Titus

Isa 56:1 = Titus 2:12-13

Isa 56:7 = Matt 21:13, Mark 11:17, Luke 19:46

Isa 56:10-12 = Titus 1:5-11

No Roots

Isaiah 57 – Bible Ch. 736 ספר כג ישעיה

Philemon

Isa 57:2, 19-21 = Philemon 1:2-3

Isa 57:15 = Philemon 1:7, 20

Isa 57:11-19 = Philemon 1:10-13

No Roots

Isaiah 58 – Bible Ch. 737 ספר כג ישעיה

Hebrews

Isa 58:2-4 = Hebrews 3:10

No Roots

Isa 58:13-14 = Hebrews 11:25

Isaiah 59 – Bible Ch. 738 ספר כג ישעיה

James

Isa 59:2-3 = James 4:8

Isa 59:7-8 = Rom 3:15-18, Prov 1:16

Isa 59:3-4 = James 3:6, 8, 4:11

Isa 59:20-21 = Rom 11:26-27

No Roots

Isaiah 60 – Bible Ch. 739 ספר כג ישעיה

1 Peter

Isa 60:1-3, 6 = 1 Peter 2:9

No Roots

Isa 60:1 = Eph 5:14

Isaiah 61 – Bible Ch. 740 ספר כג ישעיה

2 Peter

Isa 61:1 = 2 Peter 1:21

Isa 61:1-2 = Luke 4:18-19

Isa 61:2 = 2 Peter 2:9

צנתר = צנתרות pipes. H6804.1

ו.ש.ת. = to open (eyes), **have a penetrating eye**. H8365.1

Isaiah 62 – Bible Ch. 741 ספר כג ישעיה

*1 John*

Isa 62:1 = 1 John 1:5, 7

Isa 62:2 = 1 John 3:1

*No Roots*

Isaiah 63 – Bible Ch. 742 ספר כג ישעיה

*2 John*

Isa 63:7-8 = 2 John 1:1-3

Isa 63:8, 16 = 2 John 1:2-9

*No Roots*

Isaiah 64 – Bible Ch. 743 ספר כג ישעיה

*3 John*

Isa 64:5 = 3 John 1:3-4

Isa 64:7-8 = 3 John 1:7-8, 11

Isa 64:4 = 1 Cor 2:9

*No Roots*

Isaiah 65 – Bible Ch. 744 ספר כג ישעיה

*Jude*

Isa 65:2 = Jude 1:16-18

Isa 65:3-5 = Jude 1:19

Isa 65:11-15 = Jude 1:11-15

Isa 65:1-2 = Rom 10:20-21

Isa 65:27 = 2 Pet 3:13, Isa 66:22

*No Roots*

Isaiah 66 – Bible Ch. 745 ספר כג ישעיה

*Revelation*

Isa 66:1 = Revelation 1:4, 4:2, 5

Isa 66:14-15 = Revelation 14:10

Isa 66:22 = Revelation 21:1

Isa 66:1-2 = Acts 7:49-50

Isa 66:22 = 2 Pet 3:13, Isa 65:17

Isa 66:24 = Mark 9:44,46,48

*No Roots*

## Jeremiah 1 – Bible Ch. 746

ספר כד ירמיה

*No Roots*

Jeremiah 2 – Bible Ch. 747 ספר כד ירמיה

*No Roots*

Jeremiah 3 – Bible Ch. 748 ספר כד ירמיה

*No Roots*

Jeremiah 4 – Bible Ch. 749 ספר כד ירמיה

*No Roots*

Jeremiah 5 – Bible Ch. 750 ספר כד ירמיה

Jer 5:14 = Rev 11:5

Jer 5:21 = Mark 8:18

ו.ש.ת. = to fail. H5405.3

ג.ת.ש = to pluck up or out, misc. H5428.21  
ש.ת.ן = to piss (*against the wall, urinate*). H8366.6 urine (Modern)  
chamber pot (Modern) urinal (Modern)

Jeremiah 6 – Bible Ch. 751 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 7 – Bible Ch. 752 ספר כד ירמיה  
*Jer 7:11 = Matt 21:13, Mark 11:17, Luke 19:46*  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 8 – Bible Ch. 753 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 9 – Bible Ch. 754 ספר כד ירמיה  
*Jer 9:24 = 1 Cor 1:31, 2 Cor 10:27*  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 10 – Bible Ch. 755 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 11 – Bible Ch. 756 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 12 – Bible Ch. 757 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 13 – Bible Ch. 758 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 14 – Bible Ch. 759 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 15 – Bible Ch. 760 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 16 – Bible Ch. 761 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 17 – Bible Ch. 762 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 18 – Bible Ch. 763 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 19 – Bible Ch. 764 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 20 – Bible Ch. 765 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 21 – Bible Ch. 766 ספר כד ירמיה

No Roots

Jeremiah 22 – Bible Ch. 767 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 23 – Bible Ch. 768 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 24 – Bible Ch. 769 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 25 – Bible Ch. 770 ספר כד ירמיה

*Jer 25:26 = עשך in Atbash is בבל (babylon) [also look at Jer 51:41]*

משכית =	picture, image, misc. H4906.7	
ע.ש.ת =	to shine, think. H6245.2-H6246.1	עֵשֶׁת bright H6247.1
	עשתי eleven (with עֵשֶׂר) H6249.19	עֵשׂוֹת bright H6219.1
	עשתות thought H6248.1	עֵשְׂתוֹת thoughts H6250.1
קיתרס =	harp, misc. (sealed) H7030.8	
תשע =	תשעה nine H8672.58	תשעים ninety H8673.20
	תשיעי ninth H8671.18	تسعة nine (tis'ah)

Jeremiah 26 – Bible Ch. 771 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 27 – Bible Ch. 772 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 28 – Bible Ch. 773 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 29 – Bible Ch. 774 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 30 – Bible Ch. 775 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 31 – Bible Ch. 776 ספר כד ירמיה  
*Jer 31:31-34 (30-33) = Heb 8:8-13, 10:16-17*      *Jer 31:15 (31:14) = Matt 2:18*  
 No Roots

Jeremiah 32 – Bible Ch. 777 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 33 – Bible Ch. 778 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

Jeremiah 34 – Bible Ch. 779 ספר כד ירמיה  
No Roots

פשת =	פשתה linen (flax product), flax H6593.16	פִּשְׂתָּה flax, tow H6594.4
ש.פ.ת =	to <u>set on</u> (place a pot), brought, ordain. H8239.5	שָׁפְתִים pot, hook, p <del>eg</del> s H8240.2

ש.ת.פ. = to take, handle, catch, surprised, **seize, grasp, take hold**, misc. H8610.65

Jeremiah 36 – Bible Ch. 781 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 37 – Bible Ch. 782 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 38 – Bible Ch. 783 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 39 – Bible Ch. 784 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 40 – Bible Ch. 785 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 41 – Bible Ch. 786 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 42 – Bible Ch. 787 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 43 – Bible Ch. 788 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 44 – Bible Ch. 789 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

פסנתרין = psaltery (sealed) פסנתרין H6460.4  
Jeremiah 45 – Bible Ch. 790 ספר כד ירמיה

Jeremiah 46 – Bible Ch. 791 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 47 – Bible Ch. 792 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 48 – Bible Ch. 793 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 49 – Bible Ch. 794 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 50 – Bible Ch. 795 ספר כד ירמיה  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 51 – Bible Ch. 796 ספר כד ירמיה  
*Jer 51:41 = עשק in Atbash means בכל [also look at Jer 25:26]*  
*No Roots*

Jeremiah 52 – Bible Ch. 797 ספר כד ירמיה



No Roots

## Lamentations 1 – Bible Ch. 798

איִכָּה ספר כה

*Alephbet Acrostic*

No Roots

Lamentations 2 – Bible Ch. 799 איִכָּה ספר כה

*Alephbet Acrostic with swapped ע and פ*

No Roots

Lamentations 3 – Bible Ch. 800 איִכָּה ספר כה

*Alephbet Acrostic with swapped ע and פ in sets of 3 verses in order*

ר.ש.ש =	to impoverish. H7567.2	תְּרִישׁ beryl (a gem) H8658.6
ש.ר.ש =	to <u>take root</u> or root out, <b>implant</b> . H8327.8	שְׁרָשָׁה chains H8333.7
	שָׂרָשׁ root H8328.33, H8330.3	שְׁרָשִׁי banishment H8332.1
	שְׁרָשָׁה chains H8331.1	شِرْش root (sirs)
שָׁשֵׁר =	vermilion ( <b>red color</b> ). H8350.2	
ש.ת.ק =	to be calm, quiet, <i>at ease</i> , <b>silent, taciturn, paralyzed</b> . H8367.4	

Lamentations 4 – Bible Ch. 801 איִכָּה ספר כה

*Alephbet Acrostic with swapped ע and פ*

No Roots

Lamentations 5 – Bible Ch. 802 איִכָּה ספר כה

No Roots

## Ezekiel 1 – Bible Ch. 803

יְחִזְקֵאל ספר כו

No Roots

Ezekiel 2 – Bible Ch. 804 ספר כו יְחִזְקֵאל

No Roots

Ezekiel 3 – Bible Ch. 805 ספר כו יְחִזְקֵאל

ה.ת.ת = to imagine mischief. H2050.1

Ezekiel 4 – Bible Ch. 806 ספר כו יְחִזְקֵאל

No Roots

Ezekiel 5 – Bible Ch. 807 ספר כו יְחִזְקֵאל

No Roots

Ezekiel 6 – Bible Ch. 808 ספר כו יְחִזְקֵאל

ה.ת.ת = to be dismayed, afraid, misc. H2865.54

תְּתִית terror H2851.8

		תת dismayed, dread, fear H2844.4	תת casting down H2866.1
		תתה terror H2847.1	תתחתים fears H2849.1
תת	=	תתה <u>desruction</u> , terror, ruin, dismaying H4288.11	
		instead, under, misc. H8478.504BH24BLB-H8479.1	
		תתתי nether parts, nether, lowest, lower H8482.19	תתתון nether, lower, lowest H8481.13
		תתת under H8460.4	تحت under (taht)
תתה	=	תתת darts H8455.1	

Ezekiel 7 – Bible Ch. 809 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 8 – Bible Ch. 810 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 9 – Bible Ch. 811 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 10 – Bible Ch. 812 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 11 – Bible Ch. 813 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 12 – Bible Ch. 814 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 13 – Bible Ch. 815 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 14 – Bible Ch. 816 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 15 – Bible Ch. 817 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 16 – Bible Ch. 818 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 17 – Bible Ch. 819 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

כ.ת.ת	=	Ezekiel 18 – Bible Ch. 820 ספר כו יתקאל	to <u>beat</u> , or destroy, misc. H3807.17	מכתה bursting H4386.1
			תתת <u>beaten</u> (oil), pure H3795.5	

Ezekiel 19 – Bible Ch. 821 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 20 – Bible Ch. 822 ספר כו יתקאל  
No Roots

Ezekiel 21 – Bible Ch. 823 ספר כו יתקאל

*No Roots*

Ezekiel 22 – Bible Ch. 824 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 23 – Bible Ch. 825 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 24 – Bible Ch. 826 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 25 – Bible Ch. 827 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 26 – Bible Ch. 828 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 27 – Bible Ch. 829 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 28 – Bible Ch. 830 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 29 – Bible Ch. 831 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 30 – Bible Ch. 832 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 31 – Bible Ch. 833 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
פתִּשְׁגֹּן = copy (see H6572 פרִּשְׁגֹּן H6572.3)

Ezekiel 32 – Bible Ch. 834 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 33 – Bible Ch. 835 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 34 – Bible Ch. 836 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 35 – Bible Ch. 837 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

*Eze 36:20,23 = Rom 2:24*

*No Roots*

Ezekiel 37 – Bible Ch. 839 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 38 – Bible Ch. 840 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל

*No Roots*

Ezekiel 39 – Bible Ch. 841 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 40 – Bible Ch. 842 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 41 – Bible Ch. 843 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 42 – Bible Ch. 844 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 43 – Bible Ch. 845 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 44 – Bible Ch. 846 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 45 – Bible Ch. 847 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 46 – Bible Ch. 848 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

Ezekiel 47 – Bible Ch. 849 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל

*Eze 47:12 = Rev 22:2*

*No Roots*

Ezekiel 48 – Bible Ch. 850 ספר כו יְחֻזְקָאֵל  
*No Roots*

## Daniel 1 – Bible Ch. 851

דְּנִיָּאֵל ספר כז

*No Roots*

Daniel 2 – Bible Ch. 852 ספר כז דְּנִיָּאֵל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 3 – Bible Ch. 853 ספר כז דְּנִיָּאֵל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 4 – Bible Ch. 854 ספר כז דְּנִיָּאֵל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 5 – Bible Ch. 855 ספר כז דְּנִיָּאֵל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 6 – Bible Ch. 856 ספר כז דניאל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 7 – Bible Ch. 857 ספר כז דניאל  
*Dan 7:13 = Matt 24:30, 26:64, Mark 13:26* *Dan 7:21 = Rev 13:7*  
*No Roots*

Daniel 8 – Bible Ch. 858 ספר כז דניאל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 9 – Bible Ch. 859 ספר כז דניאל  
*Dan 9:27 = Dan 12:11, Matt 24:15, Mark 13:14*  
*No Roots*

Daniel 10 – Bible Ch. 860 ספר כז דניאל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 11 – Bible Ch. 861 ספר כז דניאל  
*No Roots*

Daniel 12 – Bible Ch. 862 ספר כז דניאל  
*Dan 12:11 = Dan 9:27, Matt 24:15, Mark 13:14* *Dan 12:1 = Matt 24:21, Mark 13:19*  
*No Roots*

## Hosea 1 – Bible Ch. 863

הושע ספר כח

### Minor Prophets – 12 books

*Hos 1:10 (2:1) = Rom 9:26*

*No Roots*

Hosea 2 – Bible Ch. 864 ספר כח הושע  
*Hos 2:23(2:25) = Rom 9:25*

*No Roots*

Hosea 3 – Bible Ch. 865 ספר כח הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 4 – Bible Ch. 866 ספר כח הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 5 – Bible Ch. 867 ספר כח הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 6 – Bible Ch. 868 ספר כח הושע  
*Hos 6:2 = Luke 10:30* *Hos 6:6 = Matt 9:13, 12:7*  
*No Roots*

Hosea 7 – Bible Ch. 869 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 8 – Bible Ch. 870 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 9 – Bible Ch. 871 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 10 – Bible Ch. 872 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 11 – Bible Ch. 873 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

*Hos 11:1 = Matt 2:15*

Hosea 12 – Bible Ch. 874 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 13 – Bible Ch. 875 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

Hosea 14 – Bible Ch. 876 ספר כה הושע  
*No Roots*

## Joel 1 – Bible Ch. 877

יואל ספר כמ  
*No Roots*

Joel 2 – Bible Ch. 878 ספר כמ יואל  
*Joel 2:28-32(3:1-5) = Acts 2:17-21, Rom 10:13*  
*No Roots*

Joel 3 – Bible Ch. 879 ספר כמ יואל

*\*There are only 3 chapters of Joel in KJV, but 4 chapters of Joel in Letteris Hebrew, but all of the verses are in both the KJV and Letters (its just how they divide it).*  
*No Roots*

## Amos 1 – Bible Ch. 880

עמוס ספר ל

פ.ת.ת = to part, crumble. H6626.1  
פת hinges, secret parts H6596.2

פת morsel, part H6595.15

Amos 2 – Bible Ch. 881 ספר ל עמוס

*No Roots*

**Amos 3 – Bible Ch. 882** ל ספר עמוס  
*No Roots*

**Amos 4 – Bible Ch. 883** ל ספר עמוס  
*No Roots*

*Amos 5:25-27 = Acts 7:42-43*

*No Roots*

**Amos 6 – Bible Ch. 885** ל ספר עמוס  
*No Roots*

**Amos 7 – Bible Ch. 886** ל ספר עמוס  
*No Roots*

**Amos 8 – Bible Ch. 887** ל ספר עמוס  
*No Roots*

*Amos 9:11-12 = Acts 15:16-17*

*No Roots*

## **Obadiah 1 – Bible Ch. 889**

עבִדְיָה ספר לא

*No Roots*

## **Jonah 1 – Bible Ch. 890**

יוֹנָה ספר לב

*1:17(1:16) = Matt 12:40*

*No Roots*

**Jonah 2 – Bible Ch. 891** לב ספר יונה  
*No Roots*

**Jonah 3 – Bible Ch. 892** לב ספר יונה  
*No Roots*

**Jonah 4 – Bible Ch. 893** לב ספר יונה  
*No Roots*



## Micah 1 – Bible Ch. 894

מִיכָה ספר לג

*No Roots*

Micah 2 – Bible Ch. 895 ספר לג מִיכָה

*No Roots*

Micah 3 – Bible Ch. 896 ספר לג מִיכָה

*No Roots*

Micah 4 – Bible Ch. 897 ספר לג מִיכָה

*No Roots*

Micah 5 – Bible Ch. 898 ספר לג מִיכָה

*Mic 5:2 = Matt 2:6*

*No Roots*

Micah 6 – Bible Ch. 899 ספר לג מִיכָה

*No Roots*

Micah 7 – Bible Ch. 900 ספר לג מִיכָה

*Mic 7:6 = Matt 10:35-36, Mark 13:12, Luke 12:53*

שרת = מִשְׁרָת pan H4958.1

ש.ת.ר = *to burst out (secret parts), break out, burst open.* H8368.1

ש.ר.ת = *to minister, serve.* H8334.97 מִשְׁרָת ministry, minister H8335.2

תִּרְשָׁתָא *tirshatha* (minister, sealed) H8660.5

## Nahum 1 – Bible Ch. 901

נְחֻם ספר לד

*No Roots*

Nahum 2 – Bible Ch. 902 ספר לד נְחֻם

*No Roots*

Nahum 3 – Bible Ch. 903 ספר לד נְחֻם

*No Roots*

## Habakkuk 1 – Bible Ch. 904

חֲבַקְיֹק ספר לה

*Hab 1:5 = Acts 13:41*

*No Roots*

Habakkuk 2 – Bible Ch. 905 ספר לה תבקיָק

*Hab 2:3-4 = Heb 10:37-38, Rom 1:17, Gal 3:11*

No Roots

Habakkuk 3 – Bible Ch. 906 ספר לה תבקיָק

No Roots

## Zephaniah 1 – Bible Ch. 907

ספר לו צפניָה

No Roots

Zephaniah 2 – Bible Ch. 908 ספר לו צפניָה

No Roots

Zephaniah 3 – Bible Ch. 909 ספר לו צפניָה

*Zeph 3:8 = Has all 22 Hebrew letters in normal form and all 5 Sofit forms also.*

*Zeph 3:9 = Implies that this pure language is Hebrew due to the occurrences in verse 8 above it.*

No Roots

## Haggai 1 – Bible Ch. 910

ספר לו חגי

No Roots

Haggai 2 – Bible Ch. 911 ספר לו חגי

*Hag 2:6 = Heb 12:26-27, Exo 19:18*

No Roots

## Zechariah 1 – Bible Ch. 912

ספר לה זכריָה

No Roots

Zechariah 2 – Bible Ch. 913 ספר לה זכריָה

No Roots

Zechariah 3 – Bible Ch. 914 ספר לה זכריָה

No Roots

Zechariah 4 – Bible Ch. 915 ספר לה זכריָה

No Roots

Zechariah 5 – Bible Ch. 916 ספר לה זכריָה

*No Roots*

**Zechariah 6 – Bible Ch. 917** ספר לה זכריה  
*No Roots*

**Zechariah 7 – Bible Ch. 918** ספר לה זכריה  
*No Roots*

*Zech 8:16 = Eph 4:25*

**Zechariah 8 – Bible Ch. 919** ספר לה זכריה  
*No Roots*

**Zechariah 9 – Bible Ch. 920** ספר לה זכריה  
*Zech 9:9 = Matt 21:5, John 12:15*  
*No Roots*

**Zechariah 10 – Bible Ch. 921** ספר לה זכריה  
*No Roots*

**Zechariah 11 – Bible Ch. 922** ספר לה זכריה  
*Zech 11:12-13 = Matt 27:9-10*  
*No Roots*

**Zechariah 12 – Bible Ch. 923** ספר לה זכריה  
*Zech 12:10 = John 19:37*  
*No Roots*

**Zechariah 13 – Bible Ch. 924** ספר לה זכריה  
*Zech 13:7 = Matt 26:31, Mark 14:27*  
*No Roots*

**Zechariah 14 – Bible Ch. 925** ספר לה זכריה  
*No Roots*

## **Malachi 1 – Bible Ch. 926**

מלאכי ספר לט

*Mal 1:2-3 = Rom 9:13*

*No Roots*

**Malachi 2 – Bible Ch. 927** מלאכי ספר לט  
*No Roots*

**Malachi 3 – Bible Ch. 928** מלאכי ספר לט  
*Mal 3:1 = Matt 11:10, Mark 1:2, Luke 1:17, 1:76, 7:27*  
*No Roots*

**Malachi 4 – Bible Ch. 929** מלאכי ספר לט  
*\*This chapter in KJV is 3:19-24 in Letteris Hebrew*

No Roots

## Matthew 1 – Chapters 930 / 1

מתתיהו ספר ם

### Renewed Covenant History – 5 books

No Roots

Matthew 2 – Chapters 931 / 2 - ספר ם מתתיהו

*Matt 2:6 = Mic 5:2*  
*Matt 2:18 = Jer 31:15*

*Matt 2:15 = Hos 11:1*  
*Matt 2:23 = Isa 11:1*

No Roots

Matthew 3 – Chapters 932 / 3 - ספר ם מתתיהו

*Luke 3*

*Matt 3:3(40:3:3) = Isa 40:3, Luke 3:4*

No Roots

Matthew 4 – Chapters 933 / 4 - ספר ם מתתיהו

*Luke 4*

*Matt 4:6 = Psalm 91:11-12, Luke 4:10-11*  
*Matt 4:7 = Deut 6:16, Luke 4:12*  
*Matt 4:16 = Isa 9:1-2*

*Matt 4:4 = Deut 8:3, Luke 4:4*  
*Matt 4:10 = Deut 6:13, Luke 4:8*  
*Matt 4:24 = 1 Kings 19:15*

No Roots

Matthew 5 – Chapters 934 / 5 - ספר ם מתתיהו

*Matt 5:21 = Exo 20:13, Deut 5:27*  
*Matt 5:33 = Deut 23:21, Exo 20:7, Num 30:2 Lev 19:12*  
*Matt 5:38 = Lev 24:20, Exo 21:24, Deut 19:21*  
*Matt 5:43 = Lev 19:18, Matt 22:39, Mark 12:31, Rom 13:9, Gal 5:14, Jam 2:8*

*Matt 5:27 = Exo 20:14, Deut 5:18*  
*Matt 5:31 = Deut 24:1*

No Roots

Matthew 6 – Chapters 935 / 6 - ספר ם מתתיהו

No Roots

Matthew 7 – Chapters 936 / 7 - ספר ם מתתיהו

No Roots

Matthew 8 – Chapters 937 / 8 - ספר ם מתתיהו

*Matt 8:4 = Lev 14:1-32*

*Matt 8:17 = Isa 53:4*

No Roots

Matthew 9 – Chapters 938 / 9 - ספר ם מתתיהו

*Matt 9:13 = Hos 6:6*

No Roots

Matthew 10 – Chapters 939 / 10 - ספר ם מתתיהו

*Luke 9*

*Matt 10:35 = Mic 7:6, Mark 13:12*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 11 – Chapters 940 / 11 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Matt 11:10 = Mal 3:1, Mark 1:2, Luke 1:17, 76, 7:27*

*Matt 11:14 = Mal 4:5 (might be the last verse in KJV chapter 3)*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 12 – Chapters 941 / 12 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Luke 6*

*Matt 12:4 = 1 Sam 21:1-6*

*Matt 12:7 = Hos 6:6*

*Matt 12:40 = Jonah 1:17*

*Matt 12:42 = 2 Chron 9:1-12*

*Matt 12:5 = Num 28:9-10*

*Matt 12:21 = Isa 42:1-4*

*Matt 12:41 = Jonah 3:5*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 13 – Chapters 942 / 13 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Mark 4*

*Matt 13:14 = Isa 6:9*

*Matt 13:15 = Isa 6:10, John 12:40, Acts 28:26*

*Matt 13:35 = Psa 78:2*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 14 – Chapters 943 / 14 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Matt 14:20 = 2 Kings 4:6, 4:44, Matt 15:37*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 15 – Chapters 944 / 15 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Mark 7 John 7*

*Matt 15:4 = Exo 20:12, 21:17, Lev 20:9, Deut 5:16, 27:16, Prov 30:27*

*Matt 15:9 = Isa 29:13, Mark 7:6-7*

*Matt 15:37 = Matt 14:20*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 16 – Chapters 945 / 16 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*No Roots*

**Matthew 17 – Chapters 946 / 17 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Mark 9*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 18 – Chapters 947 / 18 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Matt 18:16 = Deut 19:15, John 8:17, 2 Cor 13:1, 1 Tim 5:19*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 19 – Chapters 948 / 19 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*Mark 10*

*Matt 19:5 = Gen 1:27, 2:24, Mark 10:6-7, 1 Cor 6:16, Eph 5:31*

*Matt 19:7 = Deut 24:1*

*Matt 19:19 = Exo 10:12-16, Lev 19:18, Deut 5:16-20, Matt 5:43, 22:39,*

*Mark 12:31, Rom 13:9, Gal 5:14, James 2:8*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 20 – Chapters 949 / 20 - ספר מ מתתיהו**

*No Roots*

**Matthew 21 – Chapters 950 / 21 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*Mark 11*

*Matt 21:9 = Psa 118:26, Matt 23:39, Mark 11:9*

*Matt 21:5 = Zech 9:9*

*Matt 21:13 = Isa 56:7, Jer 7:11, Mark 11:17, Luke 19:46*

*Matt 21:16 = Psa 8:2*

*Matt 21:42 = Psa 118:22-23, Mark 12:10, Luke 20:17, Acts 4:11, Eph 2:20, 1 Pet 2:7*

*Matt 21:44 = Isa 8:14-15, Dan 2:34-35*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 22 – Chapters 951 / 22 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*Matt 22:32 = Exo 3:6, Mark 12:26, Luke 20:37, Acts 7:32*

*Matt 22:24 = Deut 25:5*

*Matt 22:37 = Deut 6:5, 10:12, Mark 12:30, Luke 10:27*

*Matt 22:39 = Lev 19:18, Matt 5:43, 19:19, Mark 12:31, Rom 13:9, Gal 5:14, James 2:8*

*Matt 22:44 = Psa 110:1, Luke 20:42, Acts 2:34, 1 Cor 15:25, Heb 1:13*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 23 – Chapters 952 / 23 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*Matt 23:20 = Matt 5:33*

*Matt 23:39 = Psa 118:26, Matt 21:9*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 24 – Chapters 953 / 24 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*Mark 13*

*Matt 24:7 = Isa 19:2, Mark 13:8, Luke 21:10*

*Matt 24:15 = Dan 9:27, 12:1, Mark 13:14*

*Matt 24:22 = Dan 12:1, Mark 13:19*

*Matt 24:30 = Zech 12:12, Dan 7:13, Mark 13:26, Luke 21:27*

*Matt 24:31 = Deut 30:4, 1 Thes 4:16-17*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 25 – Chapters 954 / 25 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*No Roots*

**Matthew 26 – Chapters 955 / 26 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*Mark 14 Luke 22*

*Matt 26:31 = 1 Zech 13:7, Mark 14:27*

*Matt 26:17 = Lev 23*

*Matt 26:59 = Psa 35:11*

*Matt 26:64 = Psa 110:1, Dan 7:13-14*

*Matt 26:67 = Isa 50:6*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 27 – Chapters 956 / 27 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*Mark 15*

*Matt 27:12 = Isa 53:7*

*Matt 27:34 = Psa 69:21*

*Matt 27:35 = Psa 22:18*

*Matt 27:38 = Isa 53:12*

*Matt 27:39 = Psa 22:7-8*

*Matt 27:46 = Psa 22:1*

*No Roots*

**Matthew 28 – Chapters 957 / 28 - מתתקיהו ספר ב**

*Luke 24 John 20*

נְבִרְשָׁתָהּ = candlestick (sealed of?) H5043.1

# Mark 1 – Chapters 958 / 29

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה

*Mark 1*      *Luke 1*      *John 1*

*Mark 1:2 = Mal 3:1, Matt 11:10, Luke 1:17, 1:76, 7:27*

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 959 / 30 – **Mark 2**

*Mark 2:26 = 1 Sam 21:1-6*

אֲחֻשְׁתָּרִינִים = dromedaries (camel). H327.2

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 960 / 31 – **Mark 3**

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 961 / 32 – **Mark 4**

*13\*13 = 169*      *Matt 13*      *31\*31 = 961*

*Mark 4:12 = Isa 6:9-10, Matt 13:15, Acts 28:27*

*Mark 4:35 = Gen 31:21*

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 962 / 33 – **Mark 5**

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 963 / 34 – **Mark 6**

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 964 / 35 – **Mark 7**

*Matt 15*      *John 7*

*Mark 7:7 = Isa 29:13, Matt 15:8-9*

*Mark 7:10 = Exo 20:12, 21:17*

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 965 / 36 – **Mark 8**

*Mark 8:18 = Jer 5:21*

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 966 / 37 – **Mark 9**

*Matt 17*

*Mark 9:11 = Mal 4:5-6 (last verses of chapter 3 in KJV probably)*

*Mark 9:12 = Isa 53:3*

*Mark 9:46, 48 = Isa 66:24*

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 967 / 38 – **Mark 10**

*Matt 19*

*Mark 10:4 = Deut 24:1*

*Mark 10:8 = Gen 2:24, Matt 19:5, 1 Cor 6:16, Eph 5:31*

*Mark 10:6 = Gen 1:27, Matt 19:4*

*Mark 10:19 = Exo 20:12-16*

*No Roots*

מַרְדֵּךְ סֵפֶר מֵאָה – Chapters 968 / 39 – **Mark 11**

*Matt 21*

*Mark 11:17 = Isa 56:7, Jer 7:11, Matt 21:13, Luke 19:46*

*Mark 11:9 = Psa 118:26, Matt 21:9*



No Roots

Mark 12 – Chapters 960 / 40 – ספר מא מרד

Mark 12:11 = Psa 118:22-23, Matt 21:42, Luke 20:17, Acts 4:11,  
Eph 2:20, 1 Pet 2:7

Mark 12:19 = Deut 25:5

Mark 12:26 = Exo 3:6

Mark 12:30 = Deut 6:4-5

Mark 12:31 = Lev 19:18, Matt 5:43, 19:19, 22:39, Rom 13:9, Gal 5:14, Jam 2:8

Mark 12:36 = Psa 110:1, Matt 22:44, Luke 20:42, Acts 2:34, 1 Cor 15:25, Heb 1:13

No Roots

Mark 13 – Chapters 970 / 41 – ספר מא מרד

Matt 24

Mark 13:8 = Isa 19:2, Matt 24:7, Luke 21:20

Mark 13:24 = Isa 13:10

Mark 13:14 = Dan 9:27, 12:11, Matt 24:15

Mark 13:19 = Dan 12:1, Matt 24:21

Mark 13:26 = Dan 7:13-14, Matt 24:30, Luke 21:27

עשתר = עֲשְׂתָרוֹת flock H6251.4 (double check this in concordance)

Mark 14 – Chapters 971 / 42 – ספר מא מרד

Matt 26

Luke 22

Mark 14:18 = Psa 41:9

Mark 14:27 = Zech 13:7, Matt 26:31

Mark 14:62 = Psa 110:1, Dan 7:13

Mark 14:65 = Isa 50:6

No Roots

Mark 15 – Chapters 972 / 43 – ספר מא מרד

Matt 27

Mark 15:1 = Isa 53:8

Mark 15:3 = Isa 53:7

Mark 15:5 = Isa 53:7

Mark 15:15 = Isa 53:5

Mark 15:19 = Isa 50:6

Mark 15:24 = Psa 22:18

Mark 15:25 = Psa 22:14-16

Mark 15:28 = Isa 53:12

Mark 15:34 = Psa 22:1, Matt 27:46

Mark 15:36 = Psa 69:21

Mark 15:46 = Isa 53:9

No Roots

Mark 16 – Chapters 973 / 44 – ספר מא מרד

Matt 28

Luke 24

John 20

Mark 16:6 = Psa 16:10

No Roots

## Luke 1 – Chapters 974 / 45

ספר מב ליה

Mark 1

John 1

Luke 1:17 = Mal 4:5-6, Isa 40:3

Luke 1:19 = Dan 8:16, 9:21

Luke 1:33 = Isa 9:6-7

Luke 1:35 = Isa 7:14

Luke 1:76 = Isa 40:3

No Roots

Luke 2 – Chapters 975 / 46 – ספר מב ליה

*Luke 2:32 = Isa 42:6*

*No Roots*

**Luke 3 – Chapters 976 / 47 – לוח ספר מב**

*Matt 3*

*Luke 3:6 = Isa 40:3-5, Matt 3:3*

*No Roots*

**Luke 4 – Chapters 977 / 48 – לוח ספר מב**

*Matt 4*

*Luke 4:8 = Deut 6:3, 10:20, Matt 4:10*

*Luke 4:11 = Psa 91:11-12, Matt 4:6*

*Luke 4:19 = Isa 61:1-2*

*Luke 4:4 = Deut 8:3, Matt 4:4*

*Luke 4:12 = Deut 6:16, Matt 4:7*

*No Roots*

**Luke 5 – Chapters 978 / 49 – לוח ספר מב**

*No Roots*

**Luke 6 – Chapters 979 / 50 – לוח ספר מב**

*Matt 12*

*Luke 6:4 = 1 Sam 21:3-6*

*No Roots*

**Luke 7 – Chapters 980 / 51 – לוח ספר מב**

*Luke 7:27 = Mal 3:1, Matt 11:10, Mark 1:2, Luke 1:17, 1:76*      *Luke 7:22 = Isa 35:5-6, 61:1*

*No Roots*

**Luke 8 – Chapters 981 / 52 – לוח ספר מב**

*Luke 8:10 = Isa 6:9*

*No Roots*

**Luke 9 – Chapters 982 / 53 – לוח ספר מב**

*Matt 10*

*No Roots*

**Luke 10 – Chapters 983 / 54 – לוח ספר מב**

*Luke 10:27 = Lev 19:18, Deut 6:5, 10:11, Matt 22:37, Mark 12:30*

*Luke 10:33 = Hos 6:2*

*No Roots*

**Luke 11 – Chapters 984 / 55 – לוח ספר מב**

*No Roots*

**Luke 12 – Chapters 985 / 56 – לוח ספר מב**

*Luke 12:53 = Mic 7:6*

*No Roots*

**Luke 13 – Chapters 986 / 57 – לוח ספר מב**

*Luke 13:7 = Lev 19:23*

*Luke 13:36 = Psa 118:26*

*No Roots*

**Luke 14 – Chapters 987 / 58 – לוח ספר מב**

**Luke 14**

*No Roots*

**Luke 15 – Chapters 988 / 59 – לויח ספר מב –**

*No Roots*

**Luke 16 – Chapters 989 / 60 – לויח ספר מב –**

*No Roots*

**Luke 17 – Chapters 990 / 61 – לויח ספר מב –**

*No Roots*

**Luke 18 – Chapters 991 / 62 – לויח ספר מב –**

*Luke 18:20 = Exo 20:12-16*

*Luke 18:32 = Isa 50:6*

*Luke 18:31 = Isa 53:1-12*

*Luke 18:33 = Psa 10:10*

*No Roots*

**Luke 19 – Chapters 992 / 63 – לויח ספר מב –**

*Luke 19:35 = Zech 9:9*

*Luke 19:38 = Psa 118:26*

*Luke 19:46 = Isa 56:7, Jer 7:11, Matt 21:13, Mark 11:17*

*No Roots*

**Luke 20 – Chapters 993 / 64 – לויח ספר מב –**

*Luke 20:17 = Psa 118:22, Matt 21:42, Mark 12:10, Acts 4:11, Eph 2:20, 1 Pet 2:7*

*Luke 20:18 = Isa 8:14-15, Dan 2:34-35*

*Luke 20:37 = Exo 3:6, Matt 22:32, Mark 12:26, Acts 7:32*

*Luke 20:43 = Psa 110:1, Matt 22:44, Heb 1:13, 1 Cor 15:25*

*No Roots*

**Luke 21 – Chapters 994 / 65 – לויח ספר מב –**

*Luke 21:10 = Isa 19:2, Matt 24:7, Mark 13:8*

*Luke 21:22 = Hos 9:7*

*Luke 21:27 = Dan 7:13-14, Matt 24:30, Mark 13:26*

*Luke 21:37 = Isa 53:12*

*No Roots*

**Luke 22 – Chapters 995 / 66 – לויח ספר מב –**

*Matthew 26 Mark 14*

*Luke 22:14 = 1 Chron 16:3*

*Luke 22:21 = Psa 41:9*

*Luke 22:37 = Isa 53:12*

*Luke 22:69 = Psa 110:1*

*No Roots*

**Luke 23 – Chapters 996 / 67 – לויח ספר מב –**

*Luke 23:9 = Isa 53:7*

*Luke 23:11 = Isa 53:8*

*Luke 23:33 = Isa 53:12*

*Luke 23:34 = Psa 22:18*

*Luke 23:36 = Psa 69:11*

*No Roots*

**Luke 24 – Chapters 997 / 68 – לויח ספר מב –**

*Matthew 28 John 20*

*Luke 24:7 = Psa 16:10*

*No Roots*

# John 1 – Chapters 998 / 69

יוחנן ספר מג

*Mark 1*      *Luke 1*

(product of letters \* number of letters) / (product of words \* number of words) = 2.7183x10<sup>40</sup>

*John 1:1 = Eph 3:9*

*John 1:23 = 40:3*

No Roots

John 2 – Chapters 999 / 70 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 2:17 = Psa 69:9*

*John 2:22 = Psa 16:10*

No Roots

John 3 – Chapters 1000 / 71 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 3:14 = Num 21:9*

*John 3:34 = Deut 18:18*

רתת = trembling. H7578.1

to tremble, shake (Modern)

John 4 – Chapters 1001 / 72 – יוחנן ספר מג

No Roots

John 5 – Chapters 1002 / 73 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 5:29 = Dan 12:2*

No Roots

John 6 – Chapters 1003 / 74 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 6:14 = Deut 18:18*

*John 6:31 = Psa 78:24*

*John 6:45 = Isa 54:13*

No Roots

John 7 – Chapters 1004 / 75 – יוחנן ספר מג

*Matt 15*      *Mark 7*

*John 7:40 = Deut 18:18*

*John 7:42 = Mic 5:2*

No Roots

John 8 – Chapters 1005 / 76 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 8:17 = Deut 19:15*

No Roots

John 9 – Chapters 1006 / 77 – יוחנן ספר מג

No Roots

John 10 – Chapters 1007 / 78 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 10:16 = Eze 34:23*

*John 10:34 = Psa 82:6*

No Roots

John 11 – Chapters 1008 / 79 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 11:9 = Gen 1:5*

*John 11:51 = Isa 53:8*

*John 11:52 = Isa 49:6*

No Roots

John 12 – Chapters 1009 / 80 – יוחנן ספר מג

*John 12:13 = Psa 118:25-26*

*John 12:41 = Isa 6:1-10, Matt 13:14, Acts 28:26*

*John 12:49 = Deut 18:18-19*

*John 12:15 = Zech 9:9*

*John 12:38 = Isa 53:1*

*No Roots*

**John 13 – Chapters 1010 / 81 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*John 13:18 = Psa 41:9*

*No Roots*

**John 14 – Chapters 1011 / 82 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*John 14:6 = Gen 3:24 (Tree of knowledge gives truth)*

*No Roots*

**John 15 – Chapters 1012 / 83 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*John 15:25 = Psa 35:19, 69:4*

*No Roots*

**John 16 – Chapters 1013 / 84 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*No Roots*

**John 17 – Chapters 1014 / 85 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*No Roots*

**John 18 – Chapters 1015 / 86 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*No Roots*

**John 19 – Chapters 1016 / 87 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*John 19:3 = Isa 53:3-7*

*John 19:24 = Psa 22:18, Matt 27:35*

*John 19:36 = Exo 12:46, Num 9:12*

*John 19:18 = Isa 53:12*

*John 19:29 = Psa 69:21*

*John 19:37 = Zech 12:10, Psa 22:16*

*No Roots*

**John 20 – Chapters 1017 / 88 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*Matthew 28 Luke 24*

*John 20:9 = Psa 16:10*

*John 20:31 = Psa 2:7-12*

*No Roots*

**John 21 – Chapters 1018 / 89 – יוחנן ספר מג**

*No Roots*

## **Acts 1 – Chapters 1019 / 90**

**מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 1:20 = Psa 69:25, 109:8*

*No Roots*

**Acts 2 – Chapters 1020 / 91 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 2:21 = Joel 2:28-32*

*Acts 2:30 = 2 Sam 7:12-13, Psa 89 3-4,35-36, Psa 132:11*

*Acts 2:28 = Psa 16:8-11*

*Acts 2:35 = Psa 110:1, Matt 22:44, Luke 20:42, 1 Cor 15:25, Heb 1:13*

*No Roots*

**Acts 3 – Chapters 1021 / 92 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 3:18 = Isa 53:3-12*

*Acts 3:23 = Deu 18:18-19*

*Acts 3:25 = Gen 22:18, Gal 3:8*

*No Roots*

**Acts 4 – Chapters 1022 / 93 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 4:11 = Psa 118:22, Matt 21:42, Mark 12:10, Luke 20:17, Eph 2:20, 1 Pet 2:7*

*Acts 4:26 = Psa 2:1-2*

*No Roots*

**Acts 5 – Chapters 1023 / 94 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*No Roots*

**Acts 6 – Chapters 1024 / 95 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*No Roots*

**Acts 7 – Chapters 1025 / 96 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 7:3 = Gen 12:1*

*Acts 7:7 = Gen 15:13-14*

*Acts 7:27 = Exo 2:14*

*Acts 7:35 = Exo 2:14*

*Acts 7:40 = Exo 32:1*

*Acts 7:50 = Isa 66:1-2*

*Acts 7:4 = Gen 11:31*

*Acts 7:18 = Exo 1:8*

*Acts 7:34 = Exo 3:2-10*

*Acts 7:37 = Deu 18:18*

*Acts 7:43 = Amos 5:25-27*

*No Roots*

**Acts 8 – Chapters 1026 / 97 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 8:33 = Isa 53:7-8*

*No Roots*

**Acts 9 – Chapters 1027 / 98 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 9:20 = Psa 2:2,7*

*No Roots*

**Acts 10 – Chapters 1028 / 99 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*No Roots*

**Acts 11 – Chapters 1029 / 100 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*No Roots*

**Acts 12 – Chapters 1030 / 101 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*No Roots*

**Acts 13 – Chapters 1031 / 102 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*Acts 13:22 = 1 Sam 13:14*

*Acts 13:34 = Isa 55:3*

*Acts 13:41 = Hab 1:5*

*Acts 13:33 = Psa 2:7, Heb 1:5, 5:5*

*Acts 13:35 = Psa 16:10*

*Acts 13:47 = Isa 49:6*

*No Roots*

**Acts 14 – Chapters 1032 / 103 – מפעלות ספר מד**

*No Roots*

**Acts 15 – Chapters 1033 / 104 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*Acts 15:17 = Amos 9:11-12*

*No Roots*

**Acts 16 – Chapters 1034 / 105 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 17 – Chapters 1035 / 106 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 18 – Chapters 1036 / 107 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 19 – Chapters 1037 / 108 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 20 – Chapters 1038 / 109 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 21 – Chapters 1039 / 110 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 22 – Chapters 1040 / 111 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 23 – Chapters 1041 / 112 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*Acts 23:5 = Exo 22:28*

*No Roots*

**Acts 24 – Chapters 1042 / 113 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 25 – Chapters 1043 / 114 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 26 – Chapters 1044 / 115 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 27 – Chapters 1045 / 116 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*No Roots*

**Acts 28 – Chapters 1046 / 117 – מד ספר מפעלות**

*Acts 28:27 = Isa 6:9-10, Matt 13:14, Mark 4:12, John 12:40*

*No Roots*



# Romans 1 – Chapters 1047 / 118

רומיים ספר מזה

## Renewed Covenant Writings – 22 books

*Rom 1:3 = Isa 11:1*

*Rom 1:17 = Hab 2:4, Gal 3:11*

*Rom 1:4 = Psa 2:7*

*No Roots*

### Romans 2 – Chapters 1048 / 119 – רומיים ספר מזה

*Rom 2:6 = Prov 24:12*

*Rom 2:24 = Isa 52:5, Eze 36:20, 23*

*No Roots*

### Romans 3 – Chapters 1049 / 120 – רומיים ספר מזה

*Rom 3:10 = Psa 14:1-3, Psa 53:1-3, Ecc 7:20*

*Rom 3:14 = Psa 5:9, 10:17, 140:3, Psa 10:7*

*Rom 3:18 = Psa 36:1*

*Rom 3:4 = Psa 51:4*

*Rom 3:15-17 = Isa 59:7-9*

*No Roots*

### Romans 4 – Chapters 1050 / 121 – רומיים ספר מזה

*Rom 4:3 = Gen 15:6, Gal 3:6, James 2:23*

*Rom 4:18 = Gen 15:5*

*Rom 4:17 = Gen 17:5*

*No Roots*

### Romans 5 – Chapters 1051 / 122 – רומיים ספר מזה

*No Roots*

### Romans 6 – Chapters 1052 / 123 – רומיים ספר מזה

*No Roots*

### Romans 7 – Chapters 1053 / 124 – רומיים ספר מזה

*No Roots*

### Romans 8 – Chapters 1054 / 125 – רומיים ספר מזה

*Rom 8:36 = Psa 44:22*

*No Roots*

### Romans 9 – Chapters 1055 / 126 – רומיים ספר מזה

*Rom 9:7 = Gen 21:12, Heb 11:18, Gal 3:16*

*Rom 9:12 = Gen 25:23*

*Rom 9:15 = Exo 33:19*

*Rom 9:20 = Isa 29:16, 45:9*

*Rom 9:26 = Hos 1:10*

*Rom 9:29 = Isa 1:9*

*Rom 9:9 = Gen 18:10-14*

*Rom 9:13 = Mal 1:2-3*

*Rom 9:17 = Exo 9:16*

*Rom 9:25 = Hos 2:23*

*Rom 9:28 = Isa 10:22-23*

*Rom 9:33 = Isa 8:14, 28:16*

*No Roots*

### Romans 10 – Chapters 1056 / 127 – רומיים ספר מזה

*Rom 10:5 = Lev 18:5, Gal 3:12*

*Rom 10:11 = Isa 28:16, 49:23*

*Rom 10:15 = Isa 52:7*

*Rom 10:8 = Deu 30:12-14*

*Rom 10:13 = Joel 2:32*

*Rom 10:16 = Isa 53:1*

*Rom 10:18 = Psa 19:4*

*Rom 10:20 = Isa 65:1*

*Rom 10:19 = Deu 32:21*

*No Roots*

**Romans 11 – Chapters 1057 / 128 – רומיים ספר מזה**

*Rom 11:3 = 1 Kings 19:10-14*

*Rom 11:8 = Psa 69:22-23*

*Rom 11:27 = Jer 31:31-34*

*Rom 11:35 = Job 41:11*

*Rom 11:4 = 1 Kings 19:18*

*Rom 11:26 = Isa 59:20*

*Rom 11:34 = Isa 40:13*

*No Roots*

**Romans 12 – Chapters 1058 / 129 – רומיים ספר מזה**

*Rom 12:16 = Pro 3:7*

*Rom 12:20 = Pro 25:21-22*

*Rom 12:19 = Deu 32:35*

*No Roots*

**Romans 13 – Chapters 1059 / 130 – רומיים ספר מזה**

*Rom 13:9 = Exo 20:13-17, Lev 19:18, Mat 5:43, 19:19, 22:39,*

*Mark 12:31, Gal 5:14, Jam 2:8*

*No Roots*

**Romans 14 – Chapters 1060 / 131 – רומיים ספר מזה**

*Rom 13:11 = Isa 45:23*

*No Roots*

**Romans 15 – Chapters 1061 / 132 – רומיים ספר מזה**

*Rom 15:3 = Psa 69:9*

*Rom 15:10 = Deu 32:43*

*Rom 15:12 = Isa 11:10*

*Rom 15:9 = Psa 18:49*

*Rom 15:11 = Psa 117:1*

*Rom 15:21 = Isa 52:15*

*No Roots*

**Romans 16 – Chapters 1062 / 133 – רומיים ספר מזה**

*No Roots*

## **1 Corinthians 1 – Chapters 1063 / 134**

**קורנתיים א ספר מו**

*1 Cor 1:19 = Isa 29:10-14*

*1 Cor 1:31 = Jer 9:24*

*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 2 – Chapters 1064 / 135 – קורנתיים א ספר מו**

*1 Cor 2:9 – Isa 64:4*

*1 Cor 2:16 = Isa 40:14*

*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 3 – Chapters 1065 / 136 – קורנתיים א ספר מו**

*1 Cor 3:19 = Job 5:13*

*1 Cor 3:20 = Psa 94:111*

*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 4 – Chapters 1066 / 137 – קורנתיים א ספר מו**

*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 5 – Chapters 1067 / 138–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 6 – Chapters 1068 / 139–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*1 Cor 6:16 = Gen 2:24, Matt 19:5, Mark 10:7, Eph 5:31*  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 7 – Chapters 1069 / 140–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 8 – Chapters 1070 / 141–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 9 – Chapters 1071 / 142–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*1 Cor 9:9 = Deu 25:4, 1 Tim 5:18*  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 10 – Chapters 1072 / 143–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*1 Cor 10:7 = Exo 32:6* *1 Cor 10:20 = Deu 32:17*  
*1 Cor 10:26, 28 = Psa 24:1*  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 11 – Chapters 1073 / 144–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 12 – Chapters 1074 / 145–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 13 – Chapters 1075 / 146–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 14 – Chapters 1076 / 147–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*1 Cor 14:21 = Isa 28:11-12*  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 15 – Chapters 1077 / 148–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*1 Cor 15:3 = Isa 53:5-12* *1 Cor 15:4 = Psa 16:10*  
*1 Cor 15:25 = Acts 2:34, Heb 1:13* *1 Cor 15:27 = Psa 8:6*  
*1 Cor 15:32 = Isa 22:13* *1 Cor 15:45 = Gen 2:7*  
*1 Cor 15:54 = Isa 25:8* *1 Cor 15:55 = Hos 13:14*  
*No Roots*

**1 Corinthians 16 – Chapters 1078 / 149–** קורנתיים א ספר מו  
*No Roots*

## 2 Corinthians 1 – Chapters 1079 / 150

קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 2 – Chapters 1080 / 151 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 3 – Chapters 1081 / 152 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 4 – Chapters 1082 / 153 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*2 Cor 4:13 = Psa 116:10*

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 5 – Chapters 1083 / 154 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 6 – Chapters 1084 / 155 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*2 Cor 6:2 = Isa 49:8*

*2 Cor 6:16 = Lev 26:12*

*2 Cor 6:17 = Isa 52:11, 2 Sam 7:14*

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 7 – Chapters 1085 / 156 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 8 – Chapters 1086 / 157 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*2 Cor 8:15 = Exo 16:18*

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 9 – Chapters 1087 / 158 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*2 Cor 9:9 = Psa 112:9*

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 10–Chapters 1088 / 159 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*2 Cor 10:17 = Jer 9:24*

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 11–Chapters 1089 / 160 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 12–Chapters 1090 / 161 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*No Roots*

2 Corinthians 13–Chapters 1091 / 162 – קורנתיים ב ספר מז

*2 Cor 13:1 = Deu 19:15, Matt 18:16, John 8:27, 1 Tim 5:19*

*No Roots*

# Galatians 1 – Chapters 1092 / 163

גלטיים ספר מה

*No Roots*

Galatians 2 – Chapters 1093 / 164 – גלטיים ספר מה

*No Roots*

Galatians 3 – Chapters 1094 / 165 – גלטיים ספר מה

*Gal 3:6 = Gen 15:6, Rom 4:3, Jam 2:23*

*Gal 3:10 = Deu 27:26, Jam 2:10*

*Gal 3:12 = Lev 18:5*

*Gal 3:16 = Gen 22:18, Rom 9:7, Heb 11:18*

*Gal 3:8 = Gen 12:3, Acts 3:25*

*Gal 3:11 = Hab 18:5, Rom 1:17*

*Gal 3:13 = Deu 21:23, 27:26*

*Gal 3:22 = Psa 14:1-3*

*No Roots*

Galatians 4 – Chapters 1095 / 166 – גלטיים ספר מה

*Gal 4:27 = Isa 54:1*

*Gal 4:14 = Lev 19:18, Matt 5:43, 19:19, 22:39, Mark 12:31, Rom 13:9, Jam 2:8*

*Gal 4:30 = Gen 21:9-10*

*No Roots*

Galatians 5 – Chapters 1098 / 167 – גלטיים ספר מה

*No Roots*

Galatians 6 – Chapters 1097 / 168 – גלטיים ספר מה

# Ephesians 1 – Chapters 1098 / 169

אפסיים ספר מה

*Eph 1:22 = Psa 8:6, 1 Cor 15:27, Heb 2:8*

*No Roots*

Ephesians 2 – Chapters 1099 / 170 – אפסיים ספר מה

*No Roots*

Ephesians 3 – Chapters 1100 / 171 – אפסיים ספר מה

ת.ש.ת = to lay, set, **place**. H8371.2

**תשתית** subsoil, substructure (Modern)

Ephesians 4 – Chapters 1101 / 172 – אפסיים ספר מה

*Eph 4:8 = Psa 68:18*

*Eph 4:25 = Zech 8:16*

*No Roots*

Ephesians 5 – Chapters 1102 / 173 – אפסיים ספר מה

*Eph 5:31 = Gen 2:24, Matt 19:5, Mark 10:7, 1 Cor 6:16*

*Eph 5:14 = Isa 60:1-2*

*No Roots*

Ephesians 6 – Chapters 1103 / 174 – אפסיים ספר מה

*No Roots*

# Phillipians 1 – Chapters 1104 / 175

פילפיים ספר נ

*No Roots*

Phillipians 2 – Chapters 1105 / 176 – פילפיים ספר נ

*No Roots*

Phillipians 3 – Chapters 1106 / 177 – פילפיים ספר נ

*No Roots*

Phillipians 4 – Chapters 1107 / 178 – פילפיים ספר נ

*No Roots*

# Colossians 1 – Chapters 1108 / 179

קולסים ספר נא

*No Roots*

Colossians 2 – Chapters 1109 / 180 – קולסים ספר נא

*No Roots*

Colossians 3 – Chapters 1110 / 181 – קולסים ספר נא

*No Roots*

Colossians 4 – Chapters 1111 / 182 – קולסים ספר נא

*Col 4:16 = 1 Tim 6:21*

*No Roots*

# 1 Thessalonians 1 – Chapters 1112/183

תסלוניקים א ספר נב

*No Roots*

1 Thessalonians 2 – Chapters 1113/184 – תסלוניקים א ספר נב

*No Roots*

1 Thessalonians 3 – Chapters 1114/185 – תסלוניקים א ספר נב

*No Roots*

1 Thessalonians 4 – Chapters 1115/186 – תסלוניקים א ספר נב

*No Roots*

1 Thessalonians 5 – Chapters 1116/187 – תסלוניקים א ספר נב

*No Roots*

## 2 Thessalonians 1 – Chapters 1117/188

תסלוניקים ב ספר נג

*No Roots*

2 Thessalonians 2 – Chapters 1118/189 – תסלוניקים ב ספר נג

*2 Thes 2:4 = Dan 11:36-37*

*2 Thes 2:5 = Acts 20:27*

*No Roots*

2 Thessalonians 3 – Chapters 1119/190 – תסלוניקים ב ספר נג

*No Roots*

## 1 Timothy 1 – Chapters 1120 / 191

טימותיום א ספר נד

*No Roots*

1 Timothy 2 – Chapters 1121 / 192 – טימותיום א ספר נד

*No Roots*

1 Timothy 3 – Chapters 1122 / 193 – טימותיום א ספר נד

*No Roots*

1 Timothy 4 – Chapters 1123 / 194 – טימותיום א ספר נד

*No Roots*

1 Timothy 5 – Chapters 1124 / 195 – טימותיום א ספר נד

*1 Tim 5:18 = Deu 25:4, Matt 10:10, 1 Cor 9:9*

*1 Tim 5:19 = Deu 19:15, Matt 18:16, John 8:17, 2 Cor 13:1*

*No Roots*

1 Timothy 6 – Chapters 1125 / 196 – טימותיום א ספר נד

*No Roots*

## 2 Timothy 1 – Chapters 1126 / 197

טימותיום ב ספר נה

*No Roots*

2 Timothy 2 – Chapters 1127 / 198 – טימותיום ב ספר נה

*2 Tim 2:8 = Psa 16:10*

*2 Tim 2:19 = Num 16:5, 26*

*No Roots*



2 Timothy 3 – Chapters 1128 / 199 – שימותיוֹם ב ספר נה  
*No Roots*

2 Timothy 4 – Chapters 1129 / 200 – שימותיוֹם ב ספר נה  
*No Roots*

## Titus 1 – Chapters 1130 / 201

שימותיוֹם ספר נו

*No Roots*

Titus 2 – Chapters 1131 / 202 – שימותיוֹם ספר נו  
*No Roots*

Titus 3 – Chapters 1132 / 203 – שימותיוֹם ספר נו  
*No Roots*

## Philemon 1 – Chapters 1133 / 204

פילימוֹן ספר נו

*No Roots*

## Hebrews 1 – Chapters 1134 / 205

עבריים ספר נה

*Heb 1:5 = Psa 2:7, 89:26-27, 2 Sam 7:14, Acts 13:33, Heb 5:5*

*Heb 1:7 = Psa 104:4*

*Heb 1:12 = Psa 102:25-27*

*Heb 1:8-9 = Psa 45:6-7*

*Heb 1:13 = Psa 110:1*

*No Roots*

Hebrews 2 – Chapters 1135 / 206 – עבריים ספר נה

*Heb 2:8 = Psa 8:4-6, 1 Cor 15:27, Eph 1:22*

*Heb 2:12 = Psa 22:22*

*Heb 2:13 = Isa 8:17-18, 2 Sam 22:3*

*No Roots*

Hebrews 3 – Chapters 1136 / 207 – עבריים ספר נה

*Heb 3:11 = Psa 95:7-11*

*No Roots*

Hebrews 4 – Chapters 1137 / 208 – עבריים ספר נה

*Heb 4:4 = Gen 2:2*

*Heb 4:7 = Psa 95:7-8*

*Heb 4:5 = Psa 95:11*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 5 – Chapters 1138 / 209 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 5:3 = Lev 4:3, 13-14*

*Heb 5:5 = Psa 2:7*

*Heb 5:4 = Exo 28:1*

*Heb 5:6 = Psa 110:4*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 6 – Chapters 1139 / 210 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 6:14 = Gen 22:16-17*

*Heb 6:20 = Psa 110:4*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 7 – Chapters 1140 / 211 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 7:2 = Gen 14:18-20*

*Heb 7:17, 21 = Psa 110:4*

*Heb 7:14 = Gen 49:10*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 8 – Chapters 1141 / 212 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 8:5 = Exo 25:40, 26:30, Acts 7:44*

*Heb 8:8 = Jer 31:31-34, Heb 10:16-17*

*Heb 8:12 = Jer 31:31-34*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 9 – Chapters 1142 / 213 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 9:2 = Exo 25:8*

*Heb 9:13 = Num 19:1-22*

*Heb 9:28 = Isa 53:12*

*Heb 9:7 = Lev 16:14-17, 34*

*Heb 9:20 = Exo 24:8*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 10 – Chapters 1143 / 214 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 10:3 = Lev 16:34*

*Heb 10:13 = Psa 110:1*

*Heb 10:17 = Jer 31:33-34, Heb 8:10-12*

*Heb 10:7 = Psa 40:6-8*

*Heb 10:38 = Hab 2:3-4*

*Heb 10:30 = Deu 32:35-36*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 11 – Chapters 1144 / 215 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 11:4 = Gen 4:4-5*

*Heb 11:7 = Gen 6:13, 7:1*

*Heb 11:11 = Gen 18:10-11, 21:1-2*

*Heb 11:18 = Gen 21:12, Rom 9:7, Gal 3:16*

*Heb 11:21 = Gen 28:9-20*

*Heb 11:27 = Exo 2:2-15*

*Heb 11:29 = Exo 14:13-31*

*Heb 11:31 = Josh 6:25*

*Heb 11:5 = Gen 5:22-24*

*Heb 11:8 = Gen 12:1-4*

*Heb 11:17 = Gen 22:1-18*

*Heb 11:20 = Gen 27:26-40*

*Heb 11:22 = Gen 50:24-25*

*Heb 11:28 = Exo 12*

*Heb 11:30 = Josh 6:15-20*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 12 – Chapters 1145 / 216 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 12:6 = Pro 3:11-12*

*Heb 12:16 = Gen 25:29-34*

*Heb 12:20 = Exo 19:12-19, 20:18-19*

*Heb 12:12 = Isa 35:3*

*Heb 12:17 = Gen 27:34*

*Heb 12:26 = Hag 2:6-7*

*No Roots*

**Hebrews 13 – Chapters 1146 / 217 – עברים ספר נה**

*Heb 13:5 = Deu 31:6-8, Josh 1:5*

*Heb 13:11 = Lev 16:27*

*Heb 13:6 = Psa 118:6*

No Roots

## James 1 – Chapters 1147 / 218

יעקב ספר נט

No Roots

James 2 – Chapters 1148 / 219 – יעקב ספר נט

*Jam 2:8 = Lev 19:18, Matt 5:43, 19:19, 22:39, Mark 12:31, Rom 13:9, Gal 5:14*

*Jam 2:11 = Exo 20:13-14*

*Jam 2:21 = Gen 22:1-18*

*Jam 2:23 = Gen 15:6, Rom 4:3, Gal 3:6, Isa 41:8*

No Roots

James 3 – Chapters 1149 / 220 – יעקב ספר נט

No Roots

James 4 – Chapters 1150 / 221 – יעקב ספר נט

*Jam 4:6 = Pro 3:34, 1 Pet 5:5*

No Roots

James 5 – Chapters 1151 / 222 – יעקב ספר נט

*Jam 5:12 = Matt 5:33, 23:20, Jer 12:16*

*Jam 5:17 = 1 Kings 17:1*

No Roots

## 1 Peter 1 – Chapters 1152 / 223

פטרס א ספר ס

*1 Pet 1:16 = Lev 11:44*

*1 Pet 1:24 = Isa 40:6-8*

No Roots

1 Peter 2 – Chapters 1153 / 224 – פטרס א ספר ס

*1 Pet 2:6 = Isa 28:16, Rom 9:33*

*1 Pet 2:25 = Isa 53:6*

*1 Pet 2:8 = Isa 8:14-15, Rom 9:33*

*1 Pet 2:9 = Exo 19:5-6*

*1 Pet 2:10 = Hos 2:23*

*1 Pet 2:22 = Isa 53:9, Heb 4:15*

*1 Pet 2:23 = Isa 53:7*

*1 Pet 2:24 = Isa 53:5*

*1 Pet 2:7 = Psa 118:22, Matt 21:42, Mark 12:10, Luke 20:17, Acts 4:11, Eph 2:20*

No Roots

1 Peter 3 – Chapters 1154 / 225 – פטרס א ספר ס

*1 Pet 3:10 = Psa 34:12-16*

*1 Pet 3:14 = Isa 8:12-13*

*1 Pet 3:22 = Psa 110:1*

No Roots

1 Peter 4 – Chapters 1155 / 226 – פטרס א ספר ס

No Roots

1 Peter 5 – Chapters 1156 / 227 – פטרס א ספר ס

*1 Pet 5:5 = Pro 3:34, Jam 4:6*

*No Roots*

## **2 Peter 1 – Chapters 1157 / 228**

**פטרס ב ספר טא**

*No Roots*

**2 Peter 2 – Chapters 1158 / 229 – פטרס ב ספר טא**

*2 Pet 2:22 = Pro 26:11*

*No Roots*

**2 Peter 3 – Chapters 1159 / 230 – פטרס ב ספר טא**

*2 Pet 3:8 = Job 5:19*

*2 Pet 3:13 = Isa 65:17, 66:22*

*No Roots*

## **1 John 1 – Chapters 1160 / 231**

**יוחנן א ספר טב**

*No Roots*

**1 John 2 – Chapters 1161 / 232 – יוחנן א ספר טב**

*No Roots*

**1 John 3 – Chapters 1162 / 233 – יוחנן א ספר טב**

*No Roots*

**1 John 4 – Chapters 1163 / 234 – יוחנן א ספר טב**

*No Roots*

**1 John 5 – Chapters 1164 / 235 – יוחנן א ספר טב**

*No Roots*

## **2 John – Chapters 1165 / 236**

**יוחנן ב ספר טג**

*No Roots*

## **3 John – Chapters 1166 / 237**

**יוחנן ג ספר טד**

*No Roots*

## Jude – Chapters 1167 / 238

יהודה ספר סה

*Jude 1:14 = Matt 1:1-17*

*No Roots*

## Revelation – Chapters 1168 / 239

חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 1:7 = Dan 7:13, Zech 12:10*

*Rev 1:14 = Dan 7:9*

*No Roots*

Revelation 2 – Chapters 1169 / 240 – חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 2:7 = Gen 2:9, 3:24*

*Rev 2:27 = Psa 2:9*

*No Roots*

Revelation 3 – Chapters 1170 / 241 – חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 3:7 = Isa 22:22*

*No Roots*

Revelation 4 – Chapters 1171 / 242 – חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 4:3 = Eze 1:26-28*

*Rev 4:7 = Eze 1:10*

*Rev 4:8 = Isa 6:1-3*

*No Roots*

Revelation 5 – Chapters 1172 / 243 – חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 5:5 = Gen 49:9-10, Isa 11:1-10*

*Rev 5:11 = Dan 7:10*

*Rev 5:13 = Dan 7:13-14*

*No Roots*

Revelation 6 – Chapters 1173 / 244 – חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 6:12 = Joel 2:10, 31*

*Rev 6:14 = Isa 34:4*

*Rev 6:16 = Isa 2:19-21*

*Rev 6:17 = Mal 3:2*

*No Roots*

Revelation 7 – Chapters 1174 / 245 – חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 7:16 = Isa 49:10*

*Rev 7:17 = Isa 25:8*

*No Roots*

Revelation 8 – Chapters 1175 / 246 – חזיון ספר סו

*No Roots*

Revelation 9 – Chapters 1176 / 247 – חזיון ספר סו

*No Roots*

Revelation 10 – Chapters 1177 / 248 – חזיון ספר סו

*Rev 10:7 = Dan 12:6-7*

*Rev 10:9 = Eze 2:9, 3:3*

*No Roots*

**Revelation 11 – Chapters 1178 / 249 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*Rev 11:5 = Jer 5:14*

*Rev 11:15 = Dan 7:13-14, Exo 15:18*

*No Roots*

**Revelation 12 – Chapters 1179 / 250 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*Rev 12:5 = Psa 2:8-9, 110:1*

*No Roots*

**Revelation 13 – Chapters 1180 / 251 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*Rev 13:7 = Dan 7:21, 25*

*No Roots*

**Revelation 14 – Chapters 1181 / 252 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*Rev 14:15 = Joel 3:13*

*No Roots*

**Revelation 15 – Chapters 1182 / 253 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*No Roots*

**Revelation 16 – Chapters 1183 / 254 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*No Roots*

**Revelation 17 – Chapters 1184 / 255 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*No Roots*

**Revelation 18 – Chapters 1185 / 256 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*No Roots*

**Revelation 19 – Chapters 1186 / 257 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*No Roots*

**Revelation 20 – Chapters 1187 / 258 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*Rev 20:9 = Eze 38:2, 22*

*No Roots*

**Revelation 21 – Chapters 1188 / 259 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*Rev 21:1 = Isa 65:17*

*Rev 21:4 = Isa 25:8*

*Rev 21:23 = Isa 6-:19*

*No Roots*

**Revelation 22 – Chapters 1189 / 260 – ספר סו – חזיון**

*Rev 22:2 = Eze 47:12*

*Rev 22:16 = Isa 11:1, 10*

*No Roots*

זה ספר על למוד מילים מן-התנך



# לספר שרשים

מאת  
בנימין לי כפיר

היד מהדור

ליהוה וליהושע

